

**Angels Camp 2020 General Plan
Final EIR**

APPENDICES – VOLUME 2

Table of Contents - Appendices, Volume 2:

Appendix A: Letter from Police/Fire/Fire Marshall APDX - 3

Appendix B: Ordinance #420/Resolution #05-09.....APDX- 6

**Appendix C: Goals, Policies, Implementation Programs
Angels Camp 2020 General Plan with Amendments
as Identified in the DEIR and **FEIR**.....APDX - 15**

Appendix A
Letter from Police/Fire/Fire Marshall

Mayor
WILLIAM HUTCHINSON

Vice Mayor
LEE SEATON

Councilmembers
JACK BORDING
PAUL RAGGIO
JACK LYNCH

CITY of ANGELS



Incorporated in 1912
Post Office Box 667 • 584 South Main
ANGELS CAMP, CALIFORNIA 95222
Phone (209) 736-2181 • Fax (209) 736-0709
www.cityofangels.gov

Administrator
TIM SHEARER

City Engineer
WEBER/GHIO

City Attorney
RICHARD MATRANGA

November 24, 2008

David Hanham, Assistant Planning Director
Angels Camp Community Development Department
Planning Division
P.O. Box 667
Angels Camp, CA 95222

RE: Greenhorn Creek Road Extension

Dear Mr. Hanham:

This is to confirm our discussions of October 28, 2008 regarding the potential effects of a through road from Greenhorn Creek Road to SR 49 South relative to the ability of the city's police and fire agencies to provide emergency services.

The extension of Greenhorn Creek Road from its existing gated closure at the southern end of Greenhorn Creek Road to SR 49 South would *not* significantly improve response time for either police or fire during *normal* operating conditions.

However, a through road from Greenhorn Creek Road to SR 49 South *would* improve safety during emergency situations involving the closure of SR 4 in the vicinity of the Angel Oaks Drive entrance at SR 4. In the event that a fire or road closure blocks the existing entrance to the Angel Oaks and Greenhorn Creek subdivisions from SR 4, the Greenhorn Creek Road extension to SR 49 South would assist in evacuating citizens from Angel Oaks and Greenhorn Creek Subdivisions quickly. A paved Greenhorn Creek Road extension to SR 49 South with *two full lanes* would enable emergency response vehicles and equipment to enter the subdivision at the same time as residents are evacuating the subdivision.

HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG

Similarly, in the event of a road closure on Main Street (SR 49) halting traffic on SR 49 (e.g., hazardous material spill, damage to the SR 4/49 bridge or a vehicle accident blocking Main Street); a Greenhorn Creek Road connection to SR 49 South would allow traffic to continue flowing from SR 49 South to SR 49 North (i.e., allowing temporary travel around the city) during an emergency road closure on Main Street.

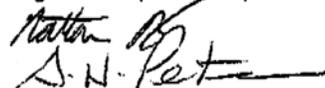
Relative to this discussion, our agencies jointly request that the city consider replacing gravel with all-weather surfacing for all of the emergency entrances/exits serving the Angel Oaks and Greenhorn Creek subdivisions. Specifically, we request that existing graveled emergency access entrances be paved. We have identified three emergency entrances where paving would improve our ability to respond during all weather conditions including the one from the Greenhorn Creek Road gate to the paved portion of Finnegan Lane.

Finally, we request that the city consider replacing the existing locked gates at each of these emergency entry/exit points with easy access gates and locks (e.g. smash gates, remote control access gates, radio frequency remote gates) to facilitate the entry of emergency vehicles.

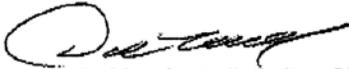
Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Angels Camp Draft EIR. Please contact us if you have any additional questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

Nathan Pry, Fire Marshal/Fire Captain
Angels Camp Fire Department



Greg Peterson, Deputy Fire Chief
Angels Camp Fire Department



Dale Mendenhall, Police Chief
Angels Camp Police Department

cc: Tim Shearer, City Administrator
Amy Augustine, Augustine Planning Associates, Inc.

HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG

Appendix B
Ordinance #420/Resolution #05-09

CITY OF ANGELS
CITY COUNCIL
Resolution #05-09

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGELS, CALIFORNIA, CALIFORNIA, CALLING AND GIVING NOTICE OF THE HOLDING OF A SPECIAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE CONDUCTED BY ALL MAIL BALLOT ON AUGUST 30, 2005, FOR THE SUBMISSION TO THE VOTERS OF A MEASURE RELATING TO IMPOSITION OF A SPECIAL PURPOSE TRANSACTION AND USE TAX AND CONSOLIDATING SAID ELECTION WITH ANY OTHER ELECTION TO BE HELD IN THE SAME TERRITORY, OR IN TERRITORY THAT IS IN PART THE SAME, ON THIS DATE

WHEREAS, pursuant to Elections Code Sections, the City Council desires to hold a special election on August 30, 2005 for the purpose of submitting a ballot measure relating to the imposition of a special purpose transaction and use tax to the voters at a special election; and

WHEREAS, Section 4000 of the Elections Code allows said election to be conducted by all mail ballot; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the election laws of the State of California, whenever two or more elections are called to be held in the same territory, or in territory that is in part of the same, they may be consolidated by an order of the governing bodies calling the elections; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Elections Code Section 9222, the City Council desires to submit to the qualified electors of the City a ballot measure deciding whether an ordinance shall be adopted to impose a special purpose transactions and use tax in the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Angels, California, hereby calls a special election to be held on August 30, 2005, and to be conducted by all mail ballot; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City of Angels hereby orders a consolidation of the election to be held on August 30, 2005, with any other elections to be held in the same territory or in territory that is in part the same, on this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Angels, California, does hereby request that the Board of Supervisors of Calaveras County permit the Election Official to render specified election services to the City of Angels as follows:

1. All mail ballot measure to be held and consolidated with the Tuesday, August 30, 2005 County election
2. Canvass votes after the election
3. Submit to the City of Angels a certification of the election
4. All other necessary functions to provide for said election to be held August 30, 2005.

Section 1. Pursuant to Elections Code Section 9222, the City Council hereby orders that the following question shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the City of Angels at the special election:

<p>Measure _____</p> <p>“Shall Ordinance No. 420 of the City of Angels authorizing the City Council to impose a special purpose transactions and use tax at a rate of .075% for the purpose of constructing a north and south arterial road be adopted?”</p> <p>Yes _____</p> <p>No _____</p>

Section 2. The proposed ordinance for the above referenced Measure shall be in the form hereby incorporated by reference into this Resolution.

Section 3. The ballots to be used at this special election shall be in the form and content as required by law. The Measure shall be designated Measure _____.

Section 4. In all particulars not recited in this Resolution, the election shall be held and conducted as provided by law for holding municipal elections.

Section 5. Notice of the time and place of holding the election is given and the County Elections Clerk is authorized, instructed and directed to give further or additional notice of the election, in time, form and manner as required by law.

Section 6. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution.

RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Angels that Tuesday, August 30, 2005 is hereby designated as the Election Day for Ballot Measure _____.

FURTHER RESOLVED, the City of Angels shall reimburse said County of Calaveras, in full, for the election services upon presentation of a bill to the City of Angels for said services.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on this 3rd day of May, 2005 by the following vote:

AYES: Hutchinson, Middleton, Seaton, Raggio, Price
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: None
 ABSTAIN: None


 Mayor

ATTEST:

 City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. #420**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANGELS
IMPOSING A TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX TO BE
ADMINISTERED BY THE STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION**

Section 1. **TITLE.** This ordinance shall be known as the City of Angels Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance. The City of Angels hereinafter shall be called "City." This ordinance shall be applicable in the incorporated territory of the City.

Section 2. **OPERATIVE DATE.** "Operative Date" means the first day of the first calendar quarter commencing more than 110 days after the adoption of this ordinance, the date of such adoption being as set forth below.

Section 3. **PURPOSE.** This ordinance is adopted to achieve the following, among other purposes, and directs that the provisions hereof be interpreted in order to accomplish those purposes:

A. To impose a retail transactions and use tax in accordance with the provisions of Part 1.6 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code and Section 7285.91 of Part 1.7 of Division 2 which authorizes the City to adopt this tax ordinance which shall be operative if a two-thirds of the electors voting on the measure vote to approve the imposition of the tax at an election called for that purpose.

B. To adopt a retail transactions and use tax ordinance that incorporates provisions identical to those of the Sales and Use Tax Law of the State of California insofar as those provisions are not inconsistent with the requirements and limitations contained in Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

C. To adopt a retail transactions and use tax ordinance that imposes a tax and provides a measure therefore that can be administered and collected by the State Board of Equalization in a manner that adapts itself as fully as practicable to, and requires the least possible deviation from, the existing statutory and administrative procedures followed by the State Board of Equalization in administering and collecting the California State Sales and Use Taxes.

D. To adopt a retail transactions and use tax ordinance that can be administered in a manner that will be, to the greatest degree possible, consistent with the provisions of Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, minimize the cost of collecting the transactions and use taxes, and at the same time, minimize the burden of record keeping upon persons subject to taxation under the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 4. **EXPENDITURE PLAN.** Proceeds of the special tax will be used to relieve traffic congestion by creating an arterial alternate route to Highway 49 by extending the road known as Angel Oaks Drive/Greenhorn Creek Road to connect with Highway 49 near the north and south city limits in accordance with the City's General Plan and City Improvement Standards. Expenditures include the planning, design, required studies, permits, right-of-way acquisition, construction, inspection and all expenses necessary to achieve final acceptance of the roadways by the government of jurisdiction and satisfaction of all related debt.

Section 5. CONTRACT WITH STATE. Prior to the operative date, the City shall contract with the State Board of Equalization to perform all functions incident to the administration and operation of this transactions and use tax ordinance; provided, that if the City shall not have contracted with the State Board of Equalization prior to the operative date, it shall nevertheless so contract and in such a case the operative date shall be the first day of the first calendar quarter following the execution of such a contract.

Section 6. TRANSACTIONS TAX RATE. For the privilege of selling tangible personal property at retail, a tax is hereby imposed upon all retailers in the incorporated territory of the City at the rate of .075% of the gross receipts of any retailer from the sale of all tangible personal property sold at retail in said territory on and after the operative date of this ordinance.

Section 7. PLACE OF SALE. For the purposes of this ordinance, all retail sales are consummated at the place of business of the retailer unless the tangible personal property sold is delivered by the retailer or his agent to an out-of-state destination or to a common carrier for delivery to an out-of-state destination. The gross receipts from such sales shall include delivery charges, when such charges are subject to the state sales and use tax, regardless of the place to which delivery is made. In the event a retailer has no permanent place of business in the State or has more than one place of business, the place or places at which the retail sales are consummated shall be determined under rules and regulations to be prescribed and adopted by the State Board of Equalization.

Section 8. USE TAX RATE. An excise tax is hereby imposed on the storage, use or other consumption in the City of tangible personal property purchased from any retailer on and after the operative date of this ordinance for storage, use or other consumption in said territory at the rate of .075% of the sales price of the property. The sales price shall include delivery charges when such charges are subject to state sales or use tax regardless of the place to which delivery is made.

Section 9. ADOPTION OF PROVISIONS OF STATE LAW. Except as otherwise provided in this ordinance and except insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, all of the provisions of Part 1 (commencing with Section 6001) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code are hereby adopted and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

Section 10. LIMITATIONS ON ADOPTION OF STATE LAW AND COLLECTION OF USE TAXES. In adopting the provisions of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code;

A. Wherever the State of California is named or referred to as the taxing agency, the name of this City shall be substituted therefore. However, the substitution shall not be made when:

1. The word "State" is used as a part of the title of the State Controller, State Treasurer, State Board of Control, State Board of Equalization, State Treasury, or the Constitution of the State of California;

2. The result of that substitution would require action to be taken by or against this City or any agency, officer, or employee thereof rather than by or against the State Board of Equalization, in performing the functions incident to the administration or operation of this Ordinance.

3. In those sections, including, but not necessarily limited to sections referring to the exterior boundaries of the State of California, where the result of the substitution would be to:

a. Provide an exemption from this tax with respect to certain sales, storage, use or other consumption of tangible personal property which would not otherwise be exempt from this tax while such sales, storage, use or other consumption remain subject to tax by the State under the provisions of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, or;

b. Impose this tax with respect to certain sales, storage, use or other consumption of tangible personal property which would not be subject to tax by the state under the said provision of that code.

4. In Sections 6701, 6702 (except in the last sentence thereof), 6711, 6715, 6737, 6797 or 6828 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

B. The word "City" shall be substituted for the word "State" in the phrase "retailer engaged in business in this State" in Section 6203 and in the definition of that phrase in Section 6203.

Section 11. PERMIT NOT REQUIRED. If a seller's permit has been issued to a retailer under Section 6067 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, an additional transactor's permit shall not be required by this ordinance.

Section 12. EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

A. There shall be excluded from the measure of the transactions tax and the use tax the amount of any sales tax or use tax imposed by the State of California or by any city, city and county, or county pursuant to the Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law or the amount of any state-administered transactions or use tax.

B. There are exempted from the computation of the amount of transactions tax the gross receipts from:

1. Sales of tangible personal property, other than fuel or petroleum products, to operators of aircraft to be used or consumed principally outside the county in which the sale is made and directly and exclusively in the use of such aircraft as common carriers of persons or property under the authority of the laws of this State, the United States, or any foreign government.

2. Sales of property to be used outside the City which is shipped to a point outside the City, pursuant to the contract of sale, by delivery to such point by the retailer or his agent, or by delivery by the retailer to a carrier for shipment to a consignee at such point. For the purposes of this paragraph, delivery to a point outside the City shall be satisfied:

a. With respect to vehicles (other than commercial vehicles) subject to registration pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code, aircraft licensed in compliance with Section 21411 of the Public Utilities Code, and undocumented vessels registered under Division 3.5 (commencing with Section 9840) of the

Vehicle Code by registration to an out-of-City address and by a declaration under penalty of perjury, signed by the buyer, stating that such address is, in fact, his or her principal place of residence; and

b. With respect to commercial vehicles, by registration to a place of business out-of-City and declaration under penalty of perjury, signed by the buyer, that the vehicle will be operated from that address.

3. The sale of tangible personal property if the seller is obligated to furnish the property for a fixed price pursuant to a contract entered into prior to the operative date of this ordinance.

4. A lease of tangible personal property which is a continuing sale of such property, for any period of time for which the lessor is obligated to lease the property for an amount fixed by the lease prior to the operative date of this ordinance.

5. For the purposes of subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this section, the sale or lease of tangible personal property shall be deemed not to be obligated pursuant to a contract or lease for any period of time for which any party to the contract or lease has the unconditional right to terminate the contract or lease upon notice, whether or not such right is exercised.

C. There are exempted from the use tax imposed by this ordinance, the storage, use or other consumption in this City of tangible personal property:

1. The gross receipts from the sale of which have been subject to a transactions tax under any state-administered transactions and use tax ordinance.

2. Other than fuel or petroleum products purchased by operators of aircraft and used or consumed by such operators directly and exclusively in the use of such aircraft as common carriers of persons or property for hire or compensation under a certificate of public convenience and necessity issued pursuant to the laws of this State, the United States, or any foreign government. This exemption is in addition to the exemptions provided in Sections 6366 and 6366.1 of the Revenue and Taxation Code of the State of California.

3. If the purchaser is obligated to purchase the property for a fixed price pursuant to a contract entered into prior to the operative date of this ordinance.

4. If the possession of, or the exercise of any right or power over, the tangible personal property arises under a lease which is a continuing purchase of such property for any period of time for which the lessee is obligated to lease the property for an amount fixed by a lease prior to the operative date of this ordinance.

5. For the purposes of subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this section, storage, use, or other consumption, or possession of, or exercise of any right or power over, tangible personal property shall be deemed not to be obligated pursuant to a contract or lease for any period of time for which any party to the contract or lease has the unconditional right to terminate the contract or lease upon notice, whether or not such right is exercised.

6. Except as provided in subparagraph (7), a retailer engaged in business in the City shall not be required to collect use tax from the purchaser of tangible personal property, unless the retailer ships or delivers the property into the City or participates within the City in making the sale of the property, including, but not limited to, soliciting or receiving the order, either directly or indirectly, at a place of business of the retailer in the City or through any representative, agent, canvasser, solicitor, subsidiary, or person in the City under the authority of the retailer.

7. "A retailer engaged in business in the City" shall also include any retailer of any of the following: vehicles subject to registration pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code, aircraft licensed in compliance with Section 21411 of the Public Utilities Code, or undocumented vessels registered under Division 3.5 (commencing with Section 9840) of the Vehicle Code. That retailer shall be required to collect use tax from any purchaser who registers or licenses the vehicle, vessel, or aircraft at an address in the City.

D. Any person subject to use tax under this ordinance may credit against that tax any transactions tax or reimbursement for transactions tax paid to a district imposing, or retailer liable for a transactions tax pursuant to Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code with respect to the sale to the person of the property the storage, use or other consumption of which is subject to the use tax.

Section 13. AMENDMENTS. All amendments subsequent to the effective date of this ordinance to Part 1 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code relating to sales and use taxes and which are not inconsistent with Part 1.6 and Part 1.7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and all amendments to Part 1.6 and Part 1.7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, shall automatically become a part of this ordinance, provided however, that no such amendment shall operate so as to affect the rate of tax imposed by this ordinance.

Section 14. ENJOINING COLLECTION FORBIDDEN. No injunction or writ of mandate or other legal or equitable process shall issue in any suit, action or proceeding in any court against the State or the City, or against any officer of the State or the City, to prevent or enjoin the collection under this ordinance, or Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, of any tax or any amount of tax required to be collected.

Section 15. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Section 16. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance relates to the levying and collecting of the City transactions and use taxes and shall take effect immediately.

Section 17. TERMINATION DATE. Upon final payment of all debt and expenses incurred for planning, design, right-of-way acquisition, required studies, permits, construction, inspections and final acceptance of completed roadway(s), City shall give the Board written notice of the repeal of the City Ordinance not less than 110 days prior to the operative date of the repeal.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Angels, Angels Camp,
State of California, on May 3, 2005, by the following vote:

AYES: Hutchinson, Middleton, Seaton, Raggio, Price

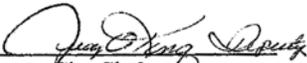
NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None



Mayor

Attest: 

City Clerk

Appendix C
Goals, Policies, Implementation Programs
Angels Camp 2020 General Plan
with Amendments as Identified in the DEIR and FEIR

Additions to GP Glossary

Automatic Aid is assistance that is dispatched automatically by a contractual agreement between two fire departments, communities or fire districts.

Benefit Basin is a defined geographic area where Benefit Basin fees are established pursuant to California Government Code 66000 et seq to finance new or improve existing infrastructure that provides benefits to those within the boundaries of the identified basin. New development within the basin is subject to the established Benefit Basin fee.

Mutual Aid is assistance that is dispatched, upon request, by the responding fire department. Usually it is requested upon arrival at the scene. Mutual aid is normally defined in a signed contractual agreement between the subject jurisdictions.

Changes to Land Use Designation Descriptions

Resources Management (RM)

Purposes and Intent

- To conserve important areas of scenic, biological or cultural values
- To protect the city's residents from natural hazards (e.g., flood zones, fault zones, areas of geological instability)

Location

Encompassing areas ~~of the city prone to geotechnical hazards, flooding, including:~~ important scenic or biological resources, ~~or other~~ significant natural areas, areas prone to geotechnical hazards or flooding and similar areas. Includes portions of Angels Creek, Six Mile Creek, Cherokee Creek, Greenhorn Creek and Indian Creek (limited recreational use may be permitted along some portions of these creeks).

Minimum Design Standards

Generally, development within these areas is limited in order to preserve open areas to protect resources or to avoid natural hazards.

- Maximum impervious surfaces: 5%. May be increased to 10% for parcels 5 acres or less in size upon the review and approval of the City of Angels Planning Commission to accommodate minor facilities in support of passive recreational uses which may be compatible with ~~some~~ resource management ~~areas~~ objectives.

Rural Residential (RR) - NOTE: Identified only within primary sphere of influence**Purposes and Intent**

- To provide for single-family residential homes with some limited agricultural uses on large lots in a semi-rural environment.
- To provide for a transition between land use densities located within Angels Camp and less intensive densities within the Angels Camp Sphere of Influence.
- To maintain Angels Camp as a separate and distinct community from nearby communities and from the county.
- To provide a buffer between potentially incompatible land uses (e.g., between the sewer treatment plant and high density residential uses; between mineral extraction activities and residential uses, or between industrial and residential uses).
- To allow for limited residential development on slopes equal to or greater than 20% where clustered development may be feasible on portions of the site.
- To protect land designated by the state as having a high commercial mineral value, requiring protection from commercial encroachment pursuant to state law.
- To provide opportunities for agricultural uses including, but not limited to: livestock production, crop production, and production of unprocessed agricultural products generally when the parcel is ten (10) acres gross or more in size.

Shopping Center Commercial (SC)**Purpose and Intent**

To provide a broad range of commercial uses for both residents and visitors. Typical uses include shopping centers, hotels, motels, restaurants, bars, department stores, specialty stores and professional offices. In addition, this designation is intended to provide live-work opportunities by allowing upper level residential uses above, or in close association with, commercial establishments (e.g., mixed use) while maintaining the commercial use as the primary use.

Location

Generally located within urban areas and along major thoroughfares.

Minimum Design Standards

- Maximum impervious surfaces: 80%
- A minimum 20% landscaping is required for this land use.
- Multi-family residential uses may conditionally be allowed at a minimum density of 15 dwelling units per acre and maximum density of 22 dwelling units per gross acre (excluding density bonus)
- For parcels adjoining or visible from highways, arterials or collectors, project design shall accommodate the provision of street trees.

Special Planning (SP)

Purposes and Intent

- To encourage unique developments with compatible mixed uses and an integrated design compatible with the physical characteristics of the property.
- To provide uniform development guidelines consistent with Specific Plan legislation pursuant to Government Code Section 65450 *et seq.* for mixed-use development proposals occurring on parcels totaling more than twenty acres in size.
- To allow for flexible development opportunities for mixed use developments on parcels totaling twenty acres or less in size.

Location

Properties that have unique or unusual characteristics due to location or topography and do not fit into the conventional zoning pattern including vacant land requiring unusually environmentally and aesthetically sensitive development are appropriate for the Special Planning designation. The Special Planning designation also includes large tracts of land under single ownership where the landowner has indicated future plans for a mixed use development with an integrated design.

Minimum Design Standards

- For those projects subject to a Specific Plan, land use density and intensity of use shall be as specified in the Specific Plan. For those projects not subject to a Specific Plan (i.e., less than 20 acres in size), land use density and intensity of use shall be per the land use designation(s) most similar to the use or uses proposed on the site.
- A minimum of 30% open spaces (including landscaping, recreational uses without buildings and natural areas) is required for this land use for parcels subject to a Specific Plan. A minimum of 25% open spaces (including landscaping, recreational uses without buildings and natural areas) is required for this land use for parcels not subject to a Specific Plan.
- For parcels adjoining or visible from highways, arterials or collectors, project design shall accommodate the provision of street trees.
- Lands designated as SP are expected to integrate and implement plans for the provision of water service and wastewater service and contribute to the cost of increasing the city's capacity to serve deliver service to new SP developments.

Goals, Policies & Implementation Programs, as amended per August, 2008 DEIR
General Land Use**Goal**

- 1A-1** Provide a well-organized and orderly development pattern that maintains and enhances Angels Camp's social, economic, cultural, environmental, and aesthetic resources while managing growth so that adequate facilities and services can be provided in pace with development.
- 1A-2** Encourage infill development that is compact, mixed use, pedestrian-friendly, transit-oriented and discourages or reduces auto-dependency.

Policies

- 1. A.1** Ensure an adequate amount of land planned to accommodate the anticipated population growth in areas where the appropriate level of services are or can be made available.
- 1.A.2** Make efficient use of land and promote a functional development pattern with varied and compatible land uses.
- 1.A.3** Ensure that the extent of development shall be related to the property's environmental constraints.
- 1.A.4** Protect the public, existing and planned land uses, and the environment from potential identified hazards.

Implementation Programs**1.A.a Establish, Maintain and Update Zoning Districts**

Establish and maintain new zoning districts and update existing zoning district regulations consistent with the density and intensity standards and purposes established in this element (See 2020 General Plan Tables 1-1, 1-2 and 1-5).

Related Programs: 1Ab (Land Use), 1Ca (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 8Ag (Cultural Resources), 10Ad (Economics), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Da (Community Identity)

1.A.b Continue to Conduct Reviews of the Angels Camp Municipal Code and General Plan for Consistency

Continue to conduct reviews of the Angels Camp *2020 General Plan* and Municipal Code once every three years to ensure consistency between the-General Plan and the City of Angels Municipal Code.

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 2Ba (Housing)

1.A.c Monitor Land Availability

Monitor the supply of land available within the city for future development to ensure that there is an adequate supply available to implement the goals, policies and programs of the general plan. Monitoring may be accomplished by updating the city's geographic information system land use files when rezoning or general plan amendments are approved. The city will achieve this objective through implementation of the following programs:

- a. Prepare a map of vacant parcels throughout the city and make the map available for developers at the Angels Camp Community Development Department public counter and/or on the city's website
- b. Update the vacant parcels map at least once every three years

Related Programs: 1Ea (Land Use), 10Aa (Economics)

1.A.d Establish Criteria for General Plan Amendments

In reviewing an application to amend the General Plan 2020 Land Use Map, the Angels Camp Planning Commission and City Council shall consider the overall consistency of the proposal with the goals, objectives and policies of the general plan including, but not limited to:

- a. Physical, social, or economic factors that were not considered at the time of general plan adoption, and the evaluation of the proposal based on the new information
- b. Existing reasonable alternative sites in the vicinity that are planned for the use and can accommodate the proposal
- c. The potential for the proposal to adversely affect community character
- d. The effect of the proposal on the fiscal health of the city

1.A.e Maintain a Special Planning General Plan Land Use Designation and Establish Standards for and Require Specific Plans

Adopt standards and guidelines for the contents of specific plans consistent with California Government Code Section 65450 *et seq.* for lands designated as Special Planning (SP) on the General Plan 2020 Land Use Map that are more than 20 acres in size and addressing, at a minimum:

- a. Proposed distribution, extent and uses of land including open space
- b. Proposed extent, intensity and distribution of major components of public transportation, sewage, water drainage, solid waste disposal, energy, water service, emergency services and other essential services
- c. Standards for approving development and for conservation of resources
- d. Proposed program of implementation measures
- e. Statement describing the specific plan's relationship to the general plan

Establish criteria for designating land annexed to the city as Special Planning (SP) and requiring preparation of a specific plan including, but not limited to:

- f. Annexations initiated by a private entity where a site development plan has not already been approved on land exceeding 20 acres in size
- g. General plan amendments on sites exceeding 20 acres in size

Related Program: 2Ac (Housing)

1.A.f Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
- c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
- e. Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for low-impact modes of transportation)
- f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting a historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10AI (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

1.A.g Establish a Growth Management /Infrastructure Allocation Program

Establish a growth management program, including ~~investigation-~~ adoption of a growth management ordinance, to ~~achieve the following goals:~~

- a. Encourage a cohesive pattern of urbanization that balances competing interests, including the need for additional housing and related development, and the community desire to maintain community character, ensure adequate public facilities, and provide public open spaces for recreation, economic development and maintenance of scenic resources
- b. Ensure all new development provides the necessary infrastructure and public facilities required to support the development
- c. Provide the framework to phase and pace growth so as to minimize its fiscal and environmental impacts, and ensure concurrency between growth, infrastructure and services
- d. Provide for the accommodation of the city's fair-share housing allocations to meet the needs of all segments of the community
- e. Establish a growth management program that is consistent with the general plan
- f. Assure that the rate of population growth will not exceed the average annual growth rates established in the general plan, so that new development occurs concurrently with necessary infrastructure and public service improvements
- g. Ensure that adequate wastewater facilities and services are available to meet the needs of existing and new development
- h. Provide sufficient quantities of water for residents and businesses
- i. Establish limits for new water and wastewater connections consistent with the anticipated timing of capital improvements necessary to provide sufficient capacity as identified in the adopted Water and Wastewater Management Plans, as that plan may be amended.
- j. Revise water and wastewater master plans based on a range of population growth reflecting the city's historic growth patterns (i.e., 2% to 3.5% population growth, with an average of 2.5% as reflected in the 2007 Regional Transportation Plan.)
- k. Identify Benefit Basins for new local roadways included in the 2020 General Plan and commence formation of the Benefit Basins in anticipation of new development within the Basins

In conjunction with this program, prepare a growth allocation study, jobs/housing balance study to determine a healthy balance between job growth, labor force, affordable housing, wages and the appropriate allocation of water and sewer connections necessary to achieve this balance. In addition, include an economic implementation program to assure that all aspects of the program are accomplished.

The program should be completed in coordination with the collaborative UPLAN (Partnership in Integrated Planning) modeling efforts being undertaken by the

Calaveras Council of Governments to assist in anticipating future growth and development and the demand on city and county infrastructure and resources.

Within 30 months of adopting *General Plan 2020*, draft a growth management plan addressing projected population growth (ranging from a low of 2% to at least 3.5%) and available infrastructure (water and wastewater services, at a minimum)

Equivalent Program: 7Ae (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bi (Public Facilities & Services) 10Ae (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 2Bf (Housing), 2Bh (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 6Ef (Safety), 7Ba (Public Facilities), 7Bh (Public Facilities), 7Bk (Public Facilities), 7Bj (Public Facilities)

1.A.h Consider the Use of a General Plan Consistency Checklist to Assist Developers with Project Design Consistent with the General Plan

Consider developing and using general plan consistency checklists to assist developers in designing projects consistent with the general plan. A sample consistency checklist is included in 2020 General Plan Appendix 1A.

Land Use Compatibility

Goal 1B Minimize conflicts between adjacent land uses as necessary to maintain natural, scenic, recreational and cultural resources, rural character and the quality of life in Angels Camp while recognizing the economic, social, health and safety needs of the community.

Policies

- 1.B.1** Protect significant mineral resources from incompatible land uses and promote their efficient use consistent with the requirements of state law while maintaining the natural, scenic, recreational and cultural resources and rural character of Angels Camp.
- 1.B.2** Protect life and property from identified flood hazards.
- 1.B.3** Continue to identify and implement land use strategies to protect life and property from fire hazards.
- 1.B.4** Protect public facilities from encroachment by incompatible land uses.
- 1.B.5** Continue to recognize the opportunities and constraints created by public lands¹ in and around Angels Camp and integrate these elements into the city's land use planning decisions.
- 1.B.6** Discourage new development in the wildland/urban interface.

¹ Examples of public lands in and around Angels Camp include: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (New Melones), fairgrounds, U.S. Bureau of Land Management

Implementation Programs

1.B.a. Maintain Compatible Land Uses

Continue to avoid locating noise-sensitive land uses near major noise sources when updating the general plan, evaluating general plan land use amendments, adopting implementing ordinances and when updating the goals, policies and implementation programs of the Angels Camp General Plan's **Noise (Chapter 5), Circulation (Chapter 3), Housing (Chapter 2)** and **Conservation and Open Space (Chapter 4)** Elements.

Equivalent Program: 5Ah (Noise)

1.B.b. Create and Maintain Mineral Resources Maps and Database

Create and maintain mineral resource maps and a database, for the city's sphere of influence, identifying significant mineral resources as designated by the California Geological Survey pursuant to the statewide mineral classification system. Update land use maps as new information becomes available from the California Geological Survey relative to mineral resources in and around the city.

Equivalent Program: 4Aa (Conservation and Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Bc (Land Use), 1Bd (Land Use), 4Ab (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ac (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ad (Conservation and Open Space)

1.B.c. Promote Compatibility Between Significant Mineral Resource Areas and Nearby Non-Mining Land Uses

The city shall strive to reduce conflicts between *Significant Mineral Resource Areas* and non-mining uses through the implementation of the following:

- a. Review and comment on all county surface mining and reclamation plans and applications for mining-related activities located within the city's area of interest.
- b. Revise Title 17 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to increase the minimum acreage required for mining activities from 5 acres to 40 acres, unless otherwise exempted pursuant to Public Resources Code 2714 (Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975 - Public Resources Code 2710 *et seq*)
- c. Revise Title 17 and Chapter 8.36 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to require a conditional use permit for mining activities within the city limits, with an exception for tourist-related mining activities (e.g., minor gold panning activities)
- d. Establish minimum setbacks between significant mineral resource areas and non-mineral resource lands
- e. Require discretionary review of non-mining uses on designated significant mineral resource areas

Mitigate impacts of mine operations on planned and existing city roads

Equivalent program: 4Ab (Conservation and Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Bb (Land Use), 1Bd (Land Use), 4Aa (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ac (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ad (Conservation and Open Space)

1.B.d Coordinate with the California Geological Survey and Calaveras County to Avoid Adverse Impacts Associated with the Designation of Mineral Resource Zones (MRZ-2) Within or Adjacent to the City

The city shall continue to keep apprised of new studies from the California Geological Survey regarding the classification of mineral lands in Calaveras County. Should Calaveras County's mineral resource lands be formally evaluated and should the State Geologist propose to designate land within or adjacent to the city as *Significant Mineral Resource Areas*, then the city should review such proposals for compatibility with its existing and proposed land uses and coordinate with the state to refine proposed designations of significant mineral resource areas that could clearly conflict with existing or planned land uses within or adjacent to the city.

Equivalent Program: 4Ac (Conservation and Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Bb (Land Use), 1Bc (Land Use), 4Aa (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ab (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ac (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ad (Conservation and Open Space)

1.B.e Designate Identified Flood Hazard Areas as Resource Management/Open Space

Designate flood hazard areas, as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency or as refined through local studies, as Resource Management ("RM" general plan) and Open Space ("OS" zoning).

Equivalent Program: 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Program: 1Be (Land Use), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bd (Public Safety)

1.B.f Designate Resource Management & Open Space Setbacks Along Creeks

Establish an open space setback encompassing designated flood hazard areas along Angels Creek and Six Mile Creek. Designate these areas as Resource Management (RM) on the city's general plan maps and as Open Space (OS) on the city's zoning maps. Establish similar setbacks along other drainages within the city (e.g., China Gulch) or along drainages in areas that may be annexed into the city in the future.

Equivalent Programs: 4Dd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Gc (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bg (Public Safety), 11Bb (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space)

1.B.g Identify Solid Waste Facilities

Continue to identify existing and planned solid waste facilities in the county within or adjacent to the city's sphere of influence on the general plan land use diagrams and designate land around these facilities for compatible land uses, recognizing that some potentially incompatible land uses may already exist.

Equivalent Program: 7Gd (Public Facilities & Services)

1.B.h Protect the City's Wastewater Treatment Facility from Conflicts with Incompatible Land Uses

Designate and maintain compatible land uses surrounding the city's wastewater treatment facilities, including spray fields. Coordinate with Calaveras County to initiate necessary changes to the county general plan to accomplish this purpose. Compatible county land use designations are those consistent with zoning districts requiring minimum parcel sizes of five acres or larger. Establish a boundary map surrounding the wastewater treatment plant indicating those areas that could affect or be affected by the treatment plant. Identify properties within this zone of potential effect and record notices to property owners recognizing the treatment plant's right to exist and detailing the potential for objectionable odors (or other effects) that may be present as a result of living in close proximity to the treatment plant.

Equivalent Programs: 4He (Conservation & Open Space), 7Bf (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 1Hc (Land Use)

See also: **Map 1B** (Angels Camp Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence)

1.B.i Seek Compatible County General Plan Land Use Designations Within the City's Sphere of Influence

Request that the county amend the Calaveras County General Plan Land Use Designations to reflect the designations indicated in 2020 General Plan Map 1C (Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence) for those parcels located within the city's sphere of influence to encourage land use compatibility.

Related Programs: 1Bh (Land Use), 1Hc (Land Use), 4He (Conservation & Open Space)

See Also: **Map 1B** (Angels Camp Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence); **Map 1C** (Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence)

1.B.j Make Available Fire Protection Standards

Publish the city's adopted development standards in booklet form or on-line to allow for easy access to this information by the public. Alternatively, amend the municipal code to include a separate title for the city's adopted fire protection standards including, but not limited to:

- a. The city's adopted standards for the urban/wildland interface including provisions for defensible space, secondary access and other fire-protection related standards
- b. Adopted standards for fire flow for commercial, residential, industrial and other land use categories
- c. Standards for installing fire sprinklers
- d. Standards for fire protection systems
- e. Standards for placement of propane tanks and facilities
- f. Standards of coverage for fire and emergency medical response as may be established pursuant to **Program 7.C.a**

Equivalent Program: 1Gc (Land Use), 7Ce (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 1Ge (Land Use), 3Ab (Circulation)

1.B.k Recognize Opportunities and Constraints of Public Land Uses

Continue to recognize the opportunities and constraints created by public lands² in and around Angels Camp and integrate these elements in the city's land use planning decisions.

Planning opportunities associated with public lands include:

- a. Providing buffers between communities to assist in retaining individual community character
- b. Providing recreational opportunities for residents and visitors
- c. Providing open space for conserving natural resources
- d. Providing defined public lands boundaries that may be integrated into the established boundaries of the city's sphere of influence
- e. Providing defined public lands boundaries that may be integrated into established city limit boundaries

Planning constraints that may be associated with public lands include:

- f. Increased demands on the city's police and fire services
- g. Generating significant noise levels (e.g., concerts at the fairgrounds)
- h. Increased traffic through the city (e.g., recreational vehicles, boats)

Equivalent Program: 7Ic (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 3Bk (Circulation), 12Af (Parks & Recreation), 12Ag (Parks & Recreation)

1.B.I Evaluate the Need for a Right-to-Farm Ordinance

Consult with local agricultural interests to determine the need for a right-to-farm ordinance within the city or for landowners adjacent to the city. If pursued, the ordinance should include provisions for notifying landowners that they live adjacent to an agricultural operation and disclosing the nature of impacts that may be present and will be protected by the ordinance (e.g., dust, smell). 2020 General Plan Appendix 4G provides sample ordinances.

Equivalent Programs: 4Eb (Conservation & Open Space), 11Ae (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 4Ec (Conservation & Open Space), 5Al (Noise), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)

² Examples of public lands in and around Angels Camp include: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (New Melones), fairgrounds, U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1.B.m Undertake a “Standard of Coverage” Process Study/Assessment

Secure a technical assistance grant, or similar funding, and undertake a “Standard of Coverage” process study/assessment (aka Standard of Response Coverage Assessment). The “Standard of Coverage” assessment is a community-driven, self-assessment study evaluating fire response, emergency medical response and establishing standards for fire protection and medical response. Guidelines and examples of assessments and the study process are provided in 2020 General Plan Appendix 7E. The assessment should identify areas within the existing city limits and within the city’s sphere of influence where new development in the wildland/urban interface has the potential to significantly hinder the city’s ability to achieve its adopted standard of coverage.

Equivalent Program: 7.C.a (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 7.C.n (Public Facilities & Services)

Community Design

Goal 1C Preserve and enhance the natural, scenic and cultural resources and rural character of Angels Camp.

Policies

- 1.C.1 Encourage development that complements and blends in with its surroundings.
- 1.C.2 Include aesthetic considerations when reviewing development proposals.
- 1.C.3 Enhance and maintain the unique character of each of the city’s commercial regions visible from State Routes 4 and 49 as necessary to avoid the appearance of strip commercial development and maintain and enhance the city’s community character.
- 1.C.4 Retain the rural community character of the city.

Implementation Programs

1.C.a Establish and Maintain Four Distinct Commercial Districts

Establish and maintain a general plan land use designation and consistent zoning districts as necessary to distinguish four distinct commercial areas in the city:

- a. A Historic Commercial District (HC) encompassing the city's core historic district and extending to the southernmost boundary of the city's Community Commercial District (CC)
- b. A Community Commercial District (CC) emphasizing commercial service uses which serve the city's residents and job creation extending from the Historic District (HC) to the northern intersection of State Routes 4 and 49
- c. A Shopping Center Commercial District (SC) emphasizing heavy commercial uses extending north from the northern intersection of State Routes 4 and 49
- d. A Visitor Serving Commercial District (VC) emphasizing commercial services catering to visitors encompassing: a) commercially -designated land south and outside of the Historic Commercial District (HC) along State Route 49 to the south city limits and b) commercial areas located along State Route 4 east outside of the Historic Commercial District (HC) and east of the southern junction of State Routes 4/49

Ensure that zoning districts and associated development standards for each of the preceding land use designations and the design guidelines adopted in **Program 1C.b** are consistent with respect to mass, scale and placement of buildings that may be built.

Equivalent Program: 11Da (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 1Cb (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Ad (Economics), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Db (Community Identity)

1.C.b Establish Design Guidelines for Each of the City's Distinct Commercial Districts

Adopt design guidelines for each of the city's distinct commercial districts [i.e., Historic Commercial District (HC), Community Commercial District (CC), Shopping Center Commercial District (SC) and Visitor Serving Commercial District (VC) as described in **Program 1.C.a**] as necessary to visually distinguish each district as a separate district. In addition to adopting building design criteria, design guidelines should address, but not be limited to: the use of street tree species and other landscaping distinct to each of the four districts; sign designs distinct to each of the four districts; lighting; art in public places; site design; parking; building form, materials and design; and architectural features that may be used to distinguish the city's four distinct commercial districts.

Ensure that the Design Guidelines are consistent with the zoning districts and development standards adopted in Program 1.C.a, with respect to mass, scale and placement of buildings that may be built.

Equivalent Program: 11Db (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ca (Land Use), 11Da (Community Identity)

1.C.c Consider Establishing Scenic Gateways/Scenic Corridors

Evaluate the potential benefits and constraints associated with designating portions of the primary transportation routes entering into the city as *scenic gateways* or *scenic corridors* as a means of establishing good “first-impressions” for visitors. Consider adopting development standards for these areas that encourage new development while addressing landscaping, vegetation retention, sign design, outdoor storage, architecture, traffic-calming, preservation of the city’s visual character and similar design issues.

Equivalent Programs: 3Ea (Circulation), 4Ca (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bi (Community Identity), 11Cf (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 8Bw (Cultural Resources)

1.C.d Develop a Master Plan for Context Sensitive Solutions - Caltrans Coordination

Use Caltrans’ policy regarding *Context Sensitive Solutions* for projects involving the planning, design, maintenance and operation of State Routes 4 and 49, in order to integrate and balance community, aesthetic, historic and environmental values with transportation safety, maintenance and performance goals. Identify locations throughout the city that might benefit from the application of *context sensitive solutions* including, but not limited to, plans for:

- a. Type, size, location and planting technique for street trees
- b. Location and design of bulbouts and pedestrian crossings
- c. Location and design of parking
- d. Locations for civic buildings and other public facilities and amenities
- e. Approaches to restoring historic buildings
- f. Location and design of transit stops and ride-share centers
- g. Lighting
- h. Street lighting
- i. Similar programs

Equivalent Programs: 3Eb (Circulation), 8Ch (Cultural Resources), 11Ce (Community Identity)

1.C.e Draft a Hillside Management Ordinance

Draft a hillside management ordinance establishing acceptable hillside slope-related densities and alternatives for hillside construction standards that reduce grading and other adverse environmental impacts. The ordinance should address infill development on city lots (in particular, those lots established prior to the adoption of the city's development standards for creating new parcels) and the appropriateness of setbacks, lot sizes, road widths, road-related facilities (e.g., bike ways, sidewalks), parking standards and related development standards.

Provisions of a Hillside Management Ordinance should be combined with those of a Grading Ordinance to the maximum extent feasible.

In the absence of a Hillside Management Ordinance, or equivalent, applications for new development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at a minimum, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 2Bj (Housing), 3Ec (Circulation), 6Aj (Public Safety), 11Bd (Community Identity)

1.C.f Prepare a Grading Ordinance/Promote Best Management Practices

Prepare a grading ordinance addressing: when a grading permit is required, when a grading plan shall be prepared, required contents of a grading plan, anticipated grades before and after construction, the total amount of soil to be removed, location and design of retaining walls, erosion control standards, preparation of erosion control plans, recommended erosion control methods, soil disposal, vegetation retention, revegetation, drainage, requirements for erosion and sediment control plans and other elements, as identified. The ordinance, or a companion publication (either prepared as an original publication or adopted from existing publications), should be prepared in conjunction with the grading ordinance and illustrate best management practices. Resources for *Best Management Practices* are listed in Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Appendix 4C.

The ordinance should further establish that no grading permit or permits to allow grading or vegetation removal of more than ten percent of a parcel shall be issued until a site plan, development plan, building permit or other entitlement has been issued for a specific development project unless otherwise necessary for reasons of health and safety as declared by the city.

The grading ordinance should further specify that applications for discretionary entitlements for development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at least, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 4Cf (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ga (Conservation & Open Space), 6AI (Public Safety), 11Ac (Community Identity)

1.C.g Establish a Resources Management (RM) Land Use Designation and Maintain and Update the City's Open Space Zoning District

Establish a Resources Management (RM) General Plan Land Use Designation in the city's general plan that is compatible with an Open Space (OS) zoning district. The city's municipal code should use the Open Space (OS) zoning district to provide for conservation of biological, scenic and cultural resources. Alternative zoning districts may be developed consistent with the Resources Management (RM) General Plan Land Use Designation to address flood protection, recreation and similar uses.

Update the city's Open Space (OS) zoning district to address permitted and conditional uses, use of native plants, trail construction, and similar uses in the Open Space (OS) zoning district.

Equivalent Programs: 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 11Ba (Community Identity)

Related Program: 1Aa (Land Use)

1.C.h Update Development Standards for the Historic District

Revise existing development standards in the historic district as necessary to achieve compatibility with the character, scale and architectural style of the district. Revisions should include, but not be limited to, a review of dimensional limitations (e.g., building height).

Equivalent Programs: 8Bh (Cultural Resources), 11Ed (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ci (Land Use), 11Ec (Community Identity), 8Bg (Cultural Resources), 8Bi (Cultural Resources), 8Bj (Cultural Resources)

1.C.i Prepare Design Guidelines for the Preservation of Historic Resources

Prepare and adopt illustrated Angels Camp Historic Design Guidelines that articulate the design goals for the preservation of historic resources, including historic districts, and ensure that development within the historic district is designed to be compatible with the character, scale and architectural style of the district. Provide guidance that will ensure the maintenance of the historic and architectural character and integrity of the resources and surrounding areas. The design guidelines should include the following:

- a. Guidelines that specifically address the character and design of specific building types as well as neighborhoods and districts
- b. Adoption of the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* as a guide for evaluating development proposals including, but not limited to, restoration, rehabilitation, or alteration of, and additions to, existing historic structures (2020 General Plan Appendix 8A)
- c. Adoption of design criteria for landscaping, lighting, signage, and the design of new buildings and structures located within a historic district or located outside of a historic district but adjacent to a cultural resource.

Equivalent Program: 8Bg (Cultural Resources), 11Ec (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 8Bh (Cultural Resources), 8Bi (Cultural Resources), 8Bj (Cultural Resources)

1.C.j Draft a Creek Corridor Preservation & Management Plan for Angels Creek

Identify potential funding sources to prepare and draft a creek corridor preservation and management plan for Angels Creek to include, but not be limited to:

- a. Access points tying the historic commercial district to the creek corridor
- b. A trail along the creek through the city limits (with potential future links to trails extending along the creek beyond the city limits)
- c. Creek crossing(s) from the State Route 4 city parking lot to the Historic Commercial District (HC)
- d. Trailhead(s) with picnic and bathroom facilities
- e. Maintenance of native vegetation and scenic and biological resources
- f. Maintenance of water quality
- g. Design guidelines providing a cohesive architectural theme for all creek improvements and including a trail design that minimizes impacts to the creek and private residences to the maximum extent feasible
- h. Interpretive features highlighting the creek's biology, natural history and historic resources
- i. Criteria for the dedication of resource management easements to accommodate the planned creek corridor management plan

Resources that may assist in the preparation of the plan are included in 2020 General Plan Appendix 4F.

Equivalent Program: 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 1Bf (Land Use), 3Bg (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 4Gc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bg (Public Safety), 11Bb (Community Identity), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

Residential

Goal

1D-1 Provide for a wide variety of housing types in a quality living environment for city residents.

1D-2 Encourage infill development that is compact, mixed use, pedestrian-friendly, transit-oriented and discourages or reduces auto-dependency.

Policies

1.D.1 Protect the integrity and character of established residential neighborhoods.

- 1.D.2** Encourage higher density housing in areas served by a full range of urban services, preferably along collector and arterial streets, and within walking distance of shopping areas.
- 1.D.3** Recognize the need to supply affordable housing in close proximity to commercial centers to serve the city's and county's high number of service-oriented, minimum-wage workers.
- 1.D.4** Continue to provide a wide variety of housing suitable to all income levels.
- 1.D.5** Encourage compact development patterns suitable for public transportation, pedestrian movement, use of *low-speed vehicles* (LSVs), and bicycles between high and medium density residential developments.

Implementation Programs

1.D.a Establish Medium and High-Density Residential Land Use Designations Near the City's Commercial Centers

Establish and maintain the High Density Residential (HDR) and Medium Density Residential (MDR) General Plan Land Use Designations and their compatible zoning districts on vacant land within walking distance (i.e., $\frac{1}{4} \pm$ mile) of the city's commercial centers so development is readily accessible to pedestrians, *low-speed vehicles* (LSVs), bicycles and similar *low-impact modes of transportation*.

Equivalent Program: 2Ad (Housing)

1.D.b Continue to Implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program

Continue to implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program, or equivalent, to support the continued provision of city services that benefit city residents and visitors. Continue to maintain a community services impact mitigation fee for new development to assist in the provision of adequate recreational, fire, medical, police and other community services, as applicable. Update fees as necessary to ensure adequate funding.

Equivalent Programs: 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 2Bc (Housing), 4Cg (Conservation & Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

1.D.c Encourage Low-Impact Modes of Transportation

Continue to designate land uses compatible with compact development patterns and incorporating sidewalk or trail systems that encourage access between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities using *low-impact modes of transportation* [e.g., pedestrian, bicycle, *low-speed vehicles* (LSVs)].

Equivalent Programs: 3Ba (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 9Af (Air Quality), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12De (Parks & Recreation)

1.D.d Update the City's Mobile Home/Manufactured Housing Provisions

Amend the City of Angels Municipal Code to comply with the provisions of California Government Code Section 65852.3 (as may be amended) to allow manufactured homes on single-family residential lots. Include provisions that prohibit the installation of mobile homes constructed prior to June 15, 1976 within the city limits and to require all mobile homes constructed after June 15, 1976 to be on a permanent foundation unless located within a mobile home park.

Equivalent Program: 2BI (Housing)

Commercial

See also Chapter 11 (Community Identity), Section 11D

Goal 1E Encourage well-designed commercial development compatible with the rural character of the community that contributes positively to both the city's economic base and the city's jobs/housing balance.

Policies

- 1.E.1** Recognize the economic impacts of new commercial development on existing businesses within the city limits.
- 1.E.2** Require new commercial development to be designed to minimize the visual impact of parking areas and signs from public transportation routes.
- 1.E.3** Continue to require new commercial development to contribute to the costs of providing adequate fire protection, adequate police protection and other community services.
- 1.E.4** Continue to require new commercial construction to be served with public water with adequate fire flow and public sewer.
- 1.E.5** Encourage compact development patterns suitable for public transportation and *low-impact modes of transportation* between high and medium density residential developments and commercial centers.

Implementation Programs**1.E.a Maintain Lists of Vacant Commercial and Business Attraction & Expansion Lands**

Facilitate economic development within the city by working in cooperation with the Economic Development Company of Calaveras County to maintain a list of vacant and underutilized Commercial and Business Attraction and Expansion (BAE) - designated and/or zoned lands to be made available to the public upon request. This program should be completed in conjunction with **Program 1.A.c** (Monitor Land Availability).

Equivalent Program: 10Aa (Economic Development)

Related programs: 1Ab (Land Use), 1Ac (Land Use), 1Fb (Land Use), 10Ac (Community Identity), 10Ad (Community Identity)

1.E.b Revise the City's Sign Ordinance

Amend the city's sign ordinance to eliminate inconsistencies, emphasize cohesive design for commercial centers with multiple buildings, and to include design standards reflective of the city's three distinct commercial districts [i.e., Historic Commercial District (HC), Community Commercial District (CC) and Shopping Center Commercial District (SC) as described in **Programs 1.C.a** and **11.D.a**]. Specific changes include, but are not limited to: eliminating pole signs; requiring master sign plans for shopping centers; requiring master sign plans for multiple businesses in a single structure, establishing criteria for announcement signs (e.g., signs with scrolling text or changing copy), and eliminating flashing or glaring signs.

Equivalent Programs: 4Ce (Conservation & Open Space), 11Cd (Community Identity)

Related Program: 8Bu (Cultural Resources)

1.E.c Update the City's Parking Standards

Update the city's parking standards to provide specific requirements for a wide variety of land uses and to include illustrations for parking design and landscaping techniques. Incorporate standards for the location and provision of bicycle spaces, motorcycle spaces, *low-speed vehicle* spaces, compact vehicle spaces, landscaping and lighting, and pedestrian-friendly design and bus loading zones.

Equivalent Programs: 3Da (Circulation), 7Fb (Public Facilities & Services), 11Cc (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 3Db (Circulation), 7Fc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fd (Public Facilities & Services)

1.E.d Update the City's Landscaping Provisions/Street Trees

Update the city's landscaping provisions to incorporate:

- a. Requirements for planting street trees consistent with the provisions of Implementation **Programs 1C.b, 1.C.d, 1.C.e** and **11.B.f**
- b. A list of appropriate plant species for Angels Camp (prepared in consultation with local nurseries and the United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service) including trees, shrubs, vines and ground covers, and including native grasses
- c. Provisions for replacing dead or dying vegetation required pursuant to a city entitlement (including perpetual maintenance of landscaping by landowner)
- d. Mulching standards for water retention
- e. Revegetating cut and fill slopes
- f. Hydroseeding
- g. Landscaping retaining walls 4 feet or higher
- h. Irrigation alternatives, including the use of reclaimed water and "smart" irrigation systems.
- i. Oak tree protection standards
- j. Additional related measures

Equivalent Program: 11Bh (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 4Cb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Cc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Cd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Fd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Gn (Conservation & Open Space), 9Am (Air Quality), 11Bf (Community Identity)

1.E.e Establish Standards for Erosion and Dust Control

Establish and adopt standards for erosion and dust control to be included as conditions of approval, conditions of site development or to be otherwise attached as requirements of entitlements issued by the city, as necessary to reduce dust and erosion during construction activities. Methods to be addressed include, but are not limited to:

- a. Revegetating cut and fill slopes
- b. Hydroseeding
- c. Re-vegetation using native grasses
- d. Use of on-site water trucks or similar devices during non-precipitation periods to control dust emissions and maintain water quality during demolitions, construction, or other dust - generating activities
- e. Installation of erosion control devices (e.g., silt fences, hay bales) prior to the rainy season
- f. Measures for protecting soil stability (See **Program 6Ak**)
- g. Tire-washing stations for trucks leaving construction sites

Equivalent Programs: 6Am (Public Safety), 9Ad (Air Quality), 11Ad (Community Identity)

Related Program: 6Ak (Public Safety)

1.E.f Provide Job and Wage Projections for New Commercial Developments

Amend the municipal code to require applications for commercial development (development size to be determined) to include the projected number of jobs to be created, the estimated salary range for those positions and the number of new local hires anticipated by the new commercial development. This information will be used in the city's jobs/housing analysis.

Equivalent Programs: 10Be (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 10Ae (Economic Development), 10Bd (Economic Development)

1.E.g Consider Adopting Bonding Standards for Non-Historic Large Retail Facilities

Consider adopting a provision in the City of Angels Municipal Code to require bonding for large retail facilities sufficient to fund the removal of non-historic large, vacant retail space and adaptive reuse of large buildings and spaces should they become vacant.

Equivalent Programs: 10An (Economic Development), 11Dd (Community Identity)

Related Program: 10Am (Economic Development), 11De (Community Identity)

- 1.E.h Provide a Community Forum to Establish Large Retail Facility Design Guidelines**
Provide a public forum (i.e., public meeting or community committee) to address non-historic large retail facilities and identify guidelines for design, permitting and regulatory guidelines desirable for these facilities.

Equivalent Program: 10Am (Economic Development), 11De (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ca (Land Use), 1Cb (Land Use), 10An (Economic Development), 11Da (Community Identity), 11Db (Community Identity), 11Dd (Community Identity)

Business Attraction and Expansion

See also Chapter 11 (Community Identity), Section 11D

Goal

- 1F-1** Encourage well-designed business attraction and expansion proposals which are compatible with the rural character of the community, contribute positively to the city's economic base, and improve the city's jobs/housing balance.
- 1F-2** Encourage the use of telecommuting to discourage travel by single-occupant motor vehicles.

Policies

- 1.F.1** Protect heavy industrial uses from encroachment of incompatible land uses.
- 1.F.2** Encourage the creation of living-wage jobs in the city that are compatible with adjoining land uses.
- 1.F.3** Support infrastructure improvement plans compatible with the character of the city that promotes telecommuting.

Implementation Programs

- 1.F.a Facilitate Establishment of a City/County Industrial Park**
Approach the county to discuss the location of an industrial park outside of the city limits, preferably within ten miles of the city, to accommodate industrial uses that generate noise, odor, have outdoor storage, involve heavy equipment operation (especially outdoors), outdoor fabrication, or similar uses that may be incompatible with the compact development patterns of the city.

Equivalent Program: 10Af (Economic Development)

Related Program: 11De (Community Identity)

1.F.b Establish and Maintain a Business Attraction and Expansion (BAE) Land Use Designation

Establish and maintain a Business Attraction and Expansion (BAE) Land Use Designation within the city on lands suited to the development of industries identified in the following studies (and amendments to these and similar studies as may occur throughout the life of this general plan).

Community Assessment, Volume I: Business Attraction & Expansion Study (Applied Development Economics; November, 1993)

Industrial and Commercial Market Analysis, Volume II: Business Attraction & Expansion Study (Applied Development Economics; November, 1993)

Economic Strategy and Implementation Plan, Volume III: Business Attraction & Expansion Study (Applied Development Economics; November, 1993)

Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels, (Applied Development Economics; November 15, 2002)

The BAE land use designation should allow a mixture of light industrial land uses with light commercial land uses servicing employees (e.g., small-scale food service, day care) with an emphasis on light manufacturing, processing, assembly, wholesale businesses and research and development activities in a campus-like business setting (e.g., extensive landscaping, integrated architectural design).

Equivalent Programs: 10Ac (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 10Aa (Economic Development), 10Ad (Economic Development)

1.F.c Encourage Communications Infrastructure

In evaluating applications for new communications infrastructure, the city will consider the following:

- a. How the proposed infrastructure will enhance the city's ability to reach its business attraction and expansion goals (as established in the studies contained in **Programs 1.F.b** and **10.A.c**)
- b. Consistency of the proposal with the city's Wireless Telecommunications Facilities Ordinance

Equivalent Programs: 7Gc (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ag (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 1Fb (Land Use), 6Ed (Public Safety), 6Ee (Public Safety), 10Ac (Economic Development), 10Ag (Economic Development)

1.F.d Maintain Provisions for Home Occupations

Continue to allow home occupations pursuant to in-house permitting standards established in the City of Angels Municipal Code, encouraging professionals to work from their homes. Prepare and provide public handouts (or information on the city's website) summarizing the requirements for home occupations. Update and refine standards to better identify uses that are appropriate as home occupations and establish necessary measures to be undertaken to ensure neighborhood compatibility.

Equivalent Programs: 10Ah (Economic Development)

1.F.e Support Business Retention

Support and encourage the establishment of organizations that promote the retention and growth of existing businesses within Angels Camp. Review the city's municipal code to determine if there are provisions that may discourage retention and growth of existing businesses within Angels Camp; where appropriate propose amendments to the Municipal Code that will encourage the growth and retention of existing businesses.

Equivalent Program: 10Cf (Economic Development)

Public Facilities & Services

See Also Chapter 7: Public Facilities and Services

Goal 1G Balance the demands of new development with the city's ability to provide adequate public services.

Policy

1.G.1 New development shall be served with adequate water, sewer, police, fire, roads and recreational services and facilities.

Implementation Programs**1.G.a Adopt Public Water Requirements**

Amend Section 14.75.010 of the municipal code to state that all new development on parcels within the city limits shall be served with public water. Exceptions may be granted for hardships by the City of Angels City Council pursuant to review on a case-by-case basis.

Equivalent Program: 7Bd (Public Facilities)

1.G.b Adopt Public Sewer Requirements

Amend Section 13.12.025 of the municipal code to state that all new development on parcels within the city limits shall be served with public sewer. Exceptions may be granted for hardships by the City of Angels City Council pursuant to review on a case-by-case basis.

Equivalent Program: 7Be (Public Facilities)

1.G.c Make Available Fire Protection Standards

Publish the city's adopted development standards in booklet form or on-line to allow for easy access to this information by the public. Alternatively, amend the municipal code to include a separate title for the city's adopted fire protection standards including, but not limited to:

- a. The city's adopted standards for the urban/wildland interface including provisions for defensible space, secondary access and other fire-protection related standards
- b. Adopted standards for fire flow for commercial, residential, industrial and other land use categories
- c. Standards for installing fire sprinklers
- d. Standards for fire protection systems
- e. Standards for placement of propane tanks and facilities
- f. Standards of coverage for fire and emergency medical response as may be established pursuant to **Program 7.C.a**

Equivalent Program: 1Bj (Land Use), 7Ce (Public Facilities)

Related Programs: 1Ge (Land Use), 3Ab (Circulation)

1.G.d Identify and Implement Land Use Planning Techniques to Reduce Crime

Incorporate land use planning techniques to identify potential high-crime land uses and to integrate design methods to deter crime (e.g., hours of operation, lighting consistent with community character; use of private patrols and security personnel in large residential and commercial development).³

Equivalent Program: 7Db (Public Facilities)

1.G.e Use and Make Available to the Public Adopted Roadway Design and Access Standards

Publish the city's adopted right-of-way, access and road development standards in booklet form or on-line to allow for easy access to this information by the public. Alternatively, amend the municipal code to include a separate title for the city's adopted standards including, but not limited to:

- a. Adopted road improvement standards (e.g., right-of-way, road width, shoulder width etc.) for arterial, collector, or local roads
- b. The city's adopted standards for the urban/wildland interface including provisions for secondary access and other fire-protection related standards related to roadways and access

Equivalent Program: 3Ab (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Bj (Land Use), 1Gc (Land Use), 3Aa (Circulation), 3Ac (Circulation)

³ Recommended: *SafeScape*, Al Zelinka and Dean Brennan, 2000. APA Planners Press. Available through the Planners Book Service, American Planning Association.

1.G.f Establish Development Standards for and Inventory Local Legacy Roads

Legacy roads are those streets typically located in the older and/or historic portions of the city that are narrow, windy, steep or otherwise do not meet current city standards, and normally were constructed prior to 1980. As funding permits, the city will:

- a. Pursue an inventory of streets within the city limits that are substandard in width (and distinguishing between street widths and traveled way) and identify other road-related constraints to development served by those streets
- b. Create a partial list of feasible improvements that can improve street safety, condition, and capacity for each road identified in paragraph A
- c. Identify funding mechanisms for upgrading *legacy roads*. Funding mechanisms to be investigated include, but are not limited to:
 - Establishing local improvement districts, or similar devices, to finance road improvements for infill within existing subdivisions served by substandard local roads
 - Developer payment of a fair-share portion of improvements necessary to bring the road to current standards, as identified in paragraph B, in addition to payment of Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees
 - Acquisition or right-of-way, especially in locations adjacent to undeveloped property
- d. Formulate a mechanism(s) for addressing new development within the various neighborhoods served by these roadways. Mechanisms to be considered include, but are not limited to: formation of community service areas, development capacity standards for various districts served by roadways, alternative roadway designs, and mediation

Equivalent Programs: 3AI (Circulation), 3Ed (Circulation)

1.G.g Acquire and Develop Park and Recreation Facilities

Acquire and develop at least ~~21.2± – 22.XX±~~ 25.7± – 28.4±⁴ acres of park and recreation facilities to fulfill the city's projected unmet needs based on a goal of 5 acres of recreational facilities per 1,000 residents and based on a city resident population projection of ~~5,129 – 5,288~~ 5,138 to 5,673 by the year 2020.

Equivalent Program: 12Aa (Parks & Recreation)

Related Program: 7Ec (Public Facilities & Services)

1.G.h Coordinate with Cemetery Districts to Ensure Sufficient Land

Consult with local cemetery districts to keep appraised of the districts' future need for expanding cemeteries. Work with the districts to identify suitable land for expansion.

Equivalent Program: 7.I.j (Public Facilities & Services)

⁴ 21.21± - 23.91 acres with the existing 4.49 acres of parks

Sphere of Influence and Annexations

Goal 1H Protect land adjoining, and in close proximity to, the city limits from development inconsistent with the city's stated future goals, policies and programs.

Policies

- 1.H.1** Ensure an adequate amount of land planned for urban development to accommodate projected population growth in areas where the appropriate level of services are or can be made available.
- 1.H.2** Avoid problems and costs imposed on local government by development served with inadequate public services and facilities.
- 1.H.3** Discourage annexations that may imperil the city's long-term ability to finance, maintain, and operate facilities.
- 1.H.4** Consider future annexations that will contribute to a positive revenue flow and/or further the implementation of the Angels Camp 2020 General Plan's Goals, Policies and Implementation Programs.
- 1.H.5** Consider city annexations that further the goals, policies and implementation programs of the city's general plan while maintaining the city's economic stability and ability to provide adequate public services.

Implementation Programs

1.H.a **Establish an Annexation Plan**

Consider establishing an annexation plan that addresses policies for evaluating annexation priorities and that identifies potential annexation areas, to assist in the implementation of the general plan's goals, policies and implementation programs.

Consideration should be given to annexing areas encompassing the following:

- a. Transportation corridors, including planned future by-pass routes
- b. Major intersections
- c. Land with high potential for economic development
- d. Land providing recreation and open space opportunities
- e. Natural (i.e., physical) boundaries (e.g., rivers, roads, ridges)
- f. Scenic vistas
- g. Land providing affordable housing opportunities

Decisions to pursue or not to pursue an annexation should involve consideration of potential impacts including, but not limited to:

-
- h. Availability and/or ability to provide water and sewer
 - i. Potential to increase or decrease demands for affordable housing
 - j. Ability to provide adequate police, fire, park and recreation and other city services
 - k. Impacts associated with potential traffic increases

Equivalent Programs: 3Ee (Circulation), 10Ai (Economic Development), 11Af (Community Identity)
Related Programs: 7Ck (Public Facilities & Services), 7Dc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ge (Public Facilities & Services), 7If (Public Facilities & Services)

See Also: **Map 1B** Angels Camp Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence and **Map 1C** Angels Camp Area of Interest / Comment

1.H.b Continue to Review Development Proposals on Land Within the Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence and City Area of Interest/Comment

Continue to participate in land use decisions for development located outside of the city limits and within the city's primary and secondary Sphere of Influence and area of interest/comment that directly or indirectly affect the city and its ability to provide adequate police, fire, transportation and other services.

Adopt and submit to Calaveras County, a map of the Angels Camp Planning Review Area Boundaries (i.e., Areas of Interest/Comment) indicating those areas in which the City formally requests that the County undertake referrals and consultations with the City Pursuant to California Government Code Section 65919.2 and as illustrated in 2020 General Plan Map 1C.

Related Program: 1Hc (Land Use)

See Also: 2020 General Plan Map 1B Angels Camp Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence and 2020 General Plan Map 1C Angels Camp Area of Interest / Comment

1.H.c Adopt Pursue Amended Primary Sphere of Influence Boundaries

In conjunction with adoption of the ~~Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Land Use Element~~, Pursue adoption of amended Primary Sphere of Influence boundaries through LAFCO, using 2020 General Plan Map 1B as a guide, and in cooperation with Calaveras County ~~through LAFCO, and~~ reflecting the following city goals:

- a. Preserve the city as a distinct, separate community
- b. Preserve the visual integrity of the city's gateways
- c. Protect land necessary for designated future transportation routes
- d. Preserve land for future planned economic development activities
- e. Provide input to the county on development proposals on land with existing or planned uses that have or may have direct impacts on the city's ability to provide adequate services (e.g., fire, police, water, sewer)
- f. Maintain compatibility between city and adjacent county land uses

Annexations will be pursued contingent upon identifying adequate water and wastewater capacity and contingent upon the availability of other public services. The City will pursue a cooperative agreement with Calaveras County relative to boundaries, development standards and zoning that might be associated with a future annexation in advance of any efforts to pursue annexation. The City will assess potential impacts on special districts that may be affected by annexations (e.g., Altaville-Melones Fire District). In the interim, the City will work cooperatively with the County to designate land within the proposed Primary and, provide the County with proposed land use designations for the Secondary Spheres of Influence consistent with 2020 General Plan Map 1B as amended per DEIR Table 8.

Equivalent Program: 3Ef (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Bi (Land Use), 1Hb (Land Use), 1Hc (Land Use), 4Db (Conservation & Open Space), 7Bf (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ad (Parks & Recreation)

See Also: **Map 1B** Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence and **Map 1C** Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Area of Interest/Comment

Interagency Cooperation

Goal 1I Strive to work cooperatively with county, state, federal, regional, public and quasi-public agencies to formulate and achieve common goals while avoiding or minimizing actions that conflict with community goals.

Policy

- 1.I.1** Encourage development undertaken by other public agencies (e.g., county, state, federal, public and quasi-public agencies) to be compatible with the character of the city.

Implementation Programs

1.1.a Facilitate City Cooperation/Coordination with Other Agencies

The city will seek input from county, state, federal, regional, public and quasi-public agencies regarding projects undertaken by the city with the potential to influence the interests of these agencies.

Equivalent Program: 7Id (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 5Ak (Noise), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Cj (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development), 12Al (Parks & Recreation)

1.1.b Facilitate Agency Cooperation/Coordination with the City

The city will contact local representatives of the county, state, federal, regional, public and quasi-public agencies within its Sphere of Influence, requesting that each agency notify the city and provide the city with an opportunity to provide input for projects with the potential to influence the interests of the city.

Equivalent Program: 7Ie (Public Facilities & Services)

HOUSING

Goal Provide a wide variety of housing suitable for all city residents.

Adequate Sites & Affordable Housing

Goals

2.A-1 Provide for adequate sites to accommodate the housing needs of a variety of households of all income levels with a particular emphasis on providing rental housing.

2A-2 Encourage the location of affordable housing in close proximity to jobs, near commercial centers and along low-impact modes of transportation routes to reduce auto-dependency.

Policies

2.A.1 Promote development of residential infill parcels for very low, low and moderate income housing.

2.A.2 Promote the development of very low, low and moderate income housing compatible with the city's character.

2.A.3 Facilitate coordination between organizations and agencies to optimize limited resources assisting in the provision of housing for very low, low and moderate income households.

2.A.4 Encourage the location of residential development for very low, low and moderate income housing near the city's commercial centers.

2.A.5 Encourage innovative approaches to the provision of housing for very low, low and moderate income households.

2.A.6 Support efforts to achieve a balance between housing costs and income levels.

Implementation Programs

2.A.a **Investigate the Feasibility of Establishing an Economic Development - Housing Coordinator/Facilitator/Special Events Coordinator**

Investigate the potential cost of hiring a housing-economic development coordinator/facilitator/special events coordinator, perhaps in partnership with Calaveras County or the Calaveras County Human Resources Council, to oversee implementation of housing and economic development programs in the region. The coordinator should be able to fund all or a portion of his or her position through grants. The coordinator would be expected to spearhead efforts to implement the programs found in the city and/or county housing and economic development elements, apply for funding for implementation of these programs, and oversee implementation of funded programs.

Equivalent Program: 10Ab (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 1Ia (Land Use), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 5Ak (Noise), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Cj (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Ao (Economic Development), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Al (Parks & Recreation), 12Cg (Parks & Recreation)

2.A.b **Continue to Encourage the Establishment of Small, Affordable Housing Units Distributed Throughout the City/Map Infill Parcels**

Continue to encourage the provision of smaller (e.g., duplex, triplex) multi-family infill projects in appropriately zoned districts. The city will facilitate the provision of affordable housing in infill areas through implementation of the following programs:

- a. Prepare a map of vacant parcels zoned Medium Density Residential (R-2) and High Density Residential (R-3) throughout the city and make the map available for developers at the Angels Camp Community Development Department public counter and/or on the city's website
- b. Update the vacant parcels map at least once every three years
- c. Amend the City of Angels Municipal Code (Chapters 17.21, 17.24) to provide the following incentives for infill projects on land zoned Medium Density Residential (R-2) or High Density Residential (R-3) in which:
 - a) the project will provide a minimum density equal to 80% of the allowable maximum density for the subject site; and
 - b) the landowner enters into an agreement with long-term affordability covenants and restrictions to maintain the housing for at least 20 years for low or very low income housing:
 - Increase allowable maximum building coverage from 35% to 50%
 - Fee waivers as provided in **Program 2.B.c.**
 - Reduce front setbacks from 20' to 10' where such a reduction will not create a health or safety hazard or interfere with parking, pedestrian or other travel routes.
 - Replace the requirement for a variance with a requirement for a conditional use permit for buildings exceeding maximum height limits subject to review and approval by the fire department. This waiver does not apply within the historic district.

- Grant a density bonus as established in **Program 2.B.e** (updating the city's density bonus program)
- d. Waive application fees for lot mergers undertaken in conjunction with the provision of affordable housing pursuant to this program

2.A.c Use Development Agreements for Large Developments within the Specific Plan (SP) Zone to Promote Affordable Housing

Evaluate adoption of a city policy to require residential projects within the Specific Plan (SP) zone, through the use of Development Agreements, to provide a certain percentage of total units on site as housing affordable to very low, low and medium-income households or pay an in-lieu fee to support affordable housing development at an alternative location.

Related Program: 1Ae (Land Use)

2.A.d Establish Medium and High-Density Residential Land Use Designations Near the City's Commercial Centers

Establish and maintain the High Density Residential (HDR) and Medium Density Residential (MDR) General Plan Land Use Designations and their compatible zoning districts on vacant land within walking distance (i.e., $\frac{1}{4} \pm$ mile) of the city's commercial centers so development is readily accessible to pedestrians, *low speed vehicles* (LSVs), bicycles and similar *low-impact modes of transportation*.

Equivalent Program: 1Da (Land Use)

2.A.e Facilitate and Promote Moderate-Wage Job-Training Efforts Compatible with the City's Employment Projections

Increase the designation of land within the city limits available for business attraction and expansion and targeting those businesses identified in the *Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels Camp, November 15, 2002; Applied Development Economics* providing wages of \$10+ per hour.

Monitor the availability of land for commercial development targeting those businesses that supply goods currently purchased in neighboring counties as identified in the *Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels Camp, November 15, 2002*.

Work cooperatively with the Calaveras County Economic Development Company, Job Connection, Columbia College, Bret Harte High School ROP, CalWorks and similar agencies, to provide job training targeting the priority industries identified in *Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels Camp, November 15, 2002*.

Anticipated activities may include, but are not limited to:

- a. Support for televised or other local instruction at satellite learning centers (e.g., Columbia College)
- b. Supporting outreach to low-wage earners within the city
- c. Supporting job "fairs" at local high schools to encourage students to pursue medium-wage jobs that are locally in demand
- d. Work with Columbia College and other higher education institutions and programs to locate and expand campuses in and near the city

The city shall encourage implementation of this program through implementation of the following program:

Establish, on the city website, a page with links and contact information to the region's job training and job assistance organizations.

Equivalent Program: 10Ba (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 1Ac (Land Use), 1Ca (Land Use), 1Ea (Land Use), 1Fb (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Aa (Economic Development), 10Ac (Economic Development), 10Ad (Economic Development), 10Bb (Economic Development), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Da (Community Identity)

2.A.f Encourage Co-Housing/Cooperative Housing

Identify suitable lands for and establish a zoning district to encourage the development of Co-Housing (Cooperative Housing) that encourages homeownership in developments containing clusters of small homes generally near services, and including at least one common building where residents can meet, eat, gather. Examples of successful Co-Housing developments may be found in 2020 General Plan Appendix 2D.

2.A.g Encourage “Self-help,” Privately-Funded Housing Programs

Encourage self-help programs assisting in the construction of affordable housing (e.g., Habitat for Humanity) through resolutions and letters of support, fee waivers, and through the provision of planning assistance.

2.A.h Encourage the Establishment of Single-Room Occupancy Housing

Recognize the historical nature of boarding houses and other single-room occupancy structures as consistent with the historic character of the city’s central commercial district. Single-room occupancy housing should include a community eating area. Review, and if necessary amend, the municipal code to encourage the re-use of appropriate structures as single-room occupancy housing.

2.A.i Facilitate the Exchange/Consolidation of the Region’s Housing Assistance Information

Facilitate the exchange/consolidation of the region’s housing assistance information through implementation of the following program:

Establish, on the city website, a page with links and contact information to the region’s housing assistance organizations (e.g., Calaveras County Human Resources Council, Calaveras County Housing Coalition, Calaveras County Mental Health Services, Calaveras County Economic Development Company, Calaveras County Association of Realtors, Central Sierra Planning Council, Gold Country Alliance for the Mentally Ill, Calaveras-Mariposa Community Action Agency). Continue to include information related to the city’s housing programs and including, where feasible, on-line applications.

The city will establish this web page prior to June 30, 2008. The goal of this program is to provide a “one-stop” information source for affordable housing information for city residents

2.A.j Encourage New Construction of at Least 98 New Housing Units and Rehabilitation of at Least 10 Housing Units for Low and Very Low Income Households

Encourage new construction of at least 98 new housing units and the rehabilitation of at least 10 housing units for low and very low income households by emphasizing the implementation of incentive-based programs (e.g., fee reductions, fee waivers, flexible development standards, updating the city’s second unit ordinance, providing density bonuses and similar programs) as detailed in the Angels Camp Housing Element.

Rehabilitated units must have long-term affordability covenants and restrictions requiring the units to be available to, and occupied by low and very low income households for at least 20 years or the time required by any applicable federal or state law or regulation. Rehabilitated units protected by long-term affordability covenants may count as one-to-one credit toward fulfilling affordable housing goals. Substantially rehabilitated units with affordability covenants and restrictions of less than 20 years may be substituted at the rate of three rehabilitated units for one credit of affordable housing. No credit is provided for units with less than 10-year affordability restrictions.

Housing: Removing Governmental Constraints

Goal 2.B Pursue the removal of governmental constraints as a primary tool for encouraging the provision of housing for very low, low and moderate income households.

Policies

- 2.B.1** Maintain and/or establish incentives that promote, and remove constraints that prohibit, the provision of affordable housing compatible with the character of the city.
- 2.B.2** Maintain water and wastewater capacity adequate to serve the city's housing goals for all income levels.

Implementation Programs

2.B.a **Continue to Conduct Reviews of the City of Angels Municipal Code and General Plan for Consistency**

Continue to conduct reviews of the Angels Camp General Plan and Municipal Code once every three years to facilitate implementation of the Housing Element. Reviews should emphasize the identification and removal of governmental constraints (e.g., restrictions within the zoning ordinance that may be hampering the construction of affordable housing).

The Angels Camp Community Development Department will undertake this review in 2006 with a goal of ensuring consistency between the city's general plan and municipal code and identification and removal of governmental constraints based on implementation of the general plan and municipal code provisions.

Related Program: 1Ab (Land Use)

2.B.b **Continue to Provide Flexible Standards for On- and Off-Site Improvements for the Construction of Low-to-Moderate Income Housing**

Consistent with health and safety, continue to provide flexible standards for on- and off-site improvements for low-to-moderate income housing projects including, but not limited to: reduced parking requirements for senior housing; reduced requirement for curbs, gutters and sidewalks construction; common trenching for utilities and similar methodologies and standards.

2.B.c **Forward a Draft Ordinance to the City Council to Waive, Reduce and/or Defer Application and Impact Fee Payments for Low-to-Moderate Income Housing Projects**

Draft an enabling ordinance to waive, reduce and/or defer all or portions of the city's application, connection and/or impact mitigation fees for low or very low income housing projects. The ordinance should, at a minimum, address deferral for the payment of connection fees and/or impact fees (that are not waived) until after issuance of building permit (e.g., prior to final inspection) to reduce developer construction financing costs and overall development costs for low-to-moderate income housing projects.

Equivalent Program: 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 1Db (Land Use), 2Bg (Housing), 3Ai (Circulation), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 4Cg (Conservation & Open Space), 7Bi (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cc (Public Facilities), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

2.B.d Revise the City's Second Unit "Granny Flat" Ordinance

Broaden the city's granny flat ordinance to remove age restrictions and permit the creation of second dwelling units on lots zoned for single and multi-family dwellings consistent with the provisions of the California Government Code. Continue to allow second units to be approved by a ministerial, rather than discretionary, action subject to the requirements of the city's revised ordinance.

2.B.e Adopt and Maintain a City Density Bonus Program

Prepare an enabling ordinance to implement a city density bonus program. The ordinance should include methods for promoting the program to developers. Guidelines for the ordinance should be as described in California Government Code Sections 65915-65918 and as amended pursuant to Senate Bill 1818 (Hollingsworth, 2004) as included in **Appendix 2I**.

2.B.f Monitor the City's Water Treatment Plant Capacity to Ensure Sufficient Capacity for New Development and to Meet the City's Affordable Housing Objectives

If the city's growth rate continues to exceed 2%, the city will undertake one or more of the following programs (or equivalent programs) to ensure adequate (i.e., sufficient storage, treatment and distribution) capacity to meet the city's affordable housing objectives and other new projected development:

- a. Rearrange facility improvement priorities in the Angels Camp Water Master Plan to give priority to improvements resulting in increased water treatment plant capacity
- b. Aggressively seek funding to accelerate construction of key improvements to the city's water facilities to allow for the approval of new affordable housing projects in the short-term. Funding sources to be pursued should include state and federal funding supporting the provision of affordable housing. The city intends to apply for at least one new grants prior to June 30, 2009, to assist in accelerating construction of improvements to increase the capacity of the city's water treatment facilities if necessary to accommodate accelerated growth (i.e., addition of a 4th filter). Target funding sources include, but are not limited to:
 - U.S. Department of Agriculture Small Communities Grant Program
 - SB 308 (Financing assessment, bond financing, state program)
 - Redevelopment Funds (See **Programs 2Cf, 7Bc**)

The financing plan and timeline for constructing these facility improvements are described in the City of Angels Water Master Plan, 2002, hereby incorporated by reference.

If insufficient water treatment capacity exists to serve existing commitments and new development within 24 months of adopting 2020 General Plan, then the city will implement a policy of no net increase in water connections until sufficient water treatment facilities are established to service existing commitments and new development

Equivalent Program: 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 2Bh (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 6Ef (Public Safety), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

2.B.g Reduce Connection Fees for Low and Very Low Income Households Commensurate with the Acquisition of Funding from State and Federal Sources Supporting Affordable Housing

The city shall investigate the feasibility of providing a reduction in water and/or wastewater connection fees to low and very low income households when the city acquires state or federal funding to improve the city's water and wastewater systems from sources intended to assist low and very low income families. As feasible, the city should strive to reduce connection fees in an amount commensurate with the level of funding received.

Equivalent Program: 7Bi (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 2Bc (Housing), 2Bg (Housing), 3Ai (Circulation), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 4Cf (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bi (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

2.B.h Acquire NPDES Discharge Permits and/or Undertake Viable Alternatives to Maintain Sufficient Water and Wastewater Capacity

The city will support policies and legislation facilitating the acquisition of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge permits facilitating the provision of housing.

~~If a discharge permit is denied, whichever occurs first, the city will immediately commence identifying funding and suitable locations for and designing a new reservoir. While new reservoir construction occurs, the city may additionally pursue supplemental programs including, but not limited to:~~

- ~~a. The purchase of unused connections from already-approved developments (i.e., a modified transfer of development rights program)~~
- ~~b. Negotiating delayed construction of some projects~~
- ~~c. Suspending issuance of new wastewater connections~~
- ~~d. Acquisition of loans and grants to construct a new reservoir~~
- ~~e. Disposal of Title 22 water to alternative sources (e.g., ranchland)~~

If insufficient wastewater storage, treatment, or delivery capacity exists to serve existing commitments and new development, then the city will implement a policy of no net increase in wastewater connections until sufficient wastewater capacity has been established to service existing commitments and new development.

If insufficient water storage, treatment or delivery capacity exists to serve existing commitments and new development, then the city will implement a policy of no net increase in water connections until sufficient water treatment facilities are established to service existing commitments and new development

Equivalent Program: 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 2Bf (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 6Ef (Public Safety), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

2.B.i. Allow Multi-Family Housing in the R-3 District by Site Plan Review

Amend the municipal code to require a site plan review rather than acquisition of a conditional use permit for multi-family housing in the R-3 district.

2.B.j Draft a Hillside Management Ordinance

Draft a hillside management ordinance establishing acceptable hillside slope-related densities and alternatives for hillside construction standards that reduce grading and other adverse environmental impacts. The ordinance should address infill development on city lots (in particular, those lots established prior to the adoption of the city's development standards for creating new parcels) and the appropriateness of setbacks, lot sizes, road widths, road-related facilities (e.g., bike ways, sidewalks), parking standards and related development standards.

Provisions of a Hillside Management Ordinance should be combined with those of a Grading Ordinance to the maximum extent feasible.

In the absence of a Hillside Management Ordinance, or equivalent, applications for new development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at a minimum, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ce (Land Use), 3Ec (Circulation), 6Aj (Public Safety), 11Bd (Community Identity)

2.B.k Allow Second-floor Housing Units in Commercial Buildings

Amend the municipal code to clarify that second-floor housing units are allowed within commercial zoning districts (i.e., above commercial establishments).

2.B.l Update the City's Mobilehome/Manufactured Housing Provisions

Amend the City of Angels Municipal Code to comply with the provisions of California Government Code Section 65852.3 (as may be amended) to allow manufactured homes on single-family residential lots. Include provisions that prohibit the installation of mobilehomes constructed prior to June 15, 1976 within the city limits and to require all mobilehomes constructed after June 15, 1976 to be on a permanent foundation unless located within a mobilehome park.

Equivalent Program: 1Dd (Land Use)

Housing Conservation

Goal 2C Retain and expand the existing stock of housing available to people of all income levels within the city.

Policies

2.C.1 Encourage and promote the rehabilitation of existing structures, while maintaining safe, healthy and energy-efficient living conditions.

2.C.2 Facilitate the retention of at-risk housing units.

- 2.C.3** Encourage adoption and implementation of programs assisting in the rehabilitation of the city's older housing stock, while maintaining the historic character of those buildings.

Implementation Programs

2.C.a **Continue to Allow Use of Materials and Methods Consistent with the Construction Date of the Building for Buildings 50 Years of Age or Older per the State Historic Building Code**

Continue to allow rehabilitation of housing using materials and methods as of the date of original construction for those residences 50 years of age or older and/or listed in the city's historical inventory (*Central Sierra Historic Resource Inventory*, March, 1989; Leslie Crow and as may be amended) unless a health or safety hazard would result, consistent with the provisions of Health & Safety Code Section 17922(d). Refer to the State Historic Building Code (**Appendix 8I**) for guidance, where pertinent.

Equivalent Program: 8Bd (Cultural Resources)

Related Programs: 2Cg (Housing), 2Cm (Housing), 6Ah (Public Safety), 8Bc (Cultural Resources), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bn (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 8By (Cultural Resources), 10Aj (Economic Development)

2.C.b **Continue to Monitor the Status of At-Risk Units and Inform Agencies Able to Pursue Purchase**

Notify the agency or agencies established in the following program when at-risk units are identified within the city limits. Post the city's inventory of at-risk units on the city's web site and provide a link from the city's web site to the California Housing Partnership's list of *Affordable Housing At-Risk of Conversion* (prepared by the California Coalition for Rural Housing) website. The goal of this program is to provide a reliable and easily-accessible source of information to organizations interested in the purchase and maintenance of at-risk housing for low-to-moderate income households.

Related Programs: 2Cc (Housing), 2Cd (Housing)

2.C.c **Facilitate Right of First Refusal Agreements**

The city will include a copy of the following procedures and documents in the city's planning procedures manual:

- a. A copy of California Government Code Sections 65838.10 and 65838.11 (or web address for current versions of these documents) describing federal noticing requirements for landowner submitting Intent to Pre-Pay or Opt-Out Notices for federally-funded housing within the city (i.e., making a decision to convert such housing to market rates).
- b. A list of qualified entities interested in participating in an Offer of Opportunity to Purchase/Right of First Refusal Program as defined in Government Code Section 65838.11. In conjunction with establishing the list, the city will contact each potential qualified entity to gauge that entity's interest and capacity for purchasing at-risk units. This list will be updated in conjunction with periodic updates of the city's Housing Element.

Upon receipt of federal notifications of Intent to Pre-Pay or Opt-Out, forward these notifications to those entities identified in the preceding list and including a request that entities interested in acquiring at-risk units inform the Angels Camp Community Development Department.

Related Programs: 2Cb (Housing), 2Cd (Housing)

2.C.d Provide Educational Materials for Tenants of At-Risk Housing Developments

The city will acquire existing information published by HCD summarizing the time-lines and requirements associated with converting subsidized housing to market rates. The city will gather and make available to its citizens information identifying local agencies that provide tenant relocation assistance and rental subsidies. This information will be provided on the web page described in **Program 2.A.i** and/or will be made available at the city's public information counters.

Related Programs: 2Cb (Housing), 2Cc (Housing)

2.C.e Update and Maintain the City's Condominium Conversion Ordinance

Update and continue to implement the City of Angels Condominium Conversion Ordinance as established in Chapters 16.28 and 16.30 of the City of Angels Municipal Code. This ordinance establishes standards that must be met prior to removing apartments from the rental market.

2.C.f Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. **The provision of affordable housing**
- b. **Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development**
- c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
- e. Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)
- f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- i. **The provision of affordable housing**
- j. **Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing**
- k. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- l. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
- m. Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)
- n. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- o. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- p. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10Ak (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

2.C.g Adopt the Mills Act

Adopt and promote the availability of the Mills Act for the reduction of property taxes through historic preservation for the rehabilitation of historical structures for residential use to assist in long-term maintenance, rehabilitation and affordability in compliance with California Government Code, Article 12, Sections 50280-50290 (2020 General Plan Appendix 8H).

Equivalent Program: 8Bn (Cultural Resources)

Related Program: 2Ca (Housing), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources)

2.C.h Pursue Funding to Support a Housing Rehabilitation and/or Rehabilitation Loan Program

Pursue funding to establish a Housing Rehabilitation Loan/Revolving Loan Program providing assistance to low-to-moderate income CDBG-program (or similar)-eligible households.

2.C.i Establish Priorities for Implementing the Housing Rehabilitation Program in the City Aimed at Special Needs Households and Targeting Substandard Housing Units

Establish priorities for implementing the housing rehabilitation program in the city aimed at special needs households and targeting substandard housing units (e.g., single-family heads of households, seniors).

2.C.j Establish Self-Help Paint/Fix-Up Programs

Pursue funding to establish a residential paint voucher program and neighborhood improvement program. This program should be accomplished in coordination with the county's recycled paint program.

2.C.k Update the 2003 Housing Conditions Survey/Pursue Funds for Improving the Existing Housing Stock and Accessibility to Housing

Pursue CDBG Planning and Technical Assistance funds to provide a more-detailed Housing Conditions Survey including an income survey of residents. In response to the findings of the Housing Conditions Survey update, prepare an application for either a first-time homebuyers program and/or rehabilitation funding. Anticipated target grant sources are:

a. Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods (BEGIN)

Grants by HCD to local public agencies that adopt measures to encourage affordable housing. Grant funds must be used for down payment assistance for low and moderate income homebuyers. Proposition 46 - \$72 million – one allocation per year for two years.

b. CalHome Program - Enables low and very-low income households to become or remain homeowners.

Grants to local public agencies for first-time homebuyer down payment assistance, **home rehabilitation, acquisition and rehabilitation**, homebuyer counseling, acquisition, self-help mortgage assistance programs, or technical assistance for self-help and shared housing homeownership. A portion of this funding is set aside for homeowners of manufactured homes. All funds to individual homeowners are in the form of loans. Proposition 46 - \$108 million. One funding round per year for 4 years.

2.C.l Continue to Enforce State Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential Buildings

Continue to Enforce State Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential Buildings in compliance with the provisions of Government Code Title 24, Part 6.

Related Program: 4Ba (Conservation & Open Space)

2.C.m Support the Reduction of Contamination Hazards in Older Buildings

Support the reduction of contamination hazards (e.g., lead-based paint, asbestos) during the rehabilitation of older buildings.

Related Programs: 2Ca (Housing), 2Cg (Housing), 6Ah (Public Safety), 8Bc (Cultural Resources), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 8By (Cultural Resources), 10Aj (Economic Development)

2.C.n Continue to Maintain a Code Enforcement Position

Continue to maintain a position of code enforcement officer for the city. The code enforcement officer should work with the city to facilitate identification of substandard and dilapidated housing units that could benefit from rehabilitation consistent with the requirements of the Health and Safety Code Section 17995.3 including:

- a. Termination, extended interruption or serious defects of gas, water or electric utility systems, provided such interruption or termination is not caused by the tenant's failure to pay gas, water or electric bills
- b. Serious defects or lack of adequate space and water heating
- c. Serious rodent, vermin or insect infestation
- d. Severe deterioration, rendering significant portions of the structure unsafe or unsanitary
- e. Inadequate numbers of garbage receptacles or service
- f. Unsanitary conditions affecting a significant portion of the structure as a result of faulty plumbing or sewage disposal
- g. Inoperable hallway lighting

Equal Opportunity Housing

Goal 2D Facilitate the provision of decent housing in a suitable environment for all income levels, ethnicities, age levels, sexes and for the disabled and at-risk families consistent with the demographics of the city's population.

Policies

- 2.D.1** Recognize the unique needs of seniors when establishing and implementing housing programs.
- 2.D.2** Recognize the unique needs of farmworkers when establishing and implementing housing programs.
- 2.D.3** Recognize the unique needs of the disabled when establishing and implementing housing programs.
- 2.D.4** Recognize the unique needs of special needs populations when establishing and implementing housing programs.
- 2.D.5** Pursue the adoption and implementation of innovative programs emphasizing the provision of housing for all income levels, ethnicities, age levels, sexes and for the disabled and at-risk families consistent with the demographics of the city's population.
- 2.D.6** Promote options available to special needs populations through the city's reasonable accommodation procedures.
- 2.D.7** Continue to enforce the provisions of the Fair Housing Act.

Implementation Programs**2.D.a Continue to Support the Establishment of Senior Housing**

Continue to support the provision of congregate care, convalescent, and long-term care facilities and small facilities providing senior housing within the city limits through implementation of the following:

- a. Add “Tri-Level Living Communities” as a new land use to Chapter 17.09 of the Municipal Code. The definition of this land use should encompass communities that provide assisted living, unassisted living and nursing home opportunities within the same community to allow seniors to remain with their spouses and allow seniors to remain local and avoid major changes in living conditions and locations throughout their lives
- b. Amend the Municipal Code to extend the same incentives to Tri-Level Living Communities as are available to affordable housing developments (e.g., density bonuses, alternative land development standards) as described in **Program 2.A.b**
- c. Amend the Municipal Code to include Tri-Level Communities/Housing as a conditional use in the R-2, R-3, and RA zoning districts

2.D.b Facilitate the Establishment of Housing for Special Needs Populations (including Farm Worker Housing)

The city will facilitate the establishment of Special Needs housing through implementation of the following programs:

- a. Provide land use maps identifying the locations of Multiple-Family Residential (R-3) districts, including both vacant and developed parcels, to groups interested in establishing special needs housing.
- b. Define **Special Needs Housing** in the Housing Element of the General Plan.
- c. Amend the Municipal Code to allow all types of special needs housing within the Multiple-Family Residential (R-3) districts subject to the issuance of a Conditional Use Permit for those uses not already addressed in the Code and not otherwise addressed by state law.
- d. Amend the Municipal Code to reference provisions in state law applicable to special needs housing for six or fewer residents as established for the following (as these uses are defined by the referenced code sections):
 - Intermediate care facilities, developmentally disabled habilitatives, developmentally disabled-nursing or congregate living health care facilities [Health and Safety Code Section 1267.8-1267.9]
 - Residential care facilities for the elderly [Health & Safety Code 1568.0831, 1569.85]
 - Community care facilities (e.g., homeless shelters, women's shelters) [Health & Safety Code 1566.2 et seq. and as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 1502, et seq.]
 - Family Day Care Homes [Health & Safety Code Chapter 3.4 and 3.6, Division 2; Sections 1597.70-1597.47]
 - Alcoholism Recovery or Treatment Facilities, Drug Abuse Recovery or Treatment Facilities [Health & Safety Code 11834.02 – 11834.30]
 - Facilities for those with Mental Disorders, Handicapped Persons or Dependent and Neglected Children [Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 5155-5120]
- e. Provide planning assistance, when requested, in support of special needs housing (e.g., identification of suitable sites, application preparation, waiver of application fees, resolutions of support, reduced or waived impact fees and flexible development standards) for the establishment of special needs housing within the county. Support cooperative efforts undertaken by the Calaveras County Human Resources Council, Calaveras County Housing Coalition, Calaveras County Mental Health Services, Central Sierra Planning Council, Gold Country Alliance for the Mentally Ill, Calaveras-Mariposa Community Action Agency, or similar organizations to establish a shelter.

2.D.c Support the Maintenance/Encourage the Location of a Satellite Campus(s)/Learning Center in Association with Columbia College or Other Colleges in or Near the City

Encourage and support the expansion, location, and maintenance of a Columbia College campus or satellite learning center (currently at the Glory Hole Commercial Center) in or near the city limits in cooperation with the appropriate agencies. Encourage the location of new satellite campus sites from other learning centers (e.g., San Joaquin Delta College) in or near the city.

Equivalent Programs: 7Ii (Public Facilities & Services), 10Bb (Economic Development)

2.D.d Enforce the Provisions of the Fair Housing Act

Continue to enforce the provisions of the Fair Housing Act to ensure that the disabled have adequate access to housing. The city will ensure that the disabled have adequate access to housing through implementation of the following programs:

- a. Continue to enforce the provisions of the federal and State Fair Housing Act for households with special needs by ensuring that new multifamily construction meets the accessibility requirements of the FHA through installation of accessibility modifications in handicapped-adaptable units, to the extent that such modified units are in demand for households with special needs
- b. Rehabilitation projects supported with city funds shall include consideration of construction design that facilitates access into and movements within housing units by the elderly and physically disabled
- c. Implement **Program 2.D.b**
- d. Amend Sections 17.18.070, 17.19.070, 17.21.070, 17.22.070, 17.24.070, and 17.25.070 of the Municipal Code to allow the encroachment of disabled access ramps (regardless of height) within setbacks as a permitted use
- e. Amend the Municipal Code to clarify that facilities accommodating the disabled (e.g., access ramps) are not included in calculations of maximum building coverage

The goal of this program is to eliminate the necessity for public hearings within the specified zoning districts for proposals for small (six or fewer residents) group homes and to identify appropriate locations for large (more than six residents) group homes.

2.D.e Provide Information for Renters

Make available (e.g., on the city website or at the Building and Planning Department public counter) published materials and resource referral information for renters on the following subjects: housing discrimination, landlord-tenant relations, access to legal aid services for housing complaints, information on housing advocacy programs and similar information.

2.D.f Pursue Funding to Establish an Ongoing City Homebuyer's Assistance Program

Pursue funding to establish an ongoing homebuyers Assistance Program within the city. At least one grant application should be submitted prior to 2009 from one of the following, or similar, programs (See 2020 General Plan Appendix 2A for program details and contacts):

- a. **Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods (BEGIN)-**
Proposition 46 - \$72 million
- b. **CalHome Self-Help Component**
Proposition 46 - \$9.5 million, one allocation per year for two years
- c. **CalHome Program**
Proposition 46 - \$108 million
- d. **California Housing Down Payment Assistance Program**
Proposition 46 - \$111.6 million

2.D.g Facilitate Cooperative City/County Efforts to Achieve Housing Goals

Prior to 2009, sponsor at least one joint city-county housing forum to facilitate information exchange and planning for future housing needs between city and county staff and officials. Suggested topics include, but are not limited to:

- a. Successes and failures of housing programs throughout the region that could provide a model for similar city and county programs
- b. Successes and failures of regional housing programs that could provide a models for similar city and county programs
- c. Roundtable discussion between city-county staff and officials regarding fair-share, future directions in housing, and the potential for undertaking cooperative housing efforts
- d. The current status of housing in the city and county
- e. Identifying the highest priority housing needs in the city and county

Related Programs: 11a (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 5Ak (Noise), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Cj (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development), 12AI (Parks & Recreation)

2.D.h Incorporate Facilities for Special Needs Populations in the Design of Public-Use Centers

Consider the needs of special needs populations when designing public-use facilities, such as community centers. For example, as feasible, include facilities for a senior center or meeting room, youth center, community dining room, computer centers, or similar facilities.

Equivalent Program: 7Ac (Public Facilities & Services)

2.D.i Adopt a Reasonable Accommodation Procedure

The city will draft and adopt a program addressing reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities based on the model ordinance included in 2020 General Plan Appendix 2J including, but not limited to, the following:

- a. Providing notice to the public of the availability of an accommodation process
The notice will be provided at all counters where applications are made for a permit, license or other authorization for siting, funding, development or use of housing.
- b. Procedures for requesting reasonable accommodation, including preparation of a Fair Housing Accommodation Request form and designating the appropriate individual, committee, commission or body responsible for acting on requests
- c. Review procedures for requests for reasonable accommodation, including provisions for issuing a written decisions within 30 days of the date of the application
- d. Criteria to be used in considering requests for reasonable accommodation
- e. Appeal procedure for denial of a request for reasonable accommodation
The procedure should establish that there is no fee for processing requests for reasonable accommodation or for appealing an adverse decision related to a request for reasonable accommodation.

2020 General Plan Appendix 2J may also be found online at:

www.housingrights.com/pdfs/rarequest%20zoning.pdf#search='model%20ordinance%20for%20%providing'

2.D.j Promote Healthy Arts Programs

Healthy Arts programs address the health issues and problems which affect young people, with a special focus upon those who are excluded, disaffected, or at risk of becoming so. The programs normally use music, dance, photography, circus skills, drama, creative writing, new multimedia technologies and video in order to develop discussion and promote an informed approach to a wide range of health issues. *Healthy Arts* programs also include after-school art-based activities for teens and young adults as an alternative to drugs or other anti-social activities.

Promote *healthy arts* programs in the city through implementation of the following:

- a. Amend the municipal code to allow community center/residential meeting room facilities included in subdivision design to count towards fulfilling recreation requirements for residential developments, where those facilities are accessible to children and families and promote *healthy arts* programs
- b. Investigate the feasibility of allowing reduced recreational requirements for residential development that provide such facilities and where guarantees can be provided that these facilities will be used for *healthy arts* programs
- c. Include facilities that can be made available to the community for *healthy arts* programs in project design for the city's Civic Center

Equivalent Program: 12Ci (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 7Ga (Public Facilities & Services), 8Ce (Cultural Resources)

Streets and Highways

Goal 3.A Provide an integrated road system that is safe, efficient, maintains the rural character of Angels Camp and meets current and projected community needs.

Policies

- 3.A.1** Maintain acceptable levels of service on Local, Collector, and Arterial roadways.
- 3.A.2** Identify and adopt routes for future roads in advance of new development.
- 3.A.3** Identify and adopt Local, Collector and Arterial routes to meet the current and projected needs of the community and region.
- 3.A.4** Identify and adopt routes for future roads to create a street network to disperse local traffic throughout the city, alleviate congestion at critical intersections and improve traffic flow along Local Roads, Collectors and Arterials.
- 3.A.5** Require new subdivisions to design streets that: integrate with the city's planned and existing network of streets; incorporate multiple classes of roadways (e.g., Local Roads and Collectors) and provide more than one primary point of ingress and egress for general purpose circulation (i.e., not exclusively for emergency access).
- 3.A.6** Keep apprised of federal, state and county circulation improvement plans to assure compatibility with city circulation plans.
- 3.A.7** Investigate and, where feasible, adopt plans that divert truck through-traffic away from the city's historic district and residential neighborhoods.
- 3.A.8** Pursue a wide variety of funding sources, including private, local, state and federal sources to support new road construction.
- 3.A.9** Maintain a traffic impact mitigation fee program.
- 3.A.10** Require improvements to existing roads commensurate with the impacts of development.
- 3.A.11** Require new construction or major renovation of commercial or multi-family buildings to construct circulation improvements consistent with adopted city improvement standards.
- 3.A.12** Maintain a list of short-term and long-term circulation improvement projects to guide city growth patterns, growth-rates, investment in infrastructure and to assist in acquiring state and federal funding for necessary circulation improvements.
- 3.A.13** Consider community concerns regarding the compatibility of circulation improvements with the character of affected neighborhoods. Integrate community, aesthetic, historic and environmental values with transportation safety, maintenance and performance goals.

Implementation Programs

3.A.a Develop and Maintain Roadways According to the Functional Classification System and Master Plan of Streets and Highways

Develop and maintain roadways in accordance with the Functional Classification System for Angels Camp roadways (2020 General Plan Appendix 3A); the city's Streets and Highway Master Plan (2020 General Plan Appendix 3C); the county's Regional Transportation Plan as adopted by the City of Angels (2020 General Plan Appendices 3D and 3E, as may be amended) and the Angels Camp Right-of-Way and Road Development Standards (See **Implementation Program 3.A.b**).

Related Programs: 3Ab (Circulation), 3Ac (Circulation), 3Ad (Circulation)

3.A.b Use and Make Available to the Public Adopted Roadway Design and Access Standards

Publish the city's adopted right-of-way, access and road development standards in booklet form or on-line to allow for easy access to this information by the public. Alternatively, amend the municipal code to include a separate title for the city's adopted standards including, but not limited to:

- a. Adopted road improvement standards (e.g., right-of-way, road width, shoulder width, etc.) for Arterial, Collector, and Local Roads
- b. The city's adopted standards for the urban/wildland interface including provisions for secondary access and other fire-protection related standards related to roadways and access

Equivalent Program: 1Ge (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Bj (Land Use), 1Gc (Land Use), 3Aa (Circulation), 3Ac (Circulation)

3.A.c Adopt Standard Rights-of-Way Widths

Adopt standard rights-of-way widths sufficient to accommodate travel lanes necessary to carry long-range forecasted traffic volumes, planned bikeways and necessary drainage, utility (e.g., water, sewer, electrical), and landscaping requirements. Additional right-of-way, beyond the minimum criteria established pursuant to this program may be required for the accommodation of other improvements which may be specified in development plans or within plans (e.g., Park and Recreation Master Plan) adopted by the city. Reduced rights-of-way may be allowed by the City of Angels City Council as specified in **Implementation Program 3.A.d**.

Related Program: 3.A.d (Circulation)

3.A.d Require Dedication of Rights-of-Way

Require new development and significant expansions of existing developments to dedicate right-of-way consistent with the standards adopted pursuant to **Program 3.A.c** for road alignments which have been adopted by the City of Angels City Council and/or are included in the county's adopted Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

The city may allow exceptions to these rights-of-way dedication standards subject to findings that the standards established herein are unacceptable. In allowing an exception to the right-of-way standards, the city shall consider the following:

- a. Right-of-way needs versus the physical impacts on surrounding properties
- b. Visual effects of the required improvement on the community's identity and character
- c. Impacts on general safety
- d. Impacts on quality of life as perceived by residents
- e. Geographical, environmental, social or economic factors

Exceptions to the standards will only be allowed after all reasonable measures and options are explored, including alternative locations for roadways, bicycle and pedestrian ways, and other associated facilities compatible with the city's adopted street and highway master plan; and reductions in the size of planned developments.

Related Program: 3Ac (Circulation)

3.A.e Adopt Level of Service (LOS) Standards for the City Roadway System

The following levels of service shall be required for new development or expansions of existing developments for roadways serving such developments, intersections affected by such developments and roadways located within the boundaries of such developments:

Local Roads. LOS C on Local Roads within one-half mile of Collectors and Arterials. Minimum peak hour LOS for intersections of Local Roads with other Local Roads and Collectors shall be LOS C. Intersections of Local Roads with Arterial Roads shall operate at a minimum LOS D.

Collector Roads. LOS C on Collector roadways; the minimum peak hour LOS standard for intersections of Collectors with Arterials shall be LOS D.

LOS on city roads shall be evaluated using the methodology included in 2020 General Plan Appendix 3B.

The city may allow exceptions to these LOS standards subject to findings that improvements or other measures required to achieve the LOS standards established herein are unacceptable. In allowing an exception to the LOS standard, the city shall consider the following:

- a. Number of hours per day that the intersection or roadway segment would operate at conditions worse than the adopted standard
- b. The ability of the required improvement to significantly reduce peak hour delay and improve traffic operations
- c. Right-of-way needs versus the physical impacts on surrounding properties
- d. Visual effects of the required improvement on the community's identity and character
- e. Environmental impacts including air quality and noise impacts
- f. Construction and right-of-way acquisition costs
- g. Impacts on general safety
- h. Impacts of the required construction phasing and traffic flows
- i. Impacts on quality of life as perceived by residents
- j. Geographical, environmental, social or economic factors
- k. Ability to equitably fund needed improvements
- l. Importance of proposed improvements in relation to other road needs given limited resources.

Exceptions to the standards will only be allowed after all reasonable measures and options are explored, including alternative forms of transportation.

Related Program: 3Af (Circulation)

- 3.A.f Support State Level of Service Standards for State Transportation Facilities**
Support, when reasonable, the state's goal of maintaining LOS C along *Interregional Road System* (IRRS) routes in rural areas along both mainline IRRS routes and at intersections with IRRS routes. State Route 4 and State Route 49 are included in the rural IRRS system. Caltrans may consider a LOS D on State Route 4 and State Route 49 through Angels Camp. The minimum LOS standard for the State Highway System shall be no lower than LOS E. The methodology for evaluating LOS on State Highways shall be pursuant to the *Highway Capacity Manual and Transportation Research Record 1194*, as amended.
- Related Program:** 3Ae (Circulation)
- 3.A.g Evaluate Potential Impacts of Traffic Generated by New Development and Significant Expansions of Existing Development**
Require proposed new development projects and significant expansions of existing developments to analyze their contribution to increased traffic and to identify and implement improvements necessary to address the increase.
- Related Programs:** 3Ah (Circulation), 3Aj (Circulation)
- 3.A.h Continue to Require Fair Share Contributions to Mitigate Traffic Impacts**
Require new development and significant expansions of existing developments to mitigate that development's impact on the local and regional transportation system through the fair share contribution of improvements to the master-planned system and/or the payment of traffic impact mitigation fees.
- Related Programs:** 3Ag (Circulation), 3Aj (Circulation)
- 3.A.i Forward a Draft Ordinance to the City Council to Waive, Reduce or Defer Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Payments for Specified Projects**
Draft an enabling ordinance to allow reductions, waivers or deferrals of payments of all or portions of the city's traffic impact mitigation fees for new development that generates significant public benefits, such as low or very low income housing projects or high wage employment projects, when alternative funding sources can be identified to offset resulting reductions in traffic impact mitigation funding.
- Related Programs:** 2Bc (Housing), 2Bg (Housing), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 7Bg (Public Facilities), 7Bi (Public Facilities), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation)

3.A.j Identify Preferred and Support Construction of Adopted Routes to Serve Future Land Uses: Arterials

Undertake studies of alternative transportation routes and identify and adopt preferred routes and proposed rights-of-way widths for new Arterials (or Arterial extensions). Support construction of adopted routes to serve future planned land uses or to better serve existing land uses within the following areas (See 2020 General Plan Appendix 3D for descriptions of each route):

- a. State Route 4 North Angels Bypass
- b. State Route 49 Bypass (aka Southeast Bypass)
- ~~c. State Route 49 West Bypass~~
- cd. Wagon Trail Connector project (State Route 4 improvements)

Arterial Design shall comply with the circulation guidelines established in **Program 3.A.m**, as feasible.

3.A.k Identify Preferred and Support Construction of Adopted Routes to Serve Future Land Uses: Collectors

Undertake studies to identify and adopt preferred routes and proposed rights-of-way widths for new Collector Roads (or Collector Road extensions). Support construction of adopted routes to serve future planned land uses, or to better serve existing land uses within the following areas (See 2020 General Plan Appendix 3D for descriptions of each route):

- a. Angel Oaks Drive Extension North
- b. Demarest Street Extension
- c. Dogtown Road Alternatives (inside City limits)
- d. Dogtown Road Alternatives (outside City limits)
- e. Fairgrounds to Southeast Bypass Connector
- f. Greenhorn Creek Road South Extension
- g. Kurt Drive Extension
- h. Southwest Collector(s)
- i. State Route 4 North Angels Bypass frontage road.

Collector Design shall comply with the circulation guidelines established in **Program 3.A.m**

3.A.l Identify Preferred and Support Construction of Adopted Routes to Serve Future Land Uses: Local Roads

Undertake studies of alternative transportation routes and identify and adopt preferred routes and proposed rights-of-way widths for new Local Roads (or Local Road extensions) to serve future planned land uses (or to better serve existing land uses) within the following areas (See 2020 General Plan Appendix 3D for descriptions of each proposed route):

- a. Bennett Street to Angel Oaks Drive North Extension
- b. Blair Mine Road Connector to Stockton Road
- c. Business Attraction and Expansion Area Service Roads (Murphys Grade Road, State Route 4 North Angels Bypass, China Gulch, North Main Street)
- d. Copello Drive to Angel Oaks Drive North Extension
- e. McCauley Ranch Road / Gold Cliff Road “Connector”
- f. Purdy Road Extension
- g. Roller Bypass Road/Murphys Grade Road Realignment
- h. Sierra Avenue/Tuolumne Avenue “Connector”
- i. Sonora Street/Tryon Road/Greenstone Mine Road Grade “Connector”
- j. Foundry Lane Extension
- k. Unnamed Connector (Gold Cliff Road to Finnegan Lane)

Related Programs: 3Ag (Circulation), 3Aj (Circulation)

3.A.m Develop Circulation Guidelines

Develop design guidelines to address community concerns associated with proposed circulation improvements. The guidelines should provide a framework for articulating community concerns and addressing those concerns through the use of design features that integrate community, aesthetic, historic and environmental values with transportation safety, maintenance and performance goals. Design features include, but are not limited to: traffic calming devices, use of speed bumps, bulb-outs to assist in pedestrian safety, use of road widths and curves for speed management, signage to guide usage, landscaping and lighting consistent with community character, noise management and similar measures.

Equivalent Programs: 3Eg (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Cd (Land Use), 3Eb (Circulation), 8Ch (Cultural Resources), 11.A.a (Community Identity), 11.C.e (Community Identity)

3.A.n Update the City’s Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees

Review the city’s Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF) schedule at least annually to ensure that the city’s highest priority planned streets [including associated bicycle, pedestrian and *low-speed vehicle* routes (i.e., *low-impact modes of transportation* routes)] are addressed in the fee study.

In addition, detail conditions under which partial credit may be granted against TIMF for construction of improvements identified in the TIMF ordinance.

Equivalent Programs: 3Bf (Circulation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 2Bc (Housing), 3Ai (Circulation), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.A.o Establish Development Standards for and Inventory Local Legacy Roads

Legacy roads are those streets typically located in the older and/or historic portions of the city that are narrow, windy, steep, or otherwise do not meet current city standards, and normally were constructed prior to 1980. As funding permits, the city will:

- a. inventory of streets within the city limits that are substandard in width (and distinguishing between street widths and traveled way) and identify other road-related constraints to development served by those streets
- b. Create a partial list of feasible improvements that can improve street safety, condition, and capacity for each road identified in paragraph A
- c. Identify funding mechanisms for upgrading *legacy roads*. Funding mechanisms to be investigated include, but are not limited to:
 - Establishing local improvement districts, or similar devices, to finance road improvements for infill within existing subdivisions served by substandard local roads
 - Developer payment of a fair-share portion of improvements necessary to bring the road to current standards, as identified in the paragraph B, in addition to payment of Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees
 - Acquisition or rights-of-way, especially in locations adjacent to undeveloped property
- d. Formulate a mechanism(s) for addressing new development within the various neighborhoods served by these roadways. Mechanisms to be considered include, but are not limited to: formation of community service areas, development capacity standards for various districts served by roadways, alternative roadway designs, and mediation

Equivalent Programs: 1Gf (Land Use), 3Ed (Circulation)

3.A.p Establish a Citizen Advisory Committee for Circulation

Establish a citizen committee to advise City Council and provide input on circulation improvement projects; to identify and articulate citizen concerns regarding impacts of circulation projects on neighborhoods; and make recommendations regarding means by which traffic and circulation issues can be resolved.

Related Programs: 3Aj (Circulation), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Al (Circulation), 3Am (Circulation), 3Aq (Circulation), 3Eb (Circulation), 3Eg (Circulation)

3.A.q Provide for Public Participation in Circulation Improvement Projects

Provide opportunities to property owners, stakeholders and interested persons for public participation (i.e., public forums, workshops) when considering adoption of circulation improvement plans, designing circulation improvement projects, and development of circulation guidelines.

Related Programs: 3Aj (Circulation), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Al (Circulation), 3Am (Circulation), 3Ap (Circulation), 3Eb (Circulation), 3Eg (Circulation)

3.A.r Analyze Alternative Truck Routes

Initiate an evaluation of the impacts of truck traffic on Main Street, Angels Camp, the potential reduction in truck traffic related to construction of the Angels Camp By-Pass, **Wagon Trail Connector**, and potential for additional reduction in truck traffic related to construction of the Southeast By-Pass

3.A.s Pursue Programs to Offset Impacts Related to Increased Traffic

Pursue programs to offset impacts related to increased traffic including, but not limited to:

- a. Adopt an Access Management Plan for State Route 49**
- b. Pursue a Corridor System Management Plan in cooperation with Caltrans for State Route 4**
- c. Participate in the collaborative UPLAN (Partnership in Integrated Planning) modeling efforts being undertaken by the Calaveras Council of Governments to address Land Use, Transportation and Air Quality in Calaveras County and the surrounding region.**

Low-Impact Modes of Transportation

Goals

3.B-1 Pursue establishment of an integrated system of bicycle, pedestrian and *low-speed vehicles* (i.e., *low-impact modes of transportation*) routes.

3B-2 Encourage the use of bicycling and walking to discourage travel by single-occupant motor vehicles.

Policies

3.B.1 Encourage the use and development of safe alternative modes of transportation that reduce dependence on traditional vehicles and traditional roadways.

3.B.2 Pursue a wide variety of funding sources including private, local, state and federal sources to support construction of routes for alternative modes of transportation.

3.B.3 Require new development and re-development of existing sites to dedicate right-of-way or easements, construct and/or otherwise integrate facilities, or portions of facilities, identified in the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* where such identified facilities adjoin, cross or are otherwise linked to the proposed project and consistent with the city's adopted improvement standards.

3.B.4 Adopt and facilitate construction of routes serving *low-impact modes of transportation* throughout the city that link together commercial, residential, school, recreational, public and similar high-use land uses.

3.B.5 Emphasize connectivity between pedestrian, bicycle, transit and road facilities.

Implementation Programs

3.B.a **Encourage Low-Impact Modes of Transportation**

Continue to designate land uses compatible with compact development patterns and incorporating sidewalk or trail systems that encourage access between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities using *low-impact modes of transportation* [e.g., pedestrian, bicycle, *low-speed vehicles* (LSVs)]

Equivalent Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 9Af (Air Quality), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ah (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.b **Implement the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan**

Implement the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* identifying specific locations and routes planned for sidewalks, bicycle lanes and low-speed vehicle paths based on the plan included in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. The plan should integrate with the Calaveras County Master Bikeway Plan (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A) and emphasize connections between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities within the city. The plan also should incorporate the findings of the Angels Camp sidewalk study and target sidewalk gaps identified in that study.

Equivalent program: 3Ce (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 9Ag (Air Quality), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ah (Parks & Recreation), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.c **Prioritize Trails that Promote Circulation and the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan**

Establish priorities for constructing the *low-impact modes of transportation* routes identified in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. Give priority to establishing trail routes with:

- a. Linkages to existing pedestrian and bicycle facilities
- b. Linkages to low-impact mode of transportation facilities proposed herein

These linkages should emphasize intermodal connections between recreational facilities and schools, commercial centers, neighborhoods, libraries, public facilities, medium and high density housing and between other population centers and destination points over distances of two miles or less.

Equivalent Programs: 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation),

12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.d Adopt Construction Standards for Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Routes

In conjunction with **Implementation Program 3.A.b** (incorporation of road standards into the City of Angels Municipal Code), include standards for the construction of low-impact transportation routes for new development as outlined in *2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A*. Design considerations should include, but not be limited to, encouraging the safe use of *low-impact modes of transportation routes* by multiple transportation forms including pedestrian use, bicycle use, *low speed vehicle* use, and equestrian use. Construction standards should include a requirement to build Class I facilities (*2020 General Plan Appendix 3E and 12A*) adjacent to new collector and arterial roads. Class II facilities may be considered in areas adjacent to collectors and/or arterials where right-of-way cannot be secured or is insufficient to allow Class I facilities. Class III facilities are discouraged, but may be considered on alternative routes (normally local roads) established to redirect *low-impact modes of transportation* traffic from collectors and arterials where Class I and Class II facilities are infeasible.

Equivalent Program: 12Bd (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.e Expand the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan to Include Routes along Planned Roadways

Expand the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* to include routes along the planned roadways described in **Implementation Programs 3.A.k and 3.A.i** as routes are adopted by the city.

Equivalent Program: 12Be (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.f Update the City's Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees

Review the city's Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF) schedule at least annually to ensure that the city's highest priority planned streets [including associated bicycle, pedestrian and *low-speed vehicle* routes (i.e., *low-impact modes of transportation* routes)] are addressed in the fee study.

In addition, detail conditions under which partial credit may be granted against TIMF for construction of improvements identified in the TIMF ordinance.

Equivalent Programs: 3Ak (Circulation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 2Bc (Housing), 3Ai (Circulation), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.g Coordinate New State Route 4/49 Bridge Design with Plans for an Angels Creek Master Plan and Trail

In conjunction with **Program 4.D.c** (Draft Creek Corridor Preservation & Management Plan for Angels Creek), coordinate design of the proposed State Route 4/49 Bridges and Intersection Project to reflect plans for an Angels Creek trail (See *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan - 2020 General Plan Appendix 3E and 12A*). Incorporate the city's adopted State Route 4/49 Bridges and Intersection Project Principles and Guidelines Regarding Intersection Design Improvements in the design effort (*2020 General Plan Appendix 3F*).

Equivalent Program: 12Bg (Circulation)

Related Programs: 3Bh (Circulation), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.h Require New Development to Construct Facilities Integrating with the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan

As conditions of project approval, require:

- a. New commercial development to provide low-impact transportation facilities connecting to routes identified in the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* or otherwise facilitate the use of *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* to and from residential developments within ½ mile of new commercial development
- b. New residential developments of 20 or more lots to provide *low-impact modes of transportation* facilities connecting to routes identified within the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* or otherwise facilitate the use of *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* to and from commercial developments, schools, recreational areas, or similar destination sites within ½ mile of the new residential development
- c. New commercial and business developments to install and maintain bicycle racks near entrances for employees and customers
- d. New development including employment centers, schools, and commercial centers with access to the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* routes to provide support facilities for those using *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* including bicycle racks, personal lockers, showers at appropriate locations (e.g., park and ride facilities)
- e. Small parking spaces to accommodate *low speed vehicles*

Equivalent Programs: 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation) 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.i Require New Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Facilities Along New Collector Roads

Require the construction of *low-impact modes of transportation* facilities along all new Collector and Arterial roadways constructed after 2004 that may be integrated into the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan*. All such facilities shall be constructed as Class I facilities (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A), to the maximum extent feasible.

Equivalent Program: 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12De (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation) 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.j Consider the Use of Abandoned or Vacated Easements as Low-Impact Transportation Routes

When considering requests to abandon or vacate easements, the city shall consider the potential for the easement to be incorporated into the city's *low-impact modes of transportation plan*. If the route is consistent with the goals of the city's *low-impact modes of transportation plan*, then dedication of the route to the city or other public entity for a *low-impact modes of transportation route* should be considered as a condition of abandonment.

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation) 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.k Coordinate Development of Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Routes with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

The location of *low-impact modes of transportation routes* should be done in coordination with the United State's Bureau of Reclamation (BOR). Routes within the city plan should connect, to the maximum extent feasible, with those existing or planned on lands under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (e.g., Melones trails).

Related Programs: 1Bk (Land Use), 1Dc (Land Use), 1Ia (Land Use), 1Bk (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 5Ak (Noise), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Cj (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ic (Public Facilities & Services), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development), 12Af (Parks & Recreation), 12Ag (Parks & Recreation), 12Am (Parks & Recreation), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.l Evaluate the Use of Historic Ditches and Abandoned Railroad Grades as Low-impact Modes of Transportation Routes

Updates to the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* should evaluate the use of historic ditches and abandoned railroad grades as *low-impact modes of transportation routes*.

Related Programs: 1Dc (land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 8Bs (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 8Bv (Cultural Resources), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ed (Community Identity), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cb (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.m Implement the Recommendations of the City's Sidewalk Inventory

In conjunction with **Program 12.A.a**, implement the recommendations of the city's sidewalk inventory to fill sidewalk gaps. Identify funding sources and projected timelines for filling sidewalk gaps and for facilitating construction of new sidewalks in accordance with that plan to help make Angels Camp a more walkable community.

Equivalent Program: 12Ah (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 12Aa (Parks & Recreation)

3.B.n Increase the Visibility of Crosswalks

Increase the visibility of crosswalks, especially those crossing State Routes 4 and 49. Methods for improving visibility to consider include, but are not limited to: curb extensions (e.g., bulbouts, neckdowns), raised pedestrian crossings (crossing is slightly above street level with short ramps elevating up on approach to the crosswalk), speed humps (long, gradual bumps either encompassing the crosswalk or located before and after crosswalks), lighting (in-pavement flashing lights and/or overhead lighting), pedestrian islands (aka pedestrian refuges), paint (zebra striping and similar), Belisha beacon (white and black stripe poles with orange flashing lights), paving treatments, reduced parking in the vicinity of crosswalks to increase visibility, serpentine design (i.e., adding small curves to horizontal roadways to calm traffic) and similar methods. See also www.walkinginfo.org/pedsafe/index.cfm.

Public Transportation and Travel Demand Management

Goal

3.C-1 Support the provision and encourage the use of public transportation to reduce impacts on the city's roadways and to provide alternative methods of transportation for all income levels.

3C-2 Encourage the use of transit to discourage travel by single-occupant motor vehicles.

Policies

3.C.1 Support travel demand management activities that reduce the use of automobiles for single-occupant trips.

3.C.2 Encourage the use of public transit to reduce dependence on the private automobile.

3.C.3 Centralize civic services (e.g., fire, police, governmental offices), where feasible, to provide ease of access from all areas of the city.

3.C.4 Identify and adopt routes for future roads to create a street network to disperse local traffic throughout the city, alleviate congestion at critical intersections and improve traffic flow along collectors and arterials.

3.C.5 Encourage Transit Oriented Development (TOD) near existing and proposed transit routes and bus stops.

3.C.6 Pursue transit stop design, locations, and scheduling that encourage safe, clean, and punctual transportation services.

Implementation Programs

3.C.a Participate in Development of Park-and-Ride Facilities

Continue to actively participate in the design and location of Caltrans' planned Park-and-Ride Facilities in Angels Camp tentatively planned at the State Route 49 and State Route North Angels 4 Bypass in Angels Camp (MP 21.09 - 22.21). Specifically, the city anticipates working with Caltrans to identify an appropriate location for the Park-and-Ride Facility and to develop landscaping, signage and facility design consistent with the city's character and integrating the needs of both residents and visitors. The city will encourage the establishment of a transit stop at all park-and-ride facilities.

3.C.b Encourage Delivery Services

Evaluate the potential for providing reductions in traffic-generation projections or alternative incentives for new developments that provide delivery services for their products within the community.

Related Program: 7Gf (Public Facilities), 7Ih (Public Facilities)

3.C.c Centralize Civic Services

When considering the location of new civic service facilities, continue to emphasize centralization of civic service facilities where possible (e.g., fire, police, government offices, post offices) to provide easy access from all points within the city. To the maximum extent feasible, locate these facilities so that they can be served by the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* routes.

Related Programs: 7Ga (Public Facilities), 7Gb (Public Facilities)

3.C.d Facilitate Traffic Control Planning for Special Events

Facilitate planning for traffic management at special events. Continue to support and promote bus service to and from special events that meet established participation thresholds from local parking facilities, and encourage charter bus service from the Bay Area and Valley locations for special events expected to draw large crowds.

Equivalent Program: 10Ao (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ed (Community Identity), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Cg (Parks & Recreation)

3.C.e Implement the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan

Implement the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* identifying specific locations and routes planned for sidewalks, bicycle lanes and low-speed vehicle paths based on the plan included in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. The plan should integrate with the Calaveras County Master Bikeway Plan (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A) and emphasize connections between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities within the city. The plan also should incorporate the findings of the Angels Camp sidewalk study and target sidewalk gaps identified in that study.

Equivalent Program: 3Bb (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 9Ag (Air Quality), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ah (Parks & Recreation), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.C.f Encourage the Use of Low-Speed Vehicles (LSVs)

Encourage the use of *low-speed vehicles* as an alternative to more traditional vehicle use to reduce impacts on the city's road system through implementation of the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* and the development of routes for *low-speed vehicles*.

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

3.C.g Expand Available Transit Stops Along Fixed Routes in the City

In conjunction with implementation of the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan*, include locations and design standards for additional transit stops along identified low-impact transportation routes. Locations for new transit stops to be considered may include, but are not limited to: Utica Park, Frog Jump Plaza, Middleton's, large new commercial developments, and community centers.

Related Program: 3Ch (Circulation)

3.C.h Continue to Support the Calaveras County Transit System

Continue to support the Calaveras County Transit System. Specific methods of support may include, but are not limited to:

- a. Including requirements for new transit stops in development agreements for large, new developments
- b. Investigating the establishment of an Angels Camp-to-Murphys shuttle for residents and visitors
- c. Establishing business-financed transit stops at local hotels
- d. Establishing a public/private transit partnership modeled after South Lake Tahoe's "BlueGo" program (See *2020 General Plan Appendix 3G*) combining private and public partners to provide a comprehensive system of fixed-route and on-demand transit
- e. Pursue adopting, or participating in an already adopted, a short-range transit plan
- f. Pursue adopting, or participating in an already adopted, bus shelter improvement program

Related Program: 3Cg (Circulation)

3.C.i Improve Transit Stop Facilities

Improve transit stop facilities to assist in encouraging community use by incorporating pull-outs, lighted shelters, benches, trash receptacles and landscaping.

3.C.j Install Transit Stops in Conjunction with New Development

Install new transit stops in conjunction with moderate-to-large new development within the city limits incorporating the design features identified in **Program 3.C.i**. Transit stops should be required for single-family residential developments in excess of 30 units and for recreational, mixed-use and commercial developments of 10,000 or more square feet.

Parking

Goal 3.D Provide adequate parking to serve existing and future development and improve traffic flow on narrow streets while maintaining the rural and historic character of the city.

Policies

- 3.D.1 Retain parking in the historic commercial district.
- 3.D.2 Adequately sign parking lots to encourage their use.
- 3.D.3 Encourage business owners to use off-street parking lots.
- 3.D.4 Require new construction or major renovation of commercial or multi-family buildings to construct off-street parking or to contribute to the construction of new parking facilities.

Implementation Programs**3.D.a Update the City's Parking Standards**

Update the city's parking standards to provide specific requirements for a wide variety of land uses and to include illustrations for parking design and landscaping techniques. Incorporate standards for the location and provision of bicycle spaces, motorcycle spaces, *low-speed vehicle* spaces, compact vehicle spaces, landscaping and lighting, and pedestrian-friendly design and bus loading zones.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 7Fb (Public Facilities), 11Cc (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 3Db (Circulation), 3Dc (Circulation), 3Dd (Circulation), 7Fc (Public Facilities), 7Fd (Public Facilities)

3.D.b Update the City's Parking Study

Update the city's parking study (including a survey of existing parking facilities and their adequacy) at least once every seven years.

Related Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 3Da (Circulation), 3Dc (Circulation), 3Dd (Circulation), 7Fb (Public Facilities), 7Fc (Public Facilities), 7Fd (Public Facilities), 11Cc (Community Identity)

3.D.c Increase Use of Existing Parking Facilities

Increase use of existing parking facilities including, but not limited to the following (see following figure for locations):

Parking Lot #1: Improve signs, landscaping, security and pedestrian access to this facility.

Parking Lot #2: Re-evaluate the design of the existing parking structure and consider converting the facility into a two-level parking structure

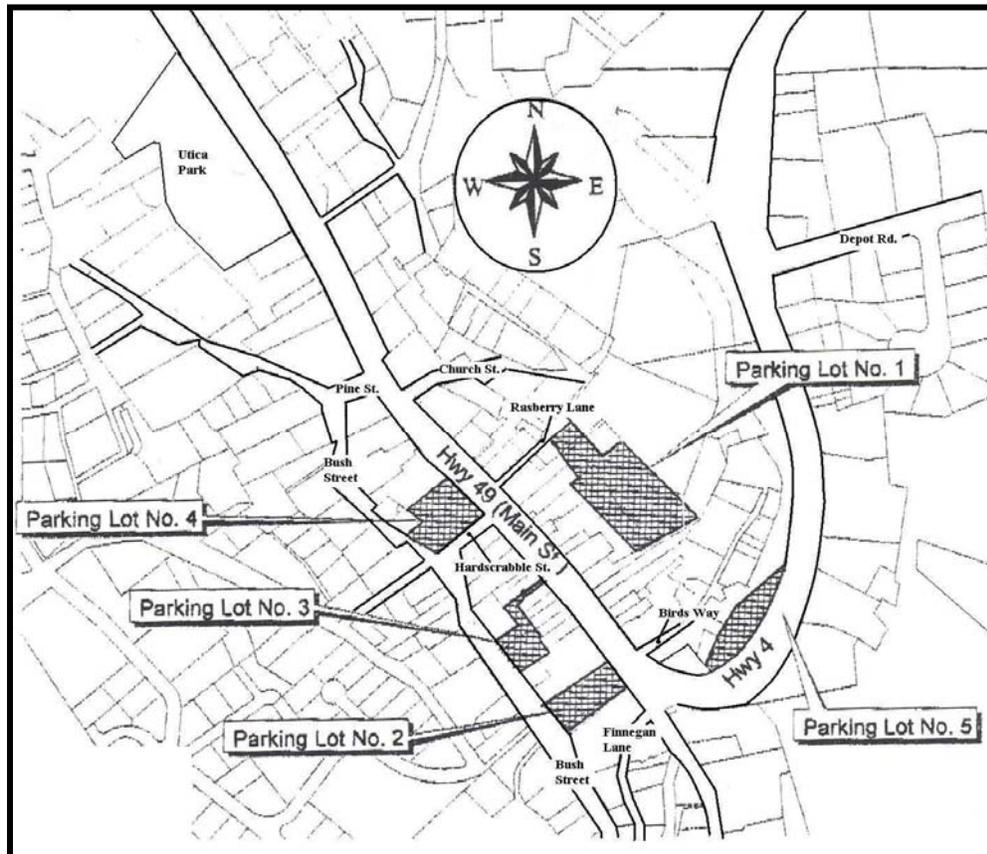
Parking Lot #5: Investigate the feasibility of constructing a footbridge across the creek to Birds Way or other pedestrian access improvements.

Should all of the following fail to improve parking in the historic district, the city will investigate the possibility of increased parking enforcement in the district.

Equivalent Program: 7Fd (Public Facilities)

Related Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 3Da (Circulation), 3Db (Circulation), 7Fb (Public Facilities), 7Fc (Public Facilities), 11Cc (Community Identity)

Figure 3-1



3.D.d Investigate Re-Establishment of a Parking Fund

Present the City of Angels City Council with an outline of the pros and cons of reestablishing a parking fund to allow for the collection of parking fees for developments which cannot provide on-site parking (e.g., downtown historic district) to be used for the construction of future parking facilities. In response to the presentation, the City of Angels City Council should provide staff direction to proceed, further investigate or abandon pursuit of a parking fund.

Equivalent Program: 7Fc (Public Facilities)

Related Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 3Da (Circulation), 3Dc (Circulation), 7Fb (Public Facilities), 7Fd (Public Facilities), 11Cc (Community Identity)

Integration with Other General Plan Elements

Goal 3.E Fully integrate the city's circulation system with the city's transportation, recreational, community design, historic, economic, scenic, noise, air quality, conservation and open space goals.

Policy

3.E.1 Integrate multiple beneficial uses in the design and location of new, or improvement of existing, transportation routes (e.g., improved access in and around the city, increased recreational opportunities, improved safety, design consistent with rural character, improved air quality, reduced noise and congestion in the historic district, increased economic benefits).

3.E.2 Coordinate with federal and state agencies and local air management districts on matters related to the air quality conformity process specified in the Federal Clean Air Act for transportation projects.

3.E.3 Seek Transportation Planning Grant funding to implement and plan projects that provide awareness of and compliance with climate change guidelines and support development and implementation of best management practices in community and regional planning.

Implementation Programs**3.E.a Consider Establishing Scenic Gateways/Scenic Corridors**

Evaluate the potential benefits and constraints associated with designating portions of the primary transportation routes entering into the city as *scenic gateways* or *scenic corridors* as a means of establishing good "first-impressions" for visitors. Consider adopting development standards for these areas that encourage new development while addressing landscaping, vegetation retention, sign design, outdoor storage, architecture, traffic-calming, preservation of and compatibility with the city's visual character and similar design issues.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cc (Land Use), 4Ca (Conservation and Open Space), 11Bi (Community Identity), 11Cf (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 8Bw (Cultural Resources)

3.E.b Develop a Master Plan for Context Sensitive Solutions - Caltrans Coordination

Use Caltrans' policy regarding *Context Sensitive Solutions* for projects involving the planning, design, maintenance and operation of State Routes 4 and 49, in order to integrate and balance community, aesthetic, historic and environmental values with transportation safety, maintenance and performance goals.

Identify locations throughout the city that might benefit from the application of *context sensitive solutions* including, but not limited to, plans for:

- a. Type, size, location and planting technique for street trees
- b. Location and design of bulbouts and pedestrian crossings
- c. Location and design of parking
- d. Locations for civic buildings and other public facilities and amenities
- e. Approaches to restoring historic buildings
- f. Location and design of transit stops and ride-share centers
- g. Lighting
- h. Street lighting
- i. Similar programs

Equivalent Programs: 1Cd (Land Use), 8Ch (Cultural Resources), 11Ce (Community Identity)

3.E.c Draft a Hillside Management Ordinance

Draft a hillside management ordinance establishing acceptable hillside slope-related densities and alternatives for hillside construction standards that reduce grading and other adverse environmental impacts. The ordinance should address infill development on city lots (in particular, those lots established prior to the adoption of the city's development standards for creating new parcels) and the appropriateness of setbacks, lot sizes, road widths, road-related facilities (e.g., bike ways, sidewalks), parking standards and related development standards.

Provisions of a Hillside Management Ordinance should be combined with those of a Grading Ordinance to the maximum extent feasible.

In the absence of a Hillside Management Ordinance, or equivalent, applications for new development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at a minimum, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ce (Land Use), 2Bj (Housing), 6Aj (Safety), 11Bd (Community Identity)

3.E.d Establish Development Standards for and Inventory Local Legacy Roads

Legacy roads are those streets typically located in the older and/or historic portions of the city that are narrow, windy, steep or otherwise do not meet current city standards, and normally were constructed prior to 1980. As funding permits, the city will:

- a. Pursue an inventory of streets within the city limits that are substandard in width (and distinguishing between street widths and traveled way) and identify other road-related constraints to development served by those streets
- b. Create a partial list of feasible improvements that can improve street safety, condition, and capacity for each road identified in paragraph A
- c. Identify funding mechanisms for upgrading *legacy roads*. Funding mechanisms to be investigated include, but are not limited to:
 - Establishing local improvement districts, or similar devices, to finance road improvements for infill within existing subdivisions served by substandard local roads
 - Developer payment of a fair-share portion of improvements necessary to bring the road to current standards, as identified in the paragraph B, in addition to payment of Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees
 - Acquisition or right-of-way, especially in locations adjacent to undeveloped property
- d. Formulate a mechanism(s) for addressing new development within the various neighborhoods served by these roadways. Mechanisms to be considered include, but are not limited to: formation of community service areas, development capacity standards for various districts served by roadways, alternative roadway designs, and mediation

Equivalent Programs: 1Gf (Land Use), 3AI (Circulation)

3.E.e Establish an Annexation Plan Reflecting Transportation Goals

Consider establishing an annexation plan that addresses policies for evaluating annexation priorities and that identifies potential annexation areas, to assist in the implementation of the general plan's goals, policies and implementation programs.

Consideration should be given to annexing areas encompassing the following:

- a. **Transportation corridors, including planned future Collector or Arterial routes**
- b. **Major intersections**
- c. Land with high potential for economic development
- d. Land providing recreation and open space opportunities
- e. Natural (i.e., physical) boundaries (e.g., rivers, **roads**, ridges)
- f. Scenic vistas
- g. Land providing affordable housing opportunities

Decisions to pursue or not to pursue an annexation should involve consideration of potential impacts including, but not limited to:

- h. Availability and/or ability to provide water and sewer
- i. Potential to increase or decrease demands for affordable housing
- j. Ability to provide adequate police, fire, park and recreation and other city services
- k. **Impacts associated with potential traffic increases**

Equivalent Programs: 1Ha (Land Use), 10Ai (Economic Development), 11Af (Community Identity)
Related Programs: 7Ci (Public Facilities), 7Dc (Public Facilities), 7Ge (Public Facilities), 7If (Public Facilities)

See Also: **Map 1B** Angels Camp Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence and **Map 1C** Angels Camp Area of Interest / Comment

3.E.f Adopt Pursue Amended Primary Sphere of Influence Boundaries

~~In conjunction with adoption of the Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Land Use Element,~~
Pursue adoption of amended Primary Sphere of Influence boundaries through LAFCO, using 2020 General Plan Map 1B as a guide, and in cooperation with Calaveras County ~~through LAFCO, and~~ reflecting the following city goals:

- a. Preserve the city as a distinct, separate community
- b. Preserve the visual integrity of the city's gateways
- c. Protect land necessary for designated future transportation routes
- d. Preserve land for future planned economic development activities
- e. Provide input to the county on development proposals on land with existing or planned uses that have or may have direct impacts on the city's ability to provide adequate services (e.g., fire, police, water, sewer)
- f. Maintain compatibility between city and adjacent county land uses

Annexations will be pursued contingent upon identifying adequate water and wastewater capacity and contingent upon the availability of other public services. The City will pursue a cooperative agreement with Calaveras County relative to boundaries, development standards and zoning that might be associated with a future annexation in advance of any efforts to pursue annexation. The City will assess potential impacts on special districts that may be affected by annexations (e.g., Altaville-Melones Fire District). In the interim, the City will work cooperatively with the County to designate land within the proposed Primary and, provide the County with proposed land use designations for the Secondary Spheres of Influence consistent with 2020 General Plan Map 1B as amended per DEIR Table 5.

Equivalent Program: 1Hc (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Bi (Land Use), 1Hb (Land Use), 1Hc (Land Use), 4Db (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ad (Parks & Recreation)

3.E.g Develop Circulation Guidelines

Develop design guidelines to address community concerns associated with proposed circulation improvements. The guidelines should provide a framework for articulating community concerns and addressing those concerns through the use of design features that integrate community, aesthetic, historic and environmental values with transportation safety, maintenance and performance goals. Design features include, but are not limited to: traffic calming devices, use of speed bumps, bulb-outs to assist in pedestrian safety, use of road widths and curves for speed management, signage to guide usage, landscaping and lighting consistent with community character, noise management, and similar measures.

Equivalent Programs: 3Am (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Cd (Land Use), 3Eb (Circulation), 8Ch (Cultural Resources), 11.A.a (Community Identity), 11.C.e (Community Identity)

4A. Mineral Resources

Goal 4.A Minimize potential conflicts between existing and future mining activities within or adjacent to the city and existing and planned land uses in the city.

Policies

- 4.A.1** Recognize that large mining operations may be incompatible with existing and planned land uses within the city limits.
- 4.A.2** Protect existing and planned city land uses from future conflicts with mining of state-designated, commercially valuable minerals within the city's *area of interest*, while preserving existing mining operations.
- 4.A.3** Protect commercially valuable mineral resource areas located in the city's Sphere of Influence from future encroachment by, or conflicts with, city land uses.

Implementation Programs

- 4.A.a** **Create and Maintain Mineral Resources Maps and Database**
Create and maintain Mineral Resource Maps and a database, for the city's Sphere of Influence, identifying significant mineral resources as designated by the California Geological Survey pursuant to the California mineral land classification system. Update land use maps as new information becomes available from the California Geological Survey relative to mineral resources in and around the city.

Equivalent Program: 1Bb (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Bc (Land Use), 1Bd (Land Use), 4Ab (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ac, (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ad (Conservation & Open Space)

- 4.A.b** **Promote Compatibility Between Significant Mineral Resource Areas and Nearby Non-Mining Land Uses**

The city shall strive to reduce conflicts between *Significant Mineral Resource Areas* and non-mining uses through the implementation of the following:

- a. Review and comment on all county surface mining and reclamation plans and applications for mining-related activities located within the city's area of interest.
- b. Revise Title 17 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to increase the minimum acreage required for mining activities from five acres to forty acres, unless otherwise exempted pursuant to Public Resources Code 2714 (Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975 - Public Resources Code 2710 *et seq.*).
- c. Revise Title 17 and Chapter 8.36 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to require a conditional use permit for mining activities within the city limits, with an exception for tourist-related mining activities (e.g., minor gold panning activities)
- d. Establish minimum setbacks between significant mineral resource areas and non-mineral resource lands

- e. Require discretionary review of non-mining uses on designated significant mineral resource areas
- f. Mitigate impacts of mine operations on planned and existing city roads

Equivalent program: 1Bc (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Bb (Land Use), 1Bd (Land Use), 4Aa (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ac (Conservation and Open Space), 4Ad (Conservation and Open Space)

4.A.c Coordinate With the California Geological Survey and Calaveras County to Avoid Adverse Impacts Associated With the Designation of MRZ-2 Zones Within or Adjacent to the City

The city shall continue to keep apprised of new studies from the California Geological Survey regarding the classification of mineral lands in Calaveras County. Should Calaveras County's mineral resource lands be formally evaluated and should the State Geologist propose to designate land within or adjacent to the city as *Significant Mineral Resource Areas*, then the city should review such proposals for compatibility with its existing and proposed land uses and coordinate with the state to refine proposed designations of significant mineral resource areas that could clearly conflict with existing or planned land uses within or adjacent to the city.

Equivalent Program: 1Bd (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Bb (Land Use), 1Bc (Land Use), 4Aa (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ab (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ad (Conservation & Open Space)

4.A.d Review and Update the City's Surface Mining and Reclamation Regulations

Regularly review and update Chapter 8.36 of the City of Angels Municipal Code for consistency with the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act (Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975 - Public Resources Code 2710 *et seq.*).

Related Programs: 1Bb (Land Use), 1Bc (Land Use), 1Bd (Land Use), 4Aa (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ab (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ac (Conservation & Open Space)

4.A.e Support and Promote Events Celebrating the City's Culture, History, Industries, Recreational Opportunities and Natural Resources

Continue to support and promote public activities and events celebrating the city's culture, history, industries, recreational opportunities, arts and natural resources. Support and promote events that bring visitors and residents downtown, further the economic development objectives of the city, and are compatible with the city's community character including, but not limited to:

- a. Events recognizing and celebrating the city's historic sites, structures, people, culture and events
- b. Events recognizing the city's literary history
- c. Calaveras County Frog Jump
- d. Fishing tournaments (e.g., bass tournaments), triathlons, fun-runs, biking tournaments and other recreational events
- e. **Events recognizing the city and region's historic industries (e.g., mining, timber harvesting)**

Equivalent Programs: 4Fc (Conservation & Open Space), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 3Cd (Circulation), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Ao (Economic Development), 11Ea (Community Identity)

4.A.f

Establish Policies for Identifying and Managing Target Mineral Lands within the City Limits and its Sphere of Influence

In conjunction with Implementation Programs 4.A.a, 4.A.b and 4.A.c and in coordination with Calaveras County's General Plan update, establish policies for identifying and managing target mineral lands with the city limits and its sphere of influence as follows: Any classified mineral lands that meet all of the following criteria (i.e., are not in conflict or potential conflict with existing or planned land uses) will be designated as Mineral Preserve Zone Combining District (:MPZ) through application of a combining district:

1. The site has been classified by the California Geological Survey as Mineral Resource Zone (MRZ-2a or MRZ-2b) under the State Classification System
2. The property does not have over 25% of its area zoned as an urban level residential zoning district (i.e., allowing one acre or less), or over 25% of its area designated as HDR, MDR, SFR, ER, HC, C, CC, SC, SP, P or PR by the General Plan.
3. There are no concentrations of 20 acres or more of property designated as HDR, MDR, SFR, ER, HC, C, CC, SC, SP, P or PR by the General Plan within 600 feet of the property
4. There are no high occupancy structures (i.e., those accommodating more than six persons) such as schools, health care facilities, skilled nursing facilities, residential care homes, hotels or motels within 600 feet of the site.

A Notice of Action shall be recorded on those lands meeting the preceding criteria in conjunction with establishing the Mineral Preserve (MPZ) combining district on qualifying properties.

Coordinate with Calaveras County in conjunction with its General Plan Update to reflect the preceding policies (or equivalent policies) within the Angels Camp Sphere of Influence as reflect in the *Angels Camp 2020 General Plan*.

Related Programs: 4.A.a, 4.A.b and 4.A.c (Conservation and Open Space)

4B. Energy Resources

Goal 4.B Promote the efficient use of energy resources.

Policies

4.B.1 Promote the establishment and use of non-motorized transportation facilities.

4.B.2 Encourage recycling of products and materials.

4.B.3 Encourage the use of energy-conserving designs and materials.

4.B.4 Continue to participate in regional efforts to reduce solid waste and recycle in compliance with adopted regional implementation plans.

Implementation Programs

4.B.a **Encourage Use of Energy-Conserving Designs, Materials and Equipment**
Promote residential and commercial construction design that incorporates active and passive solar heating, supplemental solar water heaters, energy efficient lighting, additional weather-stripping, green and heat reflecting roofs compatible with the city's visual character, additional insulation and similar energy-conserving features. Use of energy-conserving designs and materials also should be incorporated into additions and remodeling projects requiring a building permit. Use of energy-conserving construction equipment (e.g., biodiesel) also should be encouraged. Promote incentive programs for projects that incorporate these features at a level that contributes to the maintenance of the area's air quality.

Equivalent Program: 9Ae (Air Quality)

Related Program: 2CI (Housing)

4.B.b **Encourage Low-Impact Modes of Transportation**
Continue to designate land uses compatible with compact development patterns and incorporating sidewalk or trail systems that encourage access between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities using *low-impact modes of transportation* [e.g., pedestrian, bicycle, *low-speed vehicles* (LSVs)]

Equivalent Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 9Af (Air Quality), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12De (Parks & Recreation)

4.B.c**Implement the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan**

Implement the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* identifying specific locations and routes planned for sidewalks, bicycle lanes and *low-speed vehicle* paths based on the plan included in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. The plan should integrate with the Calaveras County Master Bikeway Plan (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A) and emphasize connections between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities within the city. The plan also should incorporate the findings of the Angels Camp sidewalk study and target sidewalk gaps identified in that study.

Equivalent Programs: 3Bb (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 9Ag (Air Quality), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12De (Parks & Recreation)

4.B.d**Require New Development to Construct Facilities Integrating With the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan**

As conditions of project approval, require:

- a. New commercial development to provide low-impact transportation facilities connecting to routes identified in the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* or otherwise facilitate the use of *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* to and from residential developments within ½ mile of new commercial development
- b. New residential developments of 20 or more lots to provide *low-impact modes of transportation* facilities connecting to routes identified within the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* or otherwise facilitate the use of *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* to and from commercial developments, schools, recreational areas, or similar destination sites within ½ mile of the new residential development
- c. New commercial and business developments to install and maintain bicycle racks near entrances for employees and customers
- d. New development including employment centers, schools, and commercial centers with access to the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* routes to provide support facilities for those using *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* including bicycle racks, personal lockers, showers at appropriate locations (e.g., park and ride facilities)
- e. Small parking spaces to accommodate *low speed vehicles*

Equivalent Programs: 3Bh (Circulation), 12Bh (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb

(Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

4.B.e Continue to Support & Promote Alternatives to Open Burning for Biomass Disposal

Continue to support and promote alternatives to open burning of yard debris and construction clearing. Efforts should include, but are not limited to:

- a. Supporting the efforts of the Calaveras Foothills Fire Safe Council including providing letters and resolutions of support for grant applications made by the council to continue door-to-door chipping services
- b. Promoting the efforts of the Calaveras Foothills Fire Safe Council by providing a link to the agency through the city website and/or assisting the council in creating a page on the city's website to promote the availability of its programs
- c. Supporting efforts to maintain a biomass disposal site near the city (e.g., Red Hills Road facility)
- d. Continuing to seek grant funding and/or the use of contracting services for biomass disposal activities within the city limits
- e. Continuing, as feasible, twice-yearly yard waste pick-up and the use of mulched yard debris for city landscaping projects

Equivalent program: 9Ah (Air Quality)

Related Program: 9Ao (Air Quality)

4.B.f Expand Opportunities for Recycling in the City Including E-Cycling

Support the establishment of new or expansion of existing recycling facilities in or near the city limits that encourage recycling of a wide variety of resources, including recycling of electronic wastes (*e-cycling*).

Equivalent Program: 6Df (Public Safety)

Related Program: 4Bg (Conservation & Open Space)

4.B.g Update Title 17 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to Promote Recycling

Establish a standard condition to require submission of a design for refuse and recyclables storage facilities within project boundaries for new, remodeling or expansion projects requiring a building permit. For the purposes of this program, "projects" should exclude construction of single-family homes unless five or more are being constructed.

Related Program: 4Bf (Conservation & Open Space)

- 4.B.h Coordinate with the County to Promote Efficient Use of Energy Resources**
To the maximum extent feasible, coordinate land use planning activities with the county for land uses involving the location of new, rural commercial development. Planning should ensure that such developments are not duplicated in close proximity and are easily accessible to and located in close proximity to target residential populations.
- 4.B.i Continue to Support the Calaveras Fire Safe Council to Reduce Fire Hazard Through Organic Recycling**
Support the efforts of the Calaveras Foothills Fire Safe Council including, but not limited to:
- a. Providing letters and resolutions of support for grant applications made by the fire safe council to continue door-to-door chipping services, lot clearing for seniors and disabled for fire safe clearances, clearing road rights-of-way to reduce fire hazard
 - b. Investigate promoting the efforts of the Calaveras Foothills Fire Safe Council by providing a link to the agency through the city website and/or assisting the council in creating a page on the city's website to promote the availability of its programs
- 4.B.j Continue to Participate in Regional Plans to Support Adequate Solid Waste Disposal Capacity**
Continue to participate in the planning process for updates of the Calaveras County Source Reduction and Recycling Element as required by the state. Continue to implement the element, or its equivalent, within the city.
Continue to participate in planning efforts to update the county's solid waste parcel fee. Continue to participate in the solid waste parcel fee program or an equivalent method of paying the city's fair share in support of a regional solid waste facility.

4C. Scenic Resources

NOTE: See also the *Community Identity Element (Chapter 11)* and *Cultural Resources Element (Chapter 8)* of the *General Plan* for issues related to community design and management of archaeological, architectural and historic resources.

Goal 4.C Maintain and, where feasible, enhance the city's appearance.

Policies

- 4.C.1** Promote the maintenance and enhancement of the city's rural, Main Street character as viewed from the city's major roadways.
- 4.C.2** Recognize the contribution of trees to the city's scenic values.
- 4.C.3** Recognize that buildings and other man-made structures are the primary scenic resource visible from the city's major roadways; hence, enforcement of design standards reflective of the city's rural, Main Street character are essential to the continued promotion of economic development and preservation of the city's sense of community.
- 4C.4** Encourage retention and expansion of vegetative cover to assist in counteracting the effects of global warming.

Implementation Programs

- 4.C.a** **Consider Establishing Scenic Gateways/Scenic Corridors**
Evaluate the potential benefits and constraints associated with designating portions of the primary transportation routes entering into the city as *scenic gateways* or *scenic corridors* as a means of establishing good "first-impressions" for visitors. Consider adopting development standards for these areas that encourage new development while addressing landscaping, vegetation retention, sign design, outdoor storage, architecture, traffic-calming, preservation of and compatibility with the city's visual character and similar design issues.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cc (Land Use), 3Ea (Circulation), 11Bi (Community Identity), 11Cf (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 8Bw (Cultural Resources)

4.C.b Investigate Establishing a City Street Tree Program

Investigate establishing a city Street Tree Program that considers at least the following elements:

- a. Funding sources for long-term maintenance
- b. Identification of streets and highways subject to the city Street Tree Program
- c. Tree varieties with suitable growth patterns, that are easily maintained, minimize potential root damage to sidewalks and other infrastructure, and avoid risks to health and safety
- d. Participation by new development located along streets and highways included in the program
- e. Working with local non-profit agencies, service clubs and other volunteer organizations to assist with plantings and/or maintenance
- f. Membership in Tree City, USA and potential publicity that such participation might generate

Equivalent Programs: 9Am (Air Quality), 11Bf (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ed (Land Use), 11Bh (Community Identity)

4.C.c Consider a Tree Management Program

Work with the community to develop a heritage tree program addressing the conservation of landmark trees within the city limits and including provisions for health and safety should such trees become hazards. Consider including trees of exceptional size, trees important in the history of Angels Camp, trees representing the oldest of their kind or similar unique attributes as heritage trees. Consider a voluntary program in which residents may enroll heritage trees with recognition by the city. In addition, consider providing information at the Angels Camp Community Development Department counter regarding best construction practices around oaks and other tree management guidelines.

Equivalent Programs: 9An (Air Quality), 11Be (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ed (Land use)

4.C.d Consider a Vegetation & Oak Woodlands Management Program

Draft an ordinance to retain significant stands of oak woodlands, clusters of native shrubs and clusters of trees that contribute to defining the city's character. The program should establish thresholds addressing when a city permit is required for vegetation removal and provide guidance for conserving movement corridors for resident wildlife species or those with established migratory wildlife corridors and addressing timing for tree removal to minimize potential impacts to native wildlife nursery and nesting sites. The program should apply to all new development requiring a discretionary entitlement from the city. This program should not apply to vegetation removal required for fire safety as determined by the Angels Camp Fire Department or to vegetation removal required for reasons of public health and safety as determined by city officials.

Equivalent Programs: 4Dj (Conservation & Open Space), 4Fd (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bg (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ed (Land Use), 4Cc (Conservation & Open Space)

4.C.e Revise the City's Sign Ordinance

Amend the city's sign ordinance to eliminate inconsistencies, emphasize cohesive design for commercial centers with multiple buildings, and to include design standards reflective of the city's three distinct commercial districts [i.e., Historic Commercial District (HC), Community Commercial District (CC) and Shopping Center Commercial District (SC) as described in **Programs 1.C.a** and **11.D.a**]. Specific changes include, but are not limited to: eliminating pole signs; requiring master sign plans for shopping centers; requiring master sign plans for multiple businesses in a single structure, establishing criteria for announcement signs (e.g., signs with scrolling text or changing copy), and eliminating flashing or glaring signs.

Equivalent Programs: 1Eb (Land Use), 11Cd (Community Identity)

Related Program: 8Bu (Cultural Resources)

4.C.f Prepare a Grading Ordinance/Promote Best Management Practices

Prepare a grading ordinance addressing: when a grading permit is required, when a grading plan shall be prepared, required contents of a grading plan, anticipated grades before and after construction, the total amount of soil to be removed, location and design of retaining walls, erosion control standards, preparation of erosion control plans, recommended erosion control methods, soil disposal, vegetation retention, revegetation, drainage, requirements for erosion and sediment control plans and other elements, as identified. The ordinance, or a companion publication (either prepared as an original publication or adopted from existing publications), should be prepared in conjunction with the grading ordinance and illustrate best management practices. Resources for *Best Management Practices* are listed in *Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Appendix 4C*.

The ordinance should further establish that no grading permit or permits to allow grading or vegetation removal of more than ten percent of a parcel shall be issued until a site plan, development plan, building permit or other entitlement has been issued for a specific development project unless otherwise necessary for reasons of health and safety as declared by the city.

The grading ordinance should further specify that applications for discretionary entitlements for development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at least, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cf (Land Use), 4Ga (Conservation & Open Space), 6Al (Public Safety), 11Ac (Community Identity)

4.C.g Continue to Consider the Impacts of New Residential Development on the City's Recreational Facilities

Continue to maintain and implement the provisions of California Government Code Section 66477 (Quimby Act) to address the impacts of new residential developments on the city's recreational facilities.

Equivalent Program: 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Db (Land Use), 2Bc (Housing), 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services)

4.C.h Propose Regulations for Outdoor Lighting

Propose regulations for outdoor lighting promoting a safe and pleasant environment for residents and visitors; protecting and improving safe travel for all modes of transportation; preventing nuisances resulting from unnecessary light intensity, direct glare or light trespass; protecting the ability to view the night sky by regulating unnecessary upward light projection; phasing out non-conforming fixtures; and promoting lighting practices and systems that conserve energy. Guidance of such guidelines may be found at the International Dark Sky Association <http://www.darksky.org/>

4D. Biological Resources

Goal 4.D Conserve and, where feasible, enhance the city's biological resources.

Policies

4.D.1 Recognize the city's biological resources as a major contributor to the city's scenic quality, visual character, and quality of life.

4.D.2 Facilitate compliance with state and federal natural resource protection laws.

4.D.3 Recognize and maximize the multiple beneficial uses of open spaces.

4C.4 Encourage retention and expansion of vegetative cover to assist in counteracting the effects of global warming.

Implementation Programs:**4.D.a Identify Biological Resources**

Identify locations of known biological resources including plants, fish, animals, wetlands, wildlife movement corridors and other biological resources that are subject to state and federal agency regulations (e.g., wetlands, etc.) to be used in a comprehensive database, map or similar "one-stop" reference for environmental reviews.

4.D.b Inventory Potential Biological Resource Mitigation Sites Within the City's Sphere of Influence

Map stands of native oaks, creek corridors, elderberry shrubs, wetlands and similar biological resources located within the city's Sphere of Influence that may serve as mitigation sites for future large-scale public and private development (e.g., State Route 4 North Angels Bypass, planned arterials and collectors). Approach landowners to designate these sites as Resource Management (RM) or to otherwise develop the sites for potential mitigation banking sites in anticipation of future development.

Related Program: 1Hc (Land Use)

4.D.c Draft a Creek Corridor Preservation & Management Plan for Angels Creek

Identify potential funding sources to prepare and draft a creek corridor preservation and management plan for Angels Creek to include, but not be limited to:

- a. Access points tying the historic commercial district to the creek corridor
- b. A trail along the creek through the city limits (with potential future links to trails extending along the creek beyond the city limits)
- c. Creek crossing(s) from the State Route 4 city parking lot to the Historic Commercial District (HC)
- d. Trailhead(s) with picnic and bathroom facilities
- e. Maintenance of native vegetation and scenic and biological resources
- f. Maintenance of water quality
- g. Design guidelines providing a cohesive architectural theme for all creek improvements and including a trail design that minimizes impacts to the creek and private residences to the maximum extent feasible
- h. Interpretive features highlighting the creek's biology, natural history and historic resources
- i. Criteria for the dedication of resource management easements to accommodate the planned creek corridor management plan

Resources that may assist in the preparation of the plan are included in 2020 General Plan Appendix 4F.

Equivalent Program: 1Cj (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 1Bf (Land Use), 3Bg (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 4Gc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bg (Public Safety), 11Bb (Community Identity), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

- 4.D.d Designate Resource Management & Open Space Setbacks Along Creeks**
 Establish an open space setback encompassing designated flood hazard areas along Angels Creek and Six Mile Creek. Designate these areas as Resource Management (RM) on the city's general plan maps and as Open Space (OS) on the city's zoning maps. Establish similar setbacks along other drainages within the city (e.g., China Gulch) or along drainages in areas that may be annexed into the city in the future.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Bf (Land Use), 4Gc (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bg (Public Safety), 11Bb (Community Identity)
Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 1Cj (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space)
- 4.D.e Support Minimum Creek Flows in Angels Creek**
 Support actions or proposals (e.g., respond to requests for comments, provide letters of support) that encourage the maintenance of a stream flow in Angels Creek.
- Related Programs:** 1Cj (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space)
- 4.D.f Provide Guidance to Developers for Assessing/Addressing/Avoiding Adverse Impacts to Biological Resources**
 Maintain reference materials, contact numbers and a consultants list to assist developers in contacting the appropriate regulatory agency necessary for facilitating environmental reviews for new development in the city and to inform developers of current state and federal regulations pertaining to biological resources. Sample information may include, but is not limited to: websites for wetlands regulations including polices related to no net loss of wetlands and, measures consistent with Section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act addressing filling, removal or hydrological alteration of wetlands and other waters of the United States; regulations pertaining to California Fish and Game Code Section 1600 related to work undertaken in or near a river, stream or lake flowing at least intermittently through a bed or channel and including ephemeral streams and water courses (e.g. diversions, flow changes, extracting materials from, disposal of debris, waste or other materials into any river, stream or lake etc.) and addressing these possible impacts through use of Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreements (LSAA), valley elderberry longhorn beetle guidelines, California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) wildlife biologist for Calaveras County, representatives from CDFG charged with issuing streambed alteration permits in Calaveras County, and representatives of the United States Army Corps of Engineers issuing wetland permits in Calaveras County.
- 4.D.g Promote the Use of Designs and Materials that Mimic Natural States for Projects Involving Drainages**
 Encourage the use of natural materials in the design of flood control projects, for bank stabilization, erosion control or restoration efforts along city creeks. Discourage the use of concrete channeling of existing creeks and streams. 2020 General Plan Appendix 4C offers a list of resources for *best management practices* for stream rehabilitation, repair and restoration.
- Equivalent Program:** 11Bc (Community Identity)
Related Programs: 1Ee (Land Use), 6Ak (Public Safety), 6Am (Public Safety), 9Ad (Air Quality), 11Ad (Community Identity)

- 4.D.h Integrate Coordinated Resources Management Principles in Open Space Management Planning Efforts**
 To the maximum extent feasible, integrate design features in support of all of the following when undertaking open space management planning efforts (e.g., creek corridor management plans): flood protection, increased recreational opportunities, biological resources conservation, water quality protection and enhancement, cultural resource protection, educational opportunities, erosion and sediment control, economic opportunities, community character preservation and enhancement, and similar community benefits.
- 4.D.i Establish a Resources Management (RM) Land Use Designation and Maintain and Update the City's Open Space (OS) Zoning District**
 Establish a Resources Management (RM) General Plan Land Use Designation in the city's general plan that is compatible with an Open Space (OS) zoning district. The city's municipal code should use the Open Space (OS) zoning district to provide for conservation of biological, scenic and cultural resources. Alternative zoning districts may be developed consistent with the Resources Management (RM) General Plan Land Use Designation to address flood protection, recreation and similar uses.
- Update the city's Open Space (OS) zoning district to address permitted and conditional uses, use of native plants, trail construction, and similar uses in the Open Space (OS) zoning district.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Cg (Land Use), 11Ba (Community Identity),
Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 1Ca (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Ad (Economic Development), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Da (Community Identity)
- 4.D.j Consider a Vegetation & Oak Woodlands Management Program**
 Draft an ordinance to retain significant stands of oak woodlands, clusters of native shrubs and clusters of trees that contribute to defining the city's character. The program should establish thresholds addressing when a city permit is required for vegetation removal and provide guidance for conserving movement corridors for resident wildlife species or those with established migratory wildlife corridors and addressing timing for tree removal to minimize potential impacts to native wildlife nursery and nesting sites. The program should apply to all new development requiring a discretionary entitlement from the city. This program should not apply to vegetation removal required for fire safety as determined by the Angels Camp Fire Department or to vegetation removal required for reasons of public health and safety as determined by city officials.
- Equivalent Program:** 4Cd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Fd (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bg (Community Identity)
Related Programs: 1Ed (Land Use), 4Cc (Conservation & Open Space)

4.D.k Facilitate Compliance with State Streambed Alteration Regulations

Facilitate compliance with state streambed alteration regulations by requiring the following for all projects involving work in and adjacent to waterways:

- a. Protect and maintain riparian, wetland, stream or lake systems to ensure a “no-net-loss” of habitat value and acreage. Vegetation removal should not exceed the minimum necessary to complete operations.
- b. Provide protection for fish and wildlife resources at risk by considering their various life stages, maintaining migration and dispersal corridors, and protecting essential breeding (i.e., spawning, nesting) habitats.
- c. Delineate non-structural buffers along streams and wetlands to provide adequate protection to aquatic resources. No grading or construction activities should be allowed within these buffers.
- d. Place construction materials, spoils or fill, so that they cannot be washed into a stream or lake.
- e. Prevent downstream sedimentation and pollution. Provisions may include, but not be limited to oil/grit separators, detention ponds, buffering filter strips, silt barriers, etc., to prevent downstream sedimentation and pollution.
- f. Restoration plans must include performance standards such as the types of vegetation to be used, the timing of implementation, and contingency plans if the replanting is not successful. Restoration of disturbed areas should use native vegetation.

4E. Agricultural/Soil Resources

Goal 4.E Reduce conflicts between urban and agricultural uses.

Policy

- 4.E.1** Recognize that agricultural uses are important to the economy and character of the region and that existing agricultural uses should be protected from potential land use conflicts with nearby urban uses.

Implementation Programs

- 4.E.a** **Identify Prime, Unique, and Important Farmlands**
Update the city’s general plan land use maps, as necessary and appropriate, to recognize prime, unique or important farmland as may be identified in conjunction with the release of United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service’s updated soil survey currently underway.

- 4.E.b Evaluate the Need for a Right-to-Farm Ordinance**
Consult with local agricultural interests to determine the need for a right-to-farm ordinance within the city or for landowners adjacent to the city. If pursued, the ordinance should include provisions for notifying landowners that they live adjacent to an agricultural operation and disclosing the nature of impacts that are present and will be protected by the ordinance (e.g., dust, smell). 2020 General Plan Appendix 4G provides sample ordinances.

Equivalent Programs: 1BI (Land Use), 11Ae (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 4Ec (Conservation & Open Space), 5AI (Noise), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)

- 4.E.c Update Title 17 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to Address Farm Animals in Urban Areas**
Coordinate with the local farm bureau, 4-H and other stakeholders to update Title 17 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to establish parameters for keeping farm animals (e.g., livestock, poultry) in urban areas. Updates should address minimum parcel sizes appropriate for maintaining farm animals and standards for maintaining farm animals consistent with community health. Consideration should be given to the use of some farm animals in vegetation management and fire protection (e.g., through grazing).

Related Programs: 4Eb (Conservation & Open Space), 5AI (Noise), 11Ae (Community Identity), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)

- 4.E.d Adopt Provisions for Agricultural Uses on Residential Estate-Zoned Parcels**

In conjunction with the creation of the Residential Estate zoning district and Implementation Program 4.E.c, include the following provisions:

For parcels zoned Residential Estate that are five acres or larger in size, the following agricultural uses are permitted: Agricultural activities including accepted ranching practices, accepted farming practices, private stables and domestic fowl raising (or similar agricultural uses as may be approved by the City). The City will consider including, as a permitted or conditional use: sale on the property of products produced thereon provided that such uses are carried on by a resident of the property, are incidental to the residential use thereof, and are not a nuisance to the contiguous properties.

4F. Timber Resources

Goal 4.F Recognize the role that timber resources have played in the history of the city and accommodate existing timber harvesting operations located outside of the city limits while maintaining the rural, Main Street, character of the city.

Policies

- 4.F.1** Evaluate the potential of new development to conflict with the commercial harvesting of timber resources within the city's Sphere of Influence.
- 4.F.2** Provide adequate transportation facilities for trucks involved in tree harvesting and processing while maintaining the rural, Main Street, character of the city.

-
- 4.F.3** Recognize the contribution of timber harvesting in the history of the city and the region.

Implementation Programs

4.F.a **Establish Guidelines for Evaluating the Importance of Timber Resources within the City's Sphere of Influence**

Establish and adopt guidelines for evaluating new development occurring on soils with potentially high timber value, as identified and mapped in *2020 General Plan Appendices 4E* and *4H*, to determine if the new development will conflict with the commercial harvesting of potentially valuable timber resources. Guidelines should include, but are not limited to, establishing minimum parcel sizes necessary to preserve important timber resources for commercial harvesting and processing timber harvest plans.

4.F.b **Retain and Enhance Historic District Vitality**

In cooperation with the Angels Camp Business Association (ACBA), or related organizations, prepare a plan to retain and enhance the vitality of the Angels Camp historic district. Identify potential funding sources and programs to encourage the continued vitality of the downtown district. Consider redevelopment to assist in funding programs. Specific activities should include, but not be limited to:

- a. Live entertainment
- b. Farmers' Markets/Vintners' Market
- c. Introducing a pedestrian mall to downtown (e.g., along Bird's Way)
- d. Art in public places
- e. Enhancing pedestrian access to and along Angels Creek
- f. Attracting additional hotel/motel accommodations
- g. Retention or re-introduction of some community services and traditional retail services to downtown (e.g., government services, small grocery store, post office)
- h. **Supporting programs to reduce the number of trucks traveling through downtown**

Equivalent Program: 11Ea (Community Identity)

4.F.c Support and Promote Events Celebrating the City’s Culture, History, Industries, Recreational Opportunities and Natural Resources

Continue to support and promote public activities and events celebrating the city’s culture, history, industries, recreational opportunities, arts and natural resources. Support and promote events that bring visitors and residents downtown, further the economic development objectives of the city, and are compatible with the city’s community character including, but not limited to:

- a. Events recognizing and celebrating the city’s historic sites, structures, people, culture and events
- b. Events recognizing the city’s literary history
- c. Calaveras County Frog Jump
- d. Fishing tournaments (e.g., bass tournaments), triathlons, fun–runs, biking tournaments and other recreational events
- e. Events recognizing the city and region’s historic industries (e.g., mining, timber harvesting)

Equivalent Programs: 4Ae (Conservation & Open Space), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 3Cd (Circulation), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Ao (Economic Development), 11Ea (Community Identity)

4.F.d Consider a Vegetation & Oak Woodlands Management Program

Draft an ordinance to retain significant stands of oak woodlands, clusters of native shrubs and clusters of trees that contribute to defining the city’s character. The program should establish thresholds addressing when a city permit is required for vegetation removal and provide guidance for conserving movement corridors for resident wildlife species or those with established migratory wildlife corridors and addressing timing for tree removal to minimize potential impacts to native wildlife nursery and nesting sites. The program should apply to all new development requiring a discretionary entitlement from the city. This program should not apply to vegetation removal required for fire safety as determined by the Angels Camp Fire Department or to vegetation removal required for reasons of public health and safety as determined by city officials.

Equivalent Program: 4Cd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Dj (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bg (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ed (Land Use), 4Cc (Conservation & Open Space)

4G. Water Resources

Goal 4.G Ensure adequate water quality and quantity for the residents of and visitors to the city.

Policies

- 4.G.1** Promote water conservation throughout the planning area.
- 4.G.2** Provide leadership in conserving urban water resources.
- 4.G.3** Preserve and enhance water quality.
- 4.G.4** Provide an adequate supply of water for the city's existing and anticipated future needs.
- 4.G.5** Provide adequate wastewater facilities to serve the city's existing and anticipated future needs.
- 4.G.6** Equitably distribute the costs of maintaining existing and providing new water and wastewater facilities between existing users and new development.

Implementation Programs

4.G.a **Prepare a Grading Ordinance/Promote Best Management Practices**
Prepare a grading ordinance addressing: when a grading permit is required, when a grading plan shall be prepared, required contents of a grading plan, anticipated grades before and after construction, the total amount of soil to be removed, location and design of retaining walls, erosion control standards, preparation of erosion control plans, recommended erosion control methods, soil disposal, vegetation retention, revegetation, drainage, requirements for erosion and sediment control plans and other elements, as identified. The ordinance, or a companion publication (either prepared as an original publication or adopted from existing publications), should be prepared in conjunction with the grading ordinance and illustrate best management practices. Resources for *Best Management Practices* are listed in Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Appendix 4C.

The ordinance should further establish that no grading permit or permits to allow grading or vegetation removal of more than ten percent of a parcel shall be issued until a site plan, development plan, building permit or other entitlement has been issued for a specific development project unless otherwise necessary for reasons of health and safety as declared by the city.

The grading ordinance should further specify that applications for discretionary entitlements for development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at least, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cf (Land Use), 4Cf (Conservation & Open Space), 6AI (Public Safety), 11Ac (Community Identity)

- 4.G.b Promote and Support Activities to Reduce Non-Point Source Pollution**
Approach the Calaveras County Resource Conservation District to investigate the feasibility of initiating and overseeing a voluntary watershed stewardship program aimed at reducing non-point source pollution.
- 4.G.c Designate Resource Management & Open Space Setbacks Along Creeks**
Establish an open space setback encompassing designated flood hazard areas along Angels Creek and Six Mile Creek. Designate these areas as Resource Management (RM) on the city's general plan maps and as Open Space (OS) on the city's zoning maps. Establish similar setbacks along other drainages within the city (e.g., China Gulch) or along drainages in areas that may be annexed into the city in the future.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Bf (Land Use), 4Dd (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bg (Public Safety), 11Bb (Community Identity)
Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 1Cj (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space)
- 4.G.d Provide Access to Waterways**
Provide access to waterways consistent with state law. Such access should be designed with consideration for private property rights.
- Related Programs:** 1Cj (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space)
- 4.G.e Encourage Use of Treated Waste Water**
Continue to encourage and facilitate the use of treated waste water for irrigation.
- Related Program:** 4GI (Conservation & Open Space), 4Gn (Conservation & Open Space), 6Eh (Public Safety)
- 4.G.f Update and Implement a Water Master Plan**
Continue to update and implement the city's water master plan in compliance with state law including regular updates to the facility financing plan.
- Related Program:** 7Bb (Public Facilities & Services)
- 4.G.g Continue to Maintain and Update the City's Wastewater Master Plan**
Continue to update and implement the City's wastewater master plan in compliance with state law including regular updates to the facility financing plan.
- Related Program:** 7Bb (Public Facilities & Services)

- 4.G.h** **Continue to Monitor Water and Wastewater Facility Capacity**
Continue to monitor the ability of the city's water and wastewater facilities to provide adequate service to the city's existing and projected development and to reflect new regulations. Provide periodic capacity updates to the Angels Camp City Council for these systems including a report of the percent of total capacity at which the facilities are operating.
- Related Programs:** 1Ag (Land Use), 2Bf (Housing), 2Bh (Housing), 6Ef (Public Safety), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)
- 4.G.i** **Consider Initiating a Citizen's Water Quality Monitoring Program**
Investigate the feasibility of obtaining certification from the state for a citizen water quality monitoring program for natural waterways. Monitoring programs may include interested landowners adjacent to city waterways, students, or other interested citizens. Water quality data collected could be used by the city to identify potential areas of contamination, the nature of non-point source pollutants within the city and/or to measure improvements in water quality resulting from remedial actions.
- 4.G.j** **Maintain Information Pertaining to Water Resources in Mines, Underground Rivers and High-Production Wells**
Maintain the information contained in 2020 General Plan Appendix 4A relative to mine locations and information in 2020 General Plan Appendix 6B relative to underground rivers. Map the locations of high-production wells throughout the city. This information should be used to identify potential water sources during emergencies.
- Equivalent Program:** 6Eg (Public Safety)

- 4.G.k Pursue Preparation and Adoption of a Non-Point Source Pollution (NPS) Pollution Control Implementation Program**
 Assist developers in complying with the Non-Point Source Pollution Implementation and Enforcement Policy adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on May 20, 2004, by pursuing funding to prepare and implement a Non-Point Source Pollution (NPS) Pollution Control Implementation Program. Alternatively, the city may wish to adopt an existing program already approved by the state. The program should be endorsed or approved by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and address, at a minimum, the following:
- a. Explicitly state the purpose of the plan and address NPS pollution control in a manner that achieves and maintains water quality objectives
 - b. Describe management practices and other program elements expected to be implemented, along with an evaluation program ensuring proper implementation and verification
 - c. Include a time schedule and quantifiable milestones, if required by the RWQCB
 - d. Include feedback mechanisms sufficient for the RWQCB, dischargers and the public to determine if the implementation program is achieving its stated purposes, or whether additional or differed management practices or other actions are required

Additional information may be found at: www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterquality

- 4.G.l Encourage City Use of Treated Water to Irrigate Landscaping at City Facilities**
 Install infrastructure to facilitate the use of treated water for landscape irrigation when renovating or establishing new city facilities (including new city parks), where feasible.

Equivalent Program: 12.D.f (Parks & Recreation), 7Eg (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Program: 4Ge (Conservation & Open Space)

- 4.G.m Select Park and Facility Sites and Designs that Conserve Water Resources**
 Design parks and facilities to reduce the need for irrigation and conserve water, where feasible (e.g., limiting areas of turf where appropriate, choosing plants that require minimal water, installing smart irrigation systems).

Equivalent Programs: 12Dg (Parks & Recreation), 7Ef (Public Facilities & Services)

- 4.G.n Require New Development to Install Infrastructure to Facilitate the Use of Treated Water for Irrigation**
 Establish a program requiring new development to install infrastructure to facilitate the use of treated water for landscape irrigation (including golf course irrigation) in those locations where installation of such infrastructure is feasible. The program should establish parameters for determining the feasibility of installing required infrastructure and establish a threshold for the nature and size of development subject to this requirement. The requirement to use treated waste water for irrigation purposes should apply to discretionary entitlements for new development.

Related Programs: 1Ed (Land Use), 4Ge (Conservation & Open Space)

4H. Health & Safety

Note: See also *Public Safety Element (Chapter 6)*

Goal 4.H Protect the health and safety of people and property in the city from natural and man-made hazards.

Policies

- 4.H.1** Protect the health and safety of people and property in the city from natural hazards to the extent feasible.
- 4.H.2** Protect the health and safety of people and property in the city from man-made hazards to the extent feasible.
- 4.H.3** Protect sensitive land uses from encroachment by incompatible land uses.
- 4.H.4** Increase citizen awareness of potential health and safety hazards in the city to the extent feasible.

Implementation Programs

- 4.H.a** **Designate Identified Flood Hazard Areas as Resource Management/Open Space**
Designate flood hazard areas, as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency or as refined through local studies, as Resource Management (“RM” general plan) and Open Space (“OS” zoning).

Equivalent Program: 1Be (Land Use)
Related Program: 1Be (Land Use), 4Ha (Conservation and Open Space) 6Bd (Safety)
- 4.H.b** **Coordinate with Appropriate Agencies and Private Landowners to Ensure Debris Removal in Streams to Reduce the Potential for Damage of Downstream Facilities (e.g., Bridges)**
Coordinate with appropriate local, state and/or federal agencies to ensure the removal of debris adjacent to bridges within the city limits that may result in damage and/or destruction of bridges, or damming at bridges, during flood events, thereby limiting emergency access into and out of the city. Update the city’s emergency response plan to address the emergency response priority associated with maintenance of the State Route 49 Bridge over Angels Creek.

Consider preparation of standardized mitigation requirements on new development requiring management of stream debris in conjunction with monitoring vegetation clearances for fire safety. Consider facilitating acquisition of a master streambed alteration permit from the California Department of Fish and Game and/or obtain a Federal Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit to facilitate the removal of debris within drainage facilities adjacent to already developed private property to reduce the potential for damage to downstream facilities resulting from inadequate debris removal.

Equivalent Programs: 6Bj (Public Safety), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 6Be (Public Safety), 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)

4.H.c Designate Areas Under High Voltage Power Lines as Resource Management - Open Space

Designate areas under high voltage power lines as Resource Management (“RM” - General Plan) and Open Space (“OS” - Zoning). Consider incorporating these open spaces into the city’s recreation master plan for trails while maintaining private property rights.

4.H.d Identify Potential Construction Hazards

Consolidate available information identifying areas that could present potential hazards during or after construction (e.g., unstable slopes, erosive soils, fault zones, fractured rock deposits, mine shafts or similar). This information should be illustrated on a single-source map for convenient reference.

4.H.e Protect the City’s Wastewater Treatment Facility from Conflicts with Incompatible Land Uses

Designate and maintain compatible land uses surrounding the city’s wastewater treatment facilities, including spray fields. Coordinate with Calaveras County to initiate necessary changes to the county general plan to accomplish this purpose. Compatible county land use designations are those consistent with zoning districts requiring minimum parcel sizes of five acres or larger. Establish a boundary map surrounding the wastewater treatment plant indicating those areas that could affect or be affected by the treatment plant. Identify properties within this zone of potential effect and record notices to property owners recognizing the treatment plant’s right to exist and detailing the potential for objectionable odors (or other effects) that may be present as a result of living in close proximity to the treatment plant.

Equivalent Programs: 1Bh (Land Use), 7Bf (Public Facilities)

Related Programs: 1Hc (Land Use)

See also: 2020 General Plan Map 1D: Proposed Changes to Calaveras County General Plan Land Use Designations within the Angels Camp Sphere of Influence

4.H.f Support the Expansion of Household Hazardous Waste Disposal Facilities

Support the establishment of new or expansion of existing waste disposal facilities in or near the city limits that provide for the disposal of household hazardous wastes.

Related Program: 6Dc (Public Safety)

4.H.g Pursue Preparation of Detailed Flood Zone Maps

Identify funding sources and qualified agencies to prepare detailed flood zone maps establishing flood elevations throughout the city. Consider approaching the Resource Conservation & Development District to assist in preparing the maps.

Equivalent Program: 6.B.m (Public Health & Safety)

Related Programs: 6Bd (Public Safety), 6Bg (Public Safety), 6Bi (Public Safety)

NOISE**Goal 5.A**

Maintain or reduce noise levels throughout the city as necessary to achieve compatibility between differing land uses and to maintain the city's peaceful, rural community atmosphere.

Policies

- 5.A.1** Develop uniform, cost-effective and feasible standards for consistently and fairly mitigating temporary and permanent noise impacts associated with new development.
- 5.A.2** Continue to identify and implement solutions for resolving noise complaints received within Angels Camp.
- 5.A.3** Separate noise-generating and noise-sensitive land uses to the maximum extent feasible.
- 5.A.4** Support alternative transportation routes, alternative transportation methods and other special programs aimed at reducing excessive noise levels.

Implementation Programs**5.A.a Adopt Exterior Ambient Community Noise Exposure Levels (CNEL) for New, Non-Residential Development**

Adopt the following exterior ambient community noise exposure levels (CNELs) for application to new, non-residential development in Angels Camp. New, non-residential development shall not exceed "normally acceptable" noise levels as defined in the following table, **Figure 5-1**:

Note to Figure 5-1: Where the location of an outdoor activity area is unknown, the exterior noise level standard shall be applied to the property line of the receiving land uses. When determining the effectiveness of noise mitigation measures, the standards may be applied on the receptor side of the noise barriers or other property line noise mitigation measures.

Figure 5-1 : Exterior Community Noise Exposure Levels- L_{dn} or CNEL, (in Decibels, dB)

Decibels	55	60	65	70	75	80
Land Use Category						
Residential low-density, single-family, duplex, mobile homes	Normally Acceptable		Conditionally Acceptable		Normally Unacceptable	Clearly Unacceptable
Residential multi-family	Normally Acceptable		Conditionally Acceptable	Clearly Unacceptable		
Transient lodging, motels, hotels	Normally Acceptable		Conditionally Acceptable	Normally Unacceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	
Schools, libraries, churches, hospitals, nursing homes	Normally Acceptable		Conditionally Acceptable	Normally Unacceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	
Auditoriums, concert halls, amphitheaters (during use)	Conditionally Acceptable			Clearly Unacceptable		
Sports arena, outdoor spectator sports (during use)	Conditionally Acceptable				Clearly Unacceptable	
Playgrounds, neighborhood parks	Normally Acceptable			Normally Unacceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	
Golf courses, riding stables, water recreation, cemeteries	Normally Acceptable				Normally Unacceptable	Clearly Unacceptable
Office buildings, business, commercial and professional	Normally Acceptable			Conditionally Acceptable	Normally Unacceptable	
Industrial, manufacturing, utilities, agriculture	Normally Acceptable				Conditionally Acceptable	Normally Unacceptable

Figure 5-1 Key:**Normally Acceptable:**

Specified land use is satisfactory, based upon the assumption that any buildings involved are of normal conventional construction, without any special noise insulation requirements.

Conditionally Acceptable:

New construction or development should be undertaken only after a detailed analysis of the noise reduction requirements is made and needed noise insulation features included in the design. Conventional Construction, but with closed windows and fresh air supply systems or air conditioning will normally suffice.

Normally Unacceptable:

New construction or development should generally be discouraged. If new construction or development does proceed, a detailed analysis of the noise reduction requirements must be made and needed noise insulation features included in the design.

Clearly Unacceptable:

New construction or development should generally not be undertaken.

5.A.b Continue to Enforce State Noise Insulation Standards and Uniform Building Code Standards for Interior Noise Levels

Continue to enforce the State Noise Insulation Standards (California Code of Regulations, Title 24) and Chapter 35 of the Uniform Building Code (UBC) establishing interior noise exposure for multi-family housing, hotels and motels.

Related Programs: 5Ac (Noise), 5Ah (Noise)

5.A.c Continue to Require Noise-Insulating Construction in the 60 CNEL Contour

Continue to require noise-insulating construction for single-family and multi-family dwellings, hotels and motels located within the 60 CNEL contours (as indicated in 2020 General Plan Appendix 5A, as may be updated), in order to reduce interior noise levels to 45 CNEL

Related Programs: 5Ab (Noise)

5.A.d Adopt Construction/Maintenance Activity Noise Management Standards

Adopt construction/maintenance activity noise management standards for activities undertaken in conjunction with issuance of discretionary permits. Work with the development community to establish operating hours or a time span of operation for those activities that may adversely affect neighboring land uses during construction. Additional noise management standards ~~may~~ should include, but ~~are~~ are not be limited to: acoustic muffling of construction equipment per Caltrans standards (e.g., properly operating and maintained mufflers); locating staging areas away from sensitive receptors, and maximum noise standards for small engines (e.g. two-cycle engines, leaf-blowers, chainsaws) including use of electrical rather than diesel equipment as feasible. General Plan 2020 Appendix 5B should guide development of the noise management standards.

Related Programs: 5Ae (Noise)

- 5.A.e Provide Noise-Reduction Guidelines for New Construction/Remodeling**
Make noise-reduction guidelines for new construction/remodeling available on the Angels Camp city government website and/or at the public counter of the Community Development Department. These guidelines may include, but are not limited to:
- Caltrans Noise Manual, Fundamentals and Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise* (U.S. DOT, Federal Highway Administration, National Highway Institute Report No. FHWA-HHI-HEV-73-7976-2).
- Related Programs:** 5Ad (Noise)
- 5.A.f Establish Standards for Noise Studies for New Development Near Noise-Sensitive Land Uses**
Establish standards for when and how to conduct a noise study in conjunction with discretionary entitlements for new development proposing to locate near existing residential areas, schools, hospitals, nursing homes, churches, libraries or similar *noise-sensitive receptors* when the environmental review process indicates that the proposed land use has the potential to generate excessive noise. Required noise studies shall be undertaken by qualified consultants approved by the city and shall be undertaken at the applicant's expense.
- 5.A.g Consider Noise Impacts of New Transportation Facilities**
Continue to consider noise impacts when evaluating proposals for new transportation facilities such as streets, highways, bus stops and similar facilities. Continue to encourage transportation agencies and road construction companies to limit adverse noise impacts.
- Related Programs:** 5Ac (Noise)
- 5.A.h Maintain Compatible Land Uses**
Continue to avoid locating noise-sensitive land uses near major noise sources when updating the general plan, evaluating general plan land use amendments, adopting implementing ordinances and when updating the goals, policies and implementation programs of the Angels Camp General Plan's **Noise (Chapter 5), Circulation (Chapter 3), Housing (Chapter 2) and Conservation and Open Space (Chapter 4)** Elements.
- Equivalent Program:** 1Ba (Land Use)
- 5.A.i Prepare a Master Noise-Contour Map**
Create a master noise-contour map to be used in the review and approval process for development proposals, as well as for evaluating and updating Circulation, Land Use, and Open Space elements to minimize noise impacts on noise-sensitive areas. This map should recognize the role of topography in making noise-related siting considerations.
- Related Programs:** 5Ac (Noise)

- 5.A.j Investigate Standards and Remedies for Governing Excessive Dog Barking**
 Coordinate with the local Humane Society/Animal Control, veterinary practices or similar organizations to provide enforcement agencies and public counters with information on available dog training courses and methods for controlling dog barking (e.g., maintaining a list of local animal trainers and a schedule of dog-training classes). Continue to use the City’s existing nuisance ordinance, when necessary, to resolve noise disputes related to barking dogs. Consider amending this ordinance to require mandatory training, medication or other appropriate response for chronic offenders. Consider amending the city’s municipal code to make it an infraction for any person to allow a pet to disturb other persons by noise. Consider using the City Police Department’s Community Service Officers to assist in resolving noise disputes, including those resulting from barking dogs.
- Related Programs:** 11a (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Ck (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)
- 5.A.k Coordinate with the 39th District Agricultural Association and/or State to Manage Fairground Noise**
 Contact the 39th District Agricultural Association and/or the California Department of Agriculture regarding around-the-clock and late-night performances at the fairgrounds during special events. Urge the Board to eliminate performances after midnight, to require such performances to be held in-doors, or implement other methods to reduce adverse noise impacts on the residents of Angels Camp.
- Related Programs:** 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)
- 5.A.l Recognize Noise Associated with Agricultural Activities**
 Please refer to **Program 4.E.b** of the Angels Camp General Plan Conservation & Open Space Element (Chapter 4) addressing Right-to-Farm provisions for Angels Camp.
- Related Programs:** 4Eb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ec (Conservation & Open Space), 11Ac (Community Identity), 11Ae (Community Identity), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)
- 5.A.m Investigate Adoption of an Ordinance Addressing Discharge of Firearms within the City**
 Consider adopting an ordinance with regulations governing the discharge of firearms within Angels Camp. The ordinance should, at a minimum, address shooting within 150 yards of a residence and exceptions for law enforcement and as already granted by state law.

5.A.n **Adopt and Implement a Noise Ordinance**

Adopt a noise ordinance to execute the goals, policies and implementation programs identified in the Noise Element of the *Angels Camp 2020 General Plan*. The noise ordinance should address, but is not limited to addressing, the protection of public health, safety, and welfare; limiting the generation of loud noise from new sources; methods to reduce noise for stationary noise sources associated with new development, new construction and remodeling (e.g., HVAC unit location and design, design and location of loading docks for commercial and industrial land uses); and when an acoustical analysis should be required for new development. The noise ordinance will include, but is not limited to, addressing noise reduction in new residential construction in the following locations as necessary to reduce interior noise levels to 60dB or less in the following locations and using *2020 General Plan Appendix 5C* as a guide:

- SR 4
- SR 49

2020 General Plan Appendix 5B: Sample Noise Attenuation Guidelines

Prior to Grading Permit issuance or issuance of other discretionary permits (whichever ground disturbing action occurs first), future development projects shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Angels Camp Planning Department, that the project complies with the following:

- All construction equipment, fixed or mobile, shall be equipped with properly operating and maintained mufflers;
- Construction noise reduction methods such as shutting off idling equipment, installing temporary acoustic barriers around stationary construction noise sources, maximizing the distance between construction equipment staging areas and occupied residential areas, and use of electric air compressors and similar power tools, rather than diesel equipment, shall be used where feasible;
- During construction, stationary construction equipment shall be placed such that emitted noise is directed away from sensitive noise receivers;
- During construction, stockpiling and vehicle staging areas shall be located as far as practical from noise sensitive receptors;
- Operate earthmoving equipment on the construction site, as far away from vibration sensitive sites as possible; and
- Construction hours, allowable workdays, and the phone number of the job superintendent shall be clearly posted at all construction entrances to allow for surrounding owners and residents to contact the job superintendent. If the City or the job superintendent receives a complaint, the superintendent shall investigate, take appropriate corrective action, and report the action taken to the reporting party.
- **Appropriate limitations on construction activities during the day. Typically, construction activities are limited to Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to sunset and on Saturdays from 8:00 A.M. to sunset, excluding Sundays and legal holidays.**
- **HVAC**
Electrical and mechanical equipment (i.e., ventilation and air conditioning units) shall be located as far away as is feasible from receptor areas. Additionally, the following shall be considered prior to installation: proper selection and sizing of equipment, installation of equipment with proper acoustical shielding, and incorporating the use of parapets into the building design.
- **Commercial and Industrial**
Loading docks within at commercial or industrial land located within 100 feet of residential dwelling units or other sensitive receptors shall be designed to have either a depressed (i.e., below grade) loading dock area; an internal bay; or a wall to break the line of sight between noise sensitive uses and loading operations. Consideration should be given to restricting deliveries to daylight hours or establishing truck routes that avoid residential neighborhoods, as necessary. An acoustical analysis shall be performed to demonstrate that operation of the loading docks does not result in noise levels that exceed City standards at exterior on-site residences living areas or off-site sensitive uses. These components shall be incorporated into the plans to be submitted by future Applicants to the City for review and approval, prior to the issuance of building permits.

2020 General Plan Appendix 5C
Draft Noise Attenuation Approach for New Construction
along SR 4 and SR 49 – Sensitive Receptors

The following is a description of noise levels and appropriate noise attenuation methods for each noise contour. The approach is intended to be applicable to new development (i.e., a proposed sensitive receptor or a proposed non-sensitive receptor with the potential to affect a sensitive receptor) along SR 4 and SR 49 within the 60 CNEL, 65 CNEL or 70 CNEL or louder contours per 2020 General Plan Appendix 5D.

60 CNEL

The 60 CNEL contour defines the noise study zone. The noise environment for any proposed Noise sensitive land use (for example, single- or multi-family residences, hospitals, schools, or churches) within this zone should be evaluated on a project-specific basis. The project may require mitigation to meet City and/or state (Title 24) standards. A site and project specific study will be necessary to determine what kinds of mitigation will make the interior building environment acceptable for the given type of land use. Some sites may already be sufficiently protected by existing walls or berms so that no further mitigation would be required.

65 CNEL and 70 CNEL

The 65 CNEL 65 CNEL contours define the noise mitigation zone. Within this contour, new or expanded noise sensitive developments should be permitted only if appropriate mitigation measures, such as barriers or additional sound insulation, are included and City and/or state noise standards are achieved. In some instances it may be possible to show that existing walls, berms, or screening may exist such that required mitigation is already in place.

Noise reduction can be accomplished by the placement of walls, landscaped berms, or a combination of the two. Generally, effective noise shielding requires a solid barrier with a mass of at least four pounds per square foot of surface area, which is large enough to block the line of sight between the source and receiver. Variations may be appropriate in individual cases based on distance, nature and orientation of buildings behind the barrier, and a number of other factors. Garages or other buildings may be used to shield dwelling units and outdoor living areas from traffic noise. Angels Camp does not for the most part does include walls or berms to help attenuate noise.

The City's topography varies along different roadways. For example, along Greenhorn Creek, the residential land uses are located above the roadway. This provides the sensitive land uses with noise attenuation because the line of sight between the roadway and the sensitive land uses.

In addition to site design techniques, noise insulation can be accomplished through proper design of buildings. Sound rated windows (extra thick or multi-paned) and wall insulation are also effective techniques. However, none of these measures can realize their full potential unless care is taken in actual construction: doors and windows fitted properly; openings sealed; joints caulked; plumbing adequately insulated from structural members. Additionally, insulating noise sensitive uses, such as residences, schools, libraries, hospitals, nursing and care homes and some types of commercial activities can reduce noise impacts. State and Federal statutes have largely preempted local control over vehicular noise emissions. However, commercial, industrial and certain residential activities provide opportunities for local government to assist in noise abatement. This usually takes the form of limiting the level of noise permitted to leave the property where it may impact other uses.

Although vehicular noise emissions standards are established at the State and Federal levels, local agencies can play a significant part in reducing traffic noise by controlling traffic volume and congestion. Traffic noise is greatest at intersections due to acceleration, deceleration and gear shifting. Measures such as signal synchronization can help to minimize this problem. Likewise, reduction of traffic congestion aids in the reduction of noise. This can be accomplished through

the application of traffic engineering techniques such as channelization of turning movements, parking restrictions, separation of modes (bus, auto, bicycle, pedestrian) and restrictions on truck traffic.

2020 General Plan Appendix 5D

See DEIR Figure 1

6A. Geologic Hazards

Goal 6.A Protect persons and property from geologic hazards.

Policies

- 6.A.1** Assess and keep apprised of the potential risks to persons and property from geological hazards within, or with the potential to affect the city.
- 6.A.2** Reduce exposure to risks in hazardous areas by directing development away from these areas.
- 6.A.3** Provide guidance to citizens regarding preparing for and responding to emergencies related to earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and other geological hazards that may affect the city.
- 6.A.4** Make emergency preparedness a city priority and keep the city's emergency response plan updated.

Implementation Programs

6.A.a **Prepare an Emergency Operations Plan and Local Hazard Mitigation Plan for the City**

Using the guidelines provided by the State Office of Emergency Services and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), prepare an emergency operations plan and local hazard mitigation plan for Angels Camp. A draft plan should be completed by December 31, 2008. Anticipated contents of the Emergency Operations Plan may include, but are not limited to:

Administration: including responsibilities of government during disaster, emergency plan authorities and references, comprehensive emergency management planning, the incident command system, continuity of government, and preservation of records.

Management Functions and Responsibilities: including activation of the Emergency Service Plan, resource management, assignment of responsibilities, mutual aid, incident command system, emergency operations center, emergency alerting and broadcast system, emergency broadcast system procedures, emergency public information, evacuation, emergency shelter and feeding, donation management, medical care, public health, mass casualties, mass fatalities, and recovery.

Hazard Specific Operations: including aircraft accidents, agricultural disasters, civil disturbance, earthquake, flood/dam failure, hazardous materials, major fire, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failure, volcanic activities, water supply and impacts related to population influxes resulting from regional disasters.

The Local Hazard Mitigation Plan should consider, but not be limited to consideration of, the following threats: provision of adequate water supply during emergency situations, identifying evacuation routes (including identification of evacuation routes in response to destruction of highway bridges), earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, flooding, inundation from dam failures (in particular local dams and reservoirs that are not regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), transportation accidents (air and

highway), civil disturbance, acts of terrorism, agricultural disaster, major fires, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failures, contamination of water supply (biological or chemical), hazardous materials (including, in particular, hazardous materials associated with drug labs, roadside abandonments and the release of chlorine in association with water and wastewater treatment facilities) and other threats as may be identified. The plan should integrate with regional and state emergency plans.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ba (Public Safety), 6Ca (Public Safety), 6Da (Public Safety), 6Ea (Public Safety), 6Fa (Public Safety)

Related program: 6Cc (Public Safety)

6.A.b Continue to Participate in the Preparation and Implementation of the County/City Hazard Management Plan

Continue to participate in the preparation and implementation of the county/city Hazard Management Plan.

Equivalent Programs: 6Bb (Public Safety), 6Cb (Public Safety), 6Db (Public Safety), 6Eb (Public Safety), 6Fb (Public Safety)

6.A.c Investigate the Cost of Requiring New Development to Map Potential Underground Hazards

Investigate the costs of requiring new development to map mines and tunnels beneath proposed new development. Evaluate whether or not the risk posed by potential subsidence is substantial enough that new development should incur the costs and routinely assess and mitigate these potential hazards.

Related Programs: 6Ad (Public Safety), 7Hf (Public Facilities & Services)

6.A.d Acquire Maps of Areas Posing a Potential Hazard From Mine or Tunnel Collapse

Acquire a set of maps of historical mines within the city limits to assist in identifying potential hazards to existing and new development. Examples of maps that may assist in identifying historic mines include: Government Land Office (GLO) maps, United States Geological Survey topographical maps, and Sanborn maps.

Related Programs: 6Ac (Public Safety), 7Hf (Public Facilities & Services)

6.A.e Require New Development to Evaluate Geotechnical Hazards

Require new development located within areas of unstable slopes, above underground tunnels, or within 100 feet of a fault rupture zone, or exhibiting evidence of significant subsidence, erosion potential or similar geologic hazard, to conduct an evaluation of potential geotechnical hazards. Adopt standards for consultants qualified to prepare such reports and content of reports.

6.A.f Require Geotechnical Hazard Evaluations for Critical Use and High Occupancy Structures

Require developers of dams and critical use and high occupancy structures (e.g., schools, hospitals) to undertake geologic and seismic studies to locate all capable fault traces. Require development located within 100 feet of capable fault zones to demonstrate that project design and construction will accommodate an expected fault offset of the county's design earthquake and continue to function.

- 6.A.g Continue to Enforce the Provisions of the Uniform Building Code**
Continue to enforce the provisions of the Uniform Building Code to ensure adequate building standards to withstand maximum credible earthquakes in the area.
- 6.A.h Encourage Rehabilitation of Old Buildings**
Amend the City of Angels Municipal Code to address work undertaken on old buildings that require seismic stabilization (e.g., *unreinforced masonry buildings*) and the need to maintain the historic integrity of those buildings consistent with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* (2020 General Plan Appendix 8A). In addition, the amendment should address bracing or stabilizing, rather than removing, architectural features on buildings for seismic safety.
- The amendment should address the city's policy towards *Unreinforced Masonry Buildings* (URMs) and voluntary versus non-voluntary measures that the city may request in conjunction with the rehabilitation of URMs consistent with California Government Code Section 8875 *et seq.*, the 1997 *National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for New Buildings* (NEHRP Provisions), the Uniform Building Code, Executive Order 12699 (*Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted or Regulated New Building Construction*), State Historic Building Code, and other applicable codes (See also 2020 General Plan Appendix 8I).
- Equivalent Program:** 8By (Cultural Resources)
Related Programs: 2Ca (Housing), 2Cg (Housing), 2Cm (Housing), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 10Aj (Economic Development)
- 6.A.i Designate Identified Hazard Areas Through Appropriate Zoning Where Feasible**
Zone areas within 100 feet of capable fault areas or other identified geological hazard areas as Open Space (OS), Parks and Recreation (REC) or, if appropriate, Public (P) (e.g., land owned by the United States Bureau of Reclamation). Allow recreational uses without structures (e.g., trails) within hazard zones where appropriate.

- 6.A.j** **Draft a Hillside Management Ordinance**
Draft a hillside management ordinance establishing acceptable hillside slope-related densities and alternatives for hillside construction standards that reduce grading and other adverse environmental impacts. The ordinance should address infill development on city lots (in particular, those lots established prior to the adoption of the city's development standards for creating new parcels) and the appropriateness of setbacks, lot sizes, road widths, road-related facilities (e.g., bike ways, sidewalks), parking standards and related development standards.

Provisions of a Hillside Management Ordinance should be combined with those of a Grading Ordinance to the maximum extent feasible.

In the absence of a Hillside Management Ordinance, or equivalent, applications for new development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at a minimum, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ce (Land Use), 2Bj (Housing), 3Ec (Circulation), 11Bd (Community Identity)

- 6.A.k** **Require Engineering Studies for Development in Unstable Areas, Soil Testing for Expansive Soils**

Require engineering studies to evaluate development in unstable areas (e.g., slopes exceeding 30%) Evaluate the effects of grading on slope stability including standards limiting fill slopes to 2:1 unless a registered civil engineer or certified engineering geologist can demonstrate that the fill slope will be stable and not prone to erosion. Require soil testing on soils with a moderate to high potential for expansion. The city engineer may further require engineering studies on erosive soils of testing indicates that necessity.

Related Programs: 1Ee (Land Use), 6Am (Safety), 9Ad (Air Quality), 11Ad (Community Identity)

6.A.I Prepare a Grading Ordinance/Promote Best Management Practices

Prepare a grading ordinance addressing: when a grading permit is required, when a grading plan shall be prepared, required contents of a grading plan, anticipated grades before and after construction, the total amount of soil to be removed, location and design of retaining walls, erosion control standards, preparation of erosion control plans, recommended erosion control methods, soil disposal, vegetation retention, revegetation, drainage, requirements for erosion and sediment control plans and other elements, as identified. The ordinance, or a companion publication (either prepared as an original publication or adopted from existing publications), should be prepared in conjunction with the grading ordinance and illustrate best management practices. Resources for *Best Management Practices* are listed in Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Appendix 4C.

The ordinance should further establish that no grading permit or permits to allow grading or vegetation removal of more than ten percent of a parcel shall be issued until a site plan, development plan, building permit or other entitlement has been issued for a specific development project unless otherwise necessary for reasons of health and safety as declared by the city.

The grading ordinance should further specify that applications for discretionary entitlements for development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at least, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Provisions of a Grading Ordinance should be combined with those of a Hillside Management Ordinance to the maximum extent feasible.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cf (Land Use), 4Cf (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ga (Conservation & Open Space), 11Ac (Community Identity)

6.A.m Establish Standards for Erosion and Dust Control

Establish and adopt standards for erosion and dust control to be included as conditions of approval, conditions of site development or to be otherwise attached as requirements of entitlements issued by the city, as necessary to reduce dust and erosion during construction activities. Methods to be addressed include, but are not limited to:

- Revegetating cut and fill slopes
- Hydroseeding
- Re-vegetation using native grasses
- Use of on-site water trucks or similar devices during non-precipitation periods to control dust emissions and maintain water quality during demolitions, construction, or other dust-generating activities
- Installation of erosion control devices (e.g., silt fences, hay bales) prior to the rainy season
- Measures for protecting soil stability (See **Program 6Ak**)
- Tire-washing stations for trucks leaving construction sites

Equivalent Programs: 1Ee (Land Use), 9Ad (Air Quality), 11Ad (Community Identity)

Related Program: 6Ak (Public Safety)

- 6.A.n Keep Appraised of New Seismic Information**
Continue to monitor the Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey website for release of ground shaking maps for Angels Camp and Calaveras County. Update emergency plans and the Safety Element, as necessary, in response to the release of new data.
- 6.A.o Provide Emergency Response/Preparation Guidelines for Citizens on The Angels Camp City Website**
Provide a link from the city's website to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) website regarding emergency response procedures for citizens. Provide handouts to the public for citizen emergency response procedures available from FEMA. 2020 General Plan Appendix 6A provides a list of some sources of emergency response preparedness information.
- Equivalent Programs:** 6BI (Public Safety), 6Cg (Public Safety), 6De (Public Safety), 6Ec (Public Safety), 6Fc (Public Safety)

6B. Flood Hazard & Dam Failure

Goal 6.B Protect persons and property from flooding and inundation from dam failures.

Policies

- 6.B.1** Make emergency preparedness a city priority.
- 6.B.2** Keep the city's emergency response plan updated to reflect the most current information available regarding the potential risks to persons and property from flooding and inundation from dam failures within the city.
- 6.B.3** Provide guidance to citizens for preparing for and responding to floods and inundation from dam failures affecting the city.
- 6.B.4** Evaluate and minimize potential impacts of new development on drainage facilities and downstream property.

Implementation Programs

- 6.B.a Prepare an Emergency Operations Plan and Local Hazard Mitigation Plan For the City**
Using the guidelines provided by the State Office of Emergency Services and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, prepare an emergency operations plan and local hazard mitigation plan for Angels Camp. A draft plan should be completed by December 31, 2008. Anticipated contents of the Emergency Operations Plan may include, but are not limited to:
- Administration:** including responsibilities of government during disaster, emergency plan authorities and references, comprehensive emergency management planning, the incident command system, continuity of Government, and preservation of records.
- Management Functions and Responsibilities:** including activation of the Emergency Service Plan, resource management, assignment of responsibilities, mutual aid, incident command system, emergency operations center, emergency alerting and broadcast system, emergency

broadcast system procedures, emergency public information, evacuation, emergency shelter and feeding, donation management, medical care, public health, mass casualties, mass fatalities, and recovery.

Hazard Specific Operations: including aircraft accidents, agricultural disasters, civil disturbance, earthquake, flood/dam failure, hazardous materials, major fire, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failure, volcanic activities, water supply and impacts related to population influxes resulting from regional disasters.

The Local Hazard Mitigation Plan should consider, but not be limited to consideration of, the following threats: provision of adequate water supply during emergency situations, identifying evacuation routes (including identification of evacuation routes in response to destruction of highway bridges), earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, flooding, inundation from dam failures (in particular local dams and reservoirs that are not regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), transportation accidents (air and highway), civil disturbance, acts of terrorism, agricultural disaster, major fires, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failures, contamination of water supply (biological or chemical), hazardous materials (including, in particular, hazardous materials associated with drug labs, roadside abandonments and the release of chlorine in association with water and wastewater treatment facilities) and other threats as may be identified. The plan should integrate with regional and state emergency plans.

Equivalent Programs: 6Aa (Public Safety), 6Ca (Public Safety), 6Da (Public Safety), 6Ea (Public Safety), 6Fa (Public Safety)

Related program: 6Cc (Public Safety)

6.B.b Continue to Participate in the Preparation and Implementation of the County/City Hazard Management Plan

Continue to participate in the preparation and implementation of the county/city Hazard Management Plan.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ab (Public Safety), 6Cb (Public Safety), 6Db (Public Safety), 6Eb (Public Safety), 6Fb (Public Safety)

6.B.c Facilitate Assessment of Hazards Associated with Dam Failures Affecting Angels Camp

Pursue information from Union Public Utility District (UPUD) addressing potential effects of the failure of UPUD's water treatment facility dam on Angels Camp.

Acquire and maintain copies of the flood inundation maps prepared for the Union, Spicer, and Utica reservoirs and Lake Alpine as part of the city's emergency response plan.

Investigate the potential impacts of a failure of the Ross Reservoir dam on Angels Camp.

6.B.d Consider Preparation of a Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance

Consider preparation of a flood damage prevention ordinance to guide development within flood zones identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 1Bf (Land Use), 4Dd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Gc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bg (Public Safety), 11Bb (Community Identity)

- 6.B.e** **Continue to Maintain and Upgrade Storm Drainage Facilities**
Continue to address maintenance and upgrades of the city’s drainage facilities. Consider preparation of a Storm Drainage Facilities Management Plan to forecast when systems may require replacement and the potential costs and funding sources necessary to maintain the city’s drainage facilities. Continue to pursue sources of funding to ensure ongoing maintenance of the city’s storm drains.

Equivalent Program: 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)

- 6.B.f** **Mitigate Impacts on Downstream Drainage Facilities and Property**
In conjunction with **Program 6.A.k**, address requirements for preparation of drainage plans addressing potential impacts on downstream drainage facilities and properties and requiring implementation of measures identified to reduce or eliminate those impacts. Continue to require drainage plans for private development to prevent inundation of the city’s Storm Drainage Facilities.

Equivalent Program: 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 6Be (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)

- 6.B.g** **Designate Resource Management & Open Space Setbacks Along Creeks**
Establish an open space setback encompassing designated flood hazard areas along Angels Creek and Six Mile Creek. Designate these areas as Resource Management (RM) on the city’s general plan maps and as Open Space (OS) on the city’s zoning maps. Establish similar setbacks along other drainages within the city (e.g., China Gulch) or along drainages in areas that may be annexed into the city in the future.

Equivalent Programs: 1Bf (Land Use), 4Dd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Gc (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bb (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space)

- 6.B.h** **Coordinate With the County to Address the Impacts of Development Within the Watersheds of Drainages Flowing Through the City**
 Request that the county forward all development proposals located within watersheds of drainages flowing through Angels Camp to the city for comment (e.g., Six Mile Creek, Indian Creek, Angels Creek, Greenhorn Creek, Cherokee Creek, Utica Ditch, Jupiter Ditch, Lone Gulch, San Domingo Creek). The city’s area of interest, for the purposes of assessing impacts within watersheds of interest, is illustrated in 2020 General Plan Map 6A. Continue to comment on projects within the county with the potential to increase runoff, increase flood hazards and tax drainage systems within the city. Meet with the county to establish a strategy for acquiring funding for preparation of a retention basin master plan and/or standardized mitigation requirements to offset cumulative impacts of individual projects occurring upstream of Angels Camp and resulting in increased runoff, increased flood hazards and overtaxing of drainage systems within the city.
- Equivalent Program:** 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services)
Related Programs: 1Ia (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 5Ak (Noise), 6Be (Public Safety), 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bi (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Cj (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)
- 6.B.i** **Pursue Funding for Preparation of a Hydrological Study**
 Pursue a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Technical Assistance Grant, or similar funding, to prepare a drainage study. The study should include, but not be limited to, addressing existing hydrological conditions and projected conditions considering proposed developments within the county upstream of the city and within the city’s watershed. The study should further address potential threats to city bridges and roadways from increased runoff and flooding and identify high priority locations for the establishment of drainage basins upstream of the city.
- Related Program:** 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services)
- 6.B.j** **Coordinate with Appropriate Agencies and Private Landowners to Ensure Debris Removal in Streams to Reduce the Potential for Damage of Downstream Facilities (e.g., Bridges)**
 Coordinate with appropriate local, state and/or federal agencies to ensure the removal of debris adjacent to bridges within the city limits that may result in damage and/or destruction of bridges, or damming at bridges, during flood events, thereby limiting emergency access into and out of the city. Update the city’s emergency response plan to address the emergency response priority associated with maintenance of the State Route 49 Bridge over Angels Creek.
- Consider preparation of standardized mitigation requirements on new development requiring management of stream debris in conjunction with monitoring vegetation clearances for fire safety. Consider facilitating acquisition of a master streambed alteration permit from the California Department of Fish and Game and/or a Federal Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit to facilitate the removal of debris within drainage facilities adjacent to already developed private property to reduce the potential for damage to downstream facilities resulting from inadequate debris removal.

Equivalent Programs: 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)
Related Programs: 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Be (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services)

6.B.k Design New Bridges (Pedestrian and Automobile) to Minimize Damage From Major Flood Events

Require new pedestrian and vehicle bridges to incorporate design features that reduce or avoid damage during major flood events, to the extent feasible (e.g., pedestrian bridges designed to pivot at an upstream corner and break away to reduce debris collection).

Related Programs: 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 6Be (Public Facilities & Services), 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)

6.B.l Provide Emergency Response/Preparation Guidelines for Citizens on The Angels Camp City Website

Provide a link from the city's website to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) website regarding emergency response procedures for citizens. Provide handouts to the public for citizen emergency response procedures available from FEMA. 2020 General Plan Appendix 6A provides a list of some sources of emergency response preparedness information.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ao (Public Safety), 6Cg (Public Safety), 6De (Public Safety), 6Ec (Public Safety), 6Fc (Public Safety)

6.B.m Pursue Preparation of Detailed Flood Zone Maps

Identify funding sources and qualified agencies to prepare detailed flood zone maps establishing flood elevations throughout the city. Consider approaching the Resource Conservation & Development District to assist in preparing the maps.

Equivalent Program: 4.H.g (Conservation & Open Space)
Related Programs: 6Bd (Public Safety), 6Bg (Public Safety), 6Bi (Public Safety)

6.B.n Protect New Development from Flood Hazards

For streams without mapped flood zones and flood elevations:

Prior to approval of new development occurring within 75 feet of both sides of Indian Creek, Greenhorn Creek, Cherokee Creek, San Domingo Creek and Lone Gulch (measured from the top of the bank of the drainage or the edge of the riparian zone); the applicant shall identify flood elevations and provide documentation that new development will be located outside of the 100-year flood elevation, prior to approval of new development. The City may waive this requirement if ample evidence is available on-site (e.g., site topography) to clearly establish that new development will occur outside of the 100-year flood elevation.

6C. Emergency Services Plan & Emergency Services

Goal 6.C Undertake adequate preparation for and ensure an adequate response to emergency and disaster situations affecting the city.

Policies

- 6.C.1** Prepare city staff, to the maximum extent feasible given available funding levels, to respond quickly and adequately to emergency and disaster situations affecting the city.
- 6.C.2** Provide guidance to citizens regarding preparing for and responding to emergencies to supplement and ensure the smooth implementation of the city's emergency operations plan.
- 6.C.3** Support the formation of self-help/citizen response teams to aid city agencies in providing emergency response services to a large segment of the city's population.
- 6.C.4** Make emergency preparedness a city priority and keep the city's emergency response plan updated.

Implementation Programs

6.C.a **Prepare an Emergency Operations Plan and Local Hazard Mitigation Plan for the City**

Using the guidelines provided by the State Office of Emergency Services and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, prepare an emergency operations plan and local hazard mitigation plan for Angels Camp. A draft plan should be completed by December 31, 2008. Anticipated contents of the Emergency Operations Plan may include, but are not limited to:

Administration: including responsibilities of government during disaster, emergency plan authorities and references, comprehensive emergency management planning, the incident command system, continuity of Government, and preservation of records.

Management Functions and Responsibilities: including activation of the Emergency Service Plan, resource management, assignment of responsibilities, mutual aid, incident command system, emergency operations center, emergency alerting and broadcast system, emergency broadcast system procedures, emergency public information, evacuation, emergency shelter and feeding, donation management, medical care, public health, mass casualties, mass fatalities, and recovery.

Hazard Specific Operations: including aircraft accidents, agricultural disasters, civil disturbance, earthquake, flood/dam failure, hazardous materials, major fire, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failure, volcanic activities, water supply and impacts related to population influxes resulting from regional disasters.

The Local Hazard Mitigation Plan should consider, but not be limited to consideration of, the following threats: provision of adequate water supply during emergency situations, identifying evacuation routes (including identification of evacuation routes in response to destruction of highway bridges), earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, flooding, inundation from dam

failures (in particular local dams and reservoirs that are not regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), transportation accidents (air and highway), civil disturbance, acts of terrorism, agricultural disaster, major fires, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failures, contamination of water supply (biological or chemical), hazardous materials (including, in particular, hazardous materials associated with drug labs, roadside abandonments and the release of chlorine in association with water and wastewater treatment facilities) and other threats as may be identified. The plan should integrate with regional and state emergency plans.

Equivalent Programs: 6Aa (Public Safety), 6Ba (Public Safety), 6Da (Public Safety), 6Ea (Public Safety), 6Fa (Public Safety)

Related program: 6Cc (Public Safety)

6.C.b **Continue to Participate in the Preparation and Implementation of the County/City Hazard Management Plan**

Continue to participate in the preparation and implementation of the county/city Hazard Management Plan.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ab (Public Safety), 6Bb (Public Safety), 6Db (Public Safety), 6Eb (Public Safety), 6Fb (Public Safety)

6.C.c **Adopt an Emergency Operations Plan Enabling Ordinance**

Adopt an enabling ordinance in conjunction with an Emergency Operations Plan.

Related Programs: 6Aa (Public Safety), 6Ba (Public Safety), 6Ca (Public Safety), 6Da (Public Safety), 6Ea (Public Safety), 6Fa (Public Safety)

6.C.d **Sponsor Emergency Training for City Personnel**

Enlist the aid of the American Red Cross to conduct a training day to teach (or provide a refresher course for) all city employees CPR, basic first aid, the operation of an automatic external defibrillator and blood borne pathogen training. Coordinate with Calaveras County emergency services personnel to conduct a joint training event.

6.C.e **Conduct Emergency Training Exercises**

Conduct emergency response training exercises. Exercises involving both city and county emergency response agencies are recommended.

6.C.f **Continue to Maintain a City Safety Committee**

Continue to maintain and hold regular meetings of the City Safety Committee to reinforce emergency preparedness.

6.C.g **Provide Emergency Response/Preparation Guidelines for Citizens on The Angels Camp City Website**

Provide a link from the city's website to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) website regarding emergency response procedures for citizens. Provide handouts to the public for citizen emergency response procedures available from FEMA. 2020 General Plan Appendix 6A provides a list of some sources of emergency response preparedness information.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ao (Public Safety), 6Bl (Public Safety), 6De (Public Safety), 6Ec (Public Safety), 6Fc (Public Safety)

- 6.C.h** **Pursue the Provision of Paramedic Services for the City**
Investigate the costs of hiring and maintaining a paramedic within the Angels Camp Fire Department.
- 6.C.i** **Encourage City Residents to Receive Training as Part of Citizen Emergency Response Teams**
Consider sending city staff who are residents of Angels Camp through American Red Cross training to become members of Citizen Emergency Response Teams (CERT) to assist locally in emergency situations. Provide announcements on the city's website of upcoming CERT training events to encourage local residents to become trained.

6D. Hazardous Materials

Goal 6.D Protect people and property from risks associated with the use, transport, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes.

Policies

- 6.D.1** Encourage citizen opportunities for recycling and disposal of household hazardous materials and wastes.
- 6.D.2** Continue to work cooperatively with other jurisdictions to manage the use, transport, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials.
- 6.D.3** Make emergency preparedness a city priority and keep the city's emergency response plan updated.

Implementation Programs

- 6.D.a** **Prepare an Emergency Operations Plan and Local Hazard Mitigation Plan for the City**
Using the guidelines provided by the State Office of Emergency Services and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, prepare an emergency operations plan and local hazard mitigation plan for Angels Camp. A draft plan should be completed by December 31, 2008. Anticipated contents of the Emergency Operations Plan may include, but are not limited to:
- Administration:** including responsibilities of government during disaster, emergency plan authorities and references, comprehensive emergency management planning, the incident command system, continuity of Government, and preservation of records.
- Management Functions and Responsibilities:** including activation of the Emergency Service Plan, resource management, assignment of responsibilities, mutual aid, incident command system, emergency operations center, emergency alerting and broadcast system, emergency broadcast system procedures, emergency public information, evacuation, emergency shelter and feeding, donation management, medical care, public health, mass casualties, mass fatalities, and recovery.
- Hazard Specific Operations:** including aircraft accidents, agricultural disasters, civil disturbance, earthquake, flood/dam failure, hazardous materials, major fire, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failure, volcanic activities, water supply and impacts related to population influxes resulting from regional disasters.

The Local Hazard Mitigation Plan should consider, but not be limited to consideration of, the following threats: provision of adequate water supply during emergency situations, identifying evacuation routes (including identification of evacuation routes in response to destruction of highway bridges), earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, flooding, inundation from dam failures (in particular local dams and reservoirs that are not regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), transportation accidents (air and highway), civil disturbance, acts of terrorism, agricultural disaster, major fires, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failures, contamination of water supply (biological or chemical), hazardous materials (including, in particular, hazardous materials associated with drug labs, roadside abandonments and the release of chlorine in association with water and wastewater treatment facilities) and other threats as may be identified. The plan should integrate with regional and state emergency plans.

Equivalent Programs: 6Aa (Public Safety), 6Ba (Public Safety), 6Ca (Public Safety), 6Ea (Public Safety), 6Fa (Public Safety)

Related program: 6Cc (Public Safety)

6.D.b Continue to Participate in the Preparation and Implementation of the County/City Hazard Management Plan

Continue to participate in the preparation and implementation of the county/city Hazard Management Plan.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ab (Public Safety), 6Bb (Public Safety), 6Cb (Public Safety), 6Eb (Public Safety), 6Fb (Public Safety)

6.D.c Continue to Implement the County/City Multi-Jurisdictional Household Hazardous Waste Element

Continue to implement the programs adopted in the Multi-Jurisdictional Household Hazardous Waste Element designed to reduce the amount of household hazardous waste (HHW) generated within Calaveras County, including periodic drop-off days for all household hazardous wastes, on-going drop-off program for recyclable household hazardous waste, public education regarding household hazardous waste reduction, and monitoring the success of these selected programs.

Related Program: 4Hf (Conservation & Open Space)

6.D.d Maintain an Inventory of Sites Storing or Using Hazardous Materials

The Angels Fire Department should regularly update, and consider mapping, sites included on its list of sites with Hazardous Materials Business Plans (as provided by the Calaveras County Environmental Health Department and supplemented by the Angels Camp Fire Department) with accompanying hazardous material information to facilitate access to hazardous materials information during spills or releases.

Angels Camp will continue to monitor and abide by the deed restrictions and covenants pertaining to no soil disturbances, notifications prior to subsurface work, no disturbances of asphalt and no residential uses pertaining to 260 S. Main St. This information will be entered into the county's GIS database and permit tracking databases.

Related Programs: 4Hf (Conservation & Open Space), 6Dc (Public Safety)

- 6.D.e** **Provide Emergency Response/Preparation Guidelines for Citizens on the Angels Camp City Website**
Provide a link from the city's website to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) website regarding emergency response procedures for citizens. Provide handouts to the public for citizen emergency response procedures available from FEMA. 2020 General Plan Appendix 6A provides a list of some sources of emergency response preparedness information.
- Equivalent Programs:** 6Ao (Public Safety), 6Bl (Public Safety), 6Cg (Public Safety), 6Ec (Public Safety), 6Fc (Public Safety)
- 6.D.f** **Expand Opportunities for Recycling in the City Including E-Cycling**
Support the establishment of new or expansion of existing recycling facilities in or near the city limits that encourage recycling of a wide variety of resources, including recycling of electronic wastes (*e-cycling*).
- Equivalent Program:** 4Bf (Conservation & Open Space)
Related Program: 4Bg (Conservation & Open Space)

6E. Water Supply, Utilities & Communications

Goal 6.E Facilitate the provision of an adequate supply of water, and essential utilities and communications for city residents during emergency situations.

Policies

- 6.E.1** Provide the necessary tools to reduce the impacts of disruptions in water and other essential utilities and communications during emergency situations.
- 6.E.2** Proactively plan for emergency response during situations affecting the city water supply and essential services and communications.
- 6.E.3** Coordinate with public utility agencies in the preparation of emergency operations plans.
- 6.E.4** Make emergency preparedness a city priority and keep the city's emergency response plan updated.

Implementation Programs

- 6.E.a** **Prepare an Emergency Operations Plan and Local Hazard Mitigation Plan for the City**
Using the guidelines provided by the State Office of Emergency Services and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, prepare an emergency operations plan and local hazard mitigation plan for Angels Camp. A draft plan should be completed by December 31, 2008. Anticipated contents of the Emergency Operations Plan may include, but are not limited to:
- Administration:** including responsibilities of government during disaster, emergency plan authorities and references, comprehensive emergency management planning, the incident command system, continuity of Government, and preservation of records.
- Management Functions and Responsibilities:** including activation of the Emergency Service Plan, resource management, assignment of

responsibilities, mutual aid, incident command system, emergency operations center, emergency alerting and broadcast system, emergency broadcast system procedures, emergency public information, evacuation, emergency shelter and feeding, donation management, medical care, public health, mass casualties, mass fatalities, and recovery.

Hazard Specific Operations: including aircraft accidents, agricultural disasters, civil disturbance, earthquake, flood/dam failure, hazardous materials, major fire, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failure, volcanic activities, water supply and impacts related to population influxes resulting from regional disasters.

The Local Hazard Mitigation Plan should consider, but not be limited to consideration of, the following threats: provision of adequate water supply during emergency situations, identifying evacuation routes (including identification of evacuation routes in response to destruction of highway bridges), earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, flooding, inundation from dam failures (in particular local dams and reservoirs that are not regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), transportation accidents (air and highway), civil disturbance, acts of terrorism, agricultural disaster, major fires, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failures, contamination of water supply (biological or chemical), hazardous materials (including, in particular, hazardous materials associated with drug labs, roadside abandonments and the release of chlorine in association with water and wastewater treatment facilities) and other threats as may be identified. The plan should integrate with regional and state emergency plans.

Equivalent Programs: 6Aa (Public Safety), 6Ba (Public Safety), 6Ca (Public Safety), 6Da (Public Safety), 6Fa (Public Safety)

Related program: 6Cc (Public Safety)

6.E.b Continue to Participate in the Preparation and Implementation of the County/City Hazard Management Plan

Continue to participate in the preparation and implementation of the county/city Hazard Management Plan.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ab (Public Safety), 6Bb (Public Safety), 6Cb (Public Safety), 6Db (Public Safety), 6Fb (Public Safety)

6.E.c Provide Emergency Response/Preparation Guidelines for Citizens on the Angels Camp City Website

Provide a link from the city's website to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) website regarding emergency response procedures for citizens. Provide handouts to the public for citizen emergency response procedures available from FEMA. 2020 General Plan Appendix 6A provides a list of some sources of emergency response preparedness information.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ao (Public Safety), 6Bl (Public Safety), 6Cg (Public Safety), 6De (Public Safety), 6Fc (Public Safety)

6.E.d Support the Efforts of the Local HAM Radio Club /Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services (RACES)

Support the efforts of the local HAM Radio Club [e.g., Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services (RACES)] to facilitate communications during emergency situations.

Related Programs: 1Fc (Land Use), 6Ee (Public Safety), 7Gc (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ag (Economic Development)

6.E.e Support the Efforts of KVML and Local Access Television to Provide Emergency Updates to Citizens

Support the efforts of KVML Radio and local access television to provide emergency updates and information to citizens.

Related Programs: 1Fc (Land Use), 6Ed (Public Safety), 7Gc (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ag (Economic Development)

6.E.f Increase Water Storage Capacity

In future updates of the water master plan, identify additional locations for new water storage facilities (or expansion of existing facilities), estimate the costs of establishing and acquiring these new facilities and estimate the capacity needed within new water storage facilities sufficient to meet the demands of the city during emergency situations. The city anticipates that a minimum of three day supply of water should be available for emergency situations, with a goal of providing five to seven days' water storage. Facilities to be considered include, but are not limited to, the addition of new storage tank(s) and/or a new reservoir(s). Funding sources for new facilities should address the impacts of new development on city water demand and allocate a proportionate share of the cost of new water storage facilities to new development.

Equivalent Program: 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 2Bf (Housing), 2Bh (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

6.E.g Maintain Information Pertaining to Water Resources in Mines, Underground Rivers and High-Production Wells

Maintain the information contained in *2020 General Plan Appendix 4A* relative to mine locations and information in *2020 General Plan Appendix 6B* relative to underground rivers. Map the locations of high-production wells throughout the city. This information should be used to identify potential water sources during emergencies.

Equivalent Program: 4Gj (Conservation & Open Space)

6.E.h Maintain Information Pertaining to the Use of Untreated or Semi-Treated Water During Emergency Situations

Include in the city's Emergency Operations Plan information pertaining to the use of untreated or semi-treated (i.e., Title 22) water during emergency situations.

Related Program: 4Ge (Conservation & Open Space), 6Eg (Public Safety)

6F. Transportation, Severe Weather, Radiological Incidents

Goal 6.F Prepare city staff, agencies and citizens to respond in a coordinated and cooperative manner to emergency situations.

Policies

- 6.F.1** Provide city staff, agencies and citizens with adequate information necessary to respond in a coordinated and cooperative manner during emergency situations.
- 6.F.2** Facilitate and encourage citizen self-help during emergency situations.
- 6.F.3** Make emergency preparedness a city priority and keep the city's emergency response plan updated.

Implementation Programs

6.F.a **Prepare an Emergency Operations Plan and Local Hazard Mitigation Plan for the City**

Using the guidelines provided by the State Office of Emergency Services and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, prepare an emergency operations plan and local hazard mitigation plan for Angels Camp. A draft plan should be completed by December 31, 2008. Anticipated contents of the Emergency Operations Plan may include, but are not limited to:

Administration: including responsibilities of government during disaster, emergency plan authorities and references, comprehensive emergency management planning, the incident command system, continuity of Government, and preservation of records.

Management Functions and Responsibilities: including activation of the Emergency Service Plan, resource management, assignment of responsibilities, mutual aid, incident command system, emergency operations center, emergency alerting and broadcast system, emergency broadcast system procedures, emergency public information, evacuation, emergency shelter and feeding, donation management, medical care, public health, mass casualties, mass fatalities, and recovery.

Hazard Specific Operations: including aircraft accidents, agricultural disasters, civil disturbance, earthquake, flood/dam failure, hazardous materials, major fire, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failure, volcanic activities, water supply and impacts related to population influxes resulting from regional disasters.

The Local Hazard Mitigation Plan should consider, but not be limited to consideration of, the following threats: provision of adequate water supply during emergency situations, identifying evacuation routes (including identification of evacuation routes in response to destruction of highway bridges), earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, flooding, inundation from dam failures (in particular local dams and reservoirs that are not regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), transportation accidents (air and highway), civil disturbance, acts of terrorism, agricultural disaster, major fires, radiological incidents, severe weather, utility failures, contamination of water supply (biological or chemical), hazardous materials (including, in particular, hazardous materials associated with drug labs, roadside abandonments and

the release of chlorine in association with water and wastewater treatment facilities) and other threats as may be identified. The plan should integrate with regional and state emergency plans.

Equivalent Programs: 6Aa (Public Safety), 6Ba (Public Safety), 6Ca (Public Safety), 6Da (Public Safety), 6Ea (Public Safety)

Related program: 6Cc (Public Safety)

6.F.b Continue to Participate in the Preparation and Implementation of the County/City Hazard Management Plan

Continue to participate in the preparation and implementation of the county/city Hazard Management Plan.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ab (Public Safety), 6Bb (Public Safety), 6Cb (Public Safety), 6Db (Public Safety), 6Eb (Public Safety), 6Fb (Public Safety)

6.F.c Provide Emergency Response/Preparation Guidelines for Citizens on the Angels Camp City Website

Provide a link from the city's website to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) website regarding emergency response procedures for citizens. Provide handouts to the public for citizen emergency response procedures available from FEMA. 2020 General Plan Appendix 6A provides a list of some sources of emergency response preparedness information.

Equivalent Programs: 6Ao (Public Safety), 6Bl (Public Safety), 6Cg (Public Safety), 6De (Public Safety), 6Ec (Public Safety)

7A. City Facilities & Services: General

Goal 7A Maintain and, where feasible, increase levels of city-provided water service, wastewater service, fire, police, parks, parking, public works, administrative and other services and infrastructure.

Policies

7.A.1 Spread the costs of providing public facilities and services to all beneficiaries.

7.A.2 Pursue innovative approaches to financing public facilities and services.

7.A.3 Maintain or improve the existing condition of city-owned facilities.

7.A.4 Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.

7.A.5 Monitor the condition of and plan for future public facility needs.

7.A.6 New development shall be approved when adequate water and wastewater infrastructure (i.e., sufficient storage, treatment and distribution capacity) exists to serve the new project's projected demand in addition to existing commitments for service for approved projects that have a reasonable likelihood of completion.

Implementation Programs

7.A.a **Consider Alternative Funding Sources for Public Facilities and Services**

Consider funding for public facilities and city services that spreads the cost of providing such facilities and services to all beneficiaries (i.e., residents, visitors, employees, new development and other beneficiaries). Alternative funding sources that may be investigated also include revisions to sales taxes and transient occupancy taxes.

Related Programs: 7Cf (Public Facilities & Services), 7Df (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ee (Public Facilities & Services)

7.A.b **Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan**

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. **Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development**
- c. **Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements**
- d. **Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)**
- e. **Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)**
- f. **The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)**
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding **parking facilities**, establishing a **commercial/retail facade** loan program, undertaking **gateway beautification projects**, undertaking **curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair**, providing and/or improving **restroom facilities**, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10Al (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

- 7.A.c** **Incorporate Facilities for Special Needs Populations in the Design of Public-Use Centers**
 Consider the needs of special needs populations when designing public-use facilities, such as community centers. For example, as feasible, include facilities for a senior center or meeting room, youth center, community dining room, computer centers, or similar facilities.
- Equivalent Program:** 2Dh (Housing)
- 7.A.d** **Prepare and Maintain a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)**
 Prepare and maintain a capital improvement plan for the city addressing time schedules and potential funding sources for maintenance and expansion of existing facilities and construction of new facilities (e.g., city hall, community development department, museum), which are not already addressed in other facilities management plans for the city (e.g., water and wastewater management plans, roads). The CIP should be updated annually.
- 7.A.e** **Establish a Growth Management /Infrastructure Allocation Program**
 Establish a growth management program, including ~~investigation-~~ adoption of a growth management ordinance, to ~~achieve the following goals:~~
- b. Encourage a cohesive pattern of urbanization that balances competing interests, including the need for additional housing and related development, and the community desire to maintain community character, ensure adequate public facilities, and provide public open spaces for recreation, economic development and maintenance of scenic resources
 - b. Ensure all new development provides the necessary infrastructure and public facilities required to support the development
 - c. Provide the framework to phase and pace growth so as to minimize its fiscal and environmental impacts, and ensure concurrency between growth, infrastructure and services
 - d. Provide for the accommodation of the city's fair-share housing allocations to meet the needs of all segments of the community
 - e. Establish a growth management program that is consistent with the general plan
 - f. Assure that the rate of population growth will not exceed the average annual growth rates established in the general plan, so that new development occurs concurrently with necessary infrastructure and public service improvements
 - g. Ensure that adequate wastewater facilities and services are available to meet the needs of existing and new development
 - h. Provide sufficient quantities of water for residents and businesses
 - i. Establish limits for new water and wastewater connections consistent with the anticipated timing of capital improvements necessary to provide sufficient capacity as identified in the adopted Water and Wastewater Management Plans, as that plan may be amended.

- j. Revise water and wastewater master plans based on a range of population growth reflecting the city's historic growth patterns (i.e., 2% to 3.5% population growth, with an average of 2.5% as reflected in the 2007 Regional Transportation Plan)
- k. Identify Benefit Basins for new local roadways included in the 2020 General Plan and commence formation of the Benefit Basins in anticipation of new development within the Basins

In conjunction with this program, prepare a growth allocation study, jobs/housing balance study to determine a healthy balance between job growth, labor force, affordable housing, wages and the appropriate allocation of water and sewer connections necessary to achieve this balance. In addition, include an economic implementation program to assure that all aspects of the program are accomplished.

The program should be completed in coordination with the collaborative UPLAN (Partnership in Integrated Planning) modeling efforts being undertaken by the Calaveras Council of Governments to assist in anticipating future growth and development and the demand on city and county infrastructure and resources.

Within 30 months of adopting *General Plan 2020*, draft a growth management plan addressing projected population growth (ranging from a low of 2% to at least 3.5%) and available infrastructure (water and wastewater services, at a minimum)

Equivalent Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 7BI (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

7B. City Facilities & Services: Water and Wastewater

Goal 7B Continue to improve Angels Camp's capacity to store, treat and deliver water and to collect and treat wastewater as necessary to achieve the stated goals of the city.

Policies

- 7.B.1** Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.
- 7.B.2** Spread the costs of providing water and wastewater services to all beneficiaries.
- 7.B.3** Pursue innovative approaches to financing water and wastewater facility maintenance and improvements.
- 7.B.4** Monitor the condition of and plan for future water and wastewater facility needs.
- 7.B.5** Maintain water and wastewater facilities adequate to serve the city's housing needs for all income levels.

7.B.6 Protect public facilities from encroachment by incompatible land uses.

7.B.7 Establish and pursue water storage capacity levels compatible with community health and safety needs.

Implementation Programs

7.B.a **Continue to Coordinate Land Use Data and Water and Wastewater Master Planning Efforts**

Continue to update land use data and provide that data to the city engineer for use in updates of the City of Angels Water and Wastewater Master Plans.

Related Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 2Bf (Housing), 2Bh (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 6Ef (Public Safety), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

7.B.b **Continue to Update the City Water and Wastewater Master Plans**

Continue to update and implement the city's water master plan in compliance with state law including regular updates to the facility financing plan. Continue to update and implement the city's wastewater master plan in compliance with state law including regular updates to the facility financing plan.

Related Programs: 4Gf (Conservation & Open Space), 4Gg (Conservation & Open Space)

7.B.c **Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan**

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
- c. **Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements**
- d. **Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)**
- e. **Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)**
- f. **The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)**
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking

gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10Al (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

7.B.d Adopt Public Water Requirements

Amend Section 14.75.010 of the municipal code to state that all new development on parcels within the city limits shall be served with public water. Exceptions may be granted for hardships by the City Council pursuant to review on a case-by-case basis.

Equivalent Program: 1Ga (Land Use)

7.B.e Adopt Public Sewer Requirements

Amend Section 13.12.025 of the municipal code to state that all new development on parcels within the city limits shall be served with public sewer. Exceptions may be granted for hardships by the City Council pursuant to review on a case-by-case basis.

Equivalent Program: 1Gb (Land Use)

7.B.f Protect the City's Wastewater Treatment Facility From Conflicts With Incompatible Land Uses

Designate and maintain compatible land uses surrounding the city's wastewater treatment facilities, including spray fields. Coordinate with Calaveras County to initiate necessary changes to the county general plan to accomplish this purpose. Compatible county land use designations are those consistent with zoning districts requiring minimum parcel sizes of five acres or larger. Establish a boundary map surrounding the wastewater treatment plant indicating those areas that could affect or be affected by the treatment plant. Identify properties within this zone of potential effect and record notices to property owners recognizing the treatment plant's right to exist and detailing the potential for objectionable odors (or other effects) that may be present as a result of living in close proximity to the treatment plant.

Equivalent Programs: 1Bh (Land Use), 4He (Conservation and Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Hc (Land Use)

See also: Map 1B: Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Primary and Secondary Sphere of Influence; **Map 1C:** Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Area of Interest / Comment

7.B.g Forward a Draft Ordinance to the City Council to Waive, Reduce and/or Defer Application, Connection and Impact Fee Payments For Low-to-Moderate Income Housing Projects

Draft an enabling ordinance to waive, reduce and/or defer all or portions of the city's application, connection and/or impact mitigation fees for low or very low income housing projects. The ordinance should, at a minimum, address deferral for the payment of connection fees and/or impact fees (that are not waived) until after issuance of building permit (e.g., prior to final inspection) to reduce developer construction financing costs and overall development costs for low-to-moderate income housing projects.

Equivalent Program: 2Bc (Housing)

Related Programs: 1Db (Land Use), 2Bg (Housing), 3Ai (Circulation), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 4Cg (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bi (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

7.B.h Monitor the City's Water Treatment Plant Capacity to Ensure Sufficient Capacity for New Development and to Meet the City's Affordable Housing Objectives

If the city's growth rate continues to exceed 2%, the city will undertake one or more of the following programs (or equivalent programs) to ensure adequate (i.e., sufficient storage, treatment and distribution) capacity to meet the city's affordable housing objectives and other new projected development:

- a. Rearrange facility improvement priorities in the Angels Camp Water Master Plan to give priority to improvements resulting in increased water treatment plant capacity
- b. Aggressively seek funding to accelerate construction of key improvements to the city's water facilities to allow for the approval of new affordable housing projects in the short-term. Funding sources to be pursued should include state and federal funding supporting the provision of affordable housing. The city intends to apply for at least one new grants prior to June 30, 2009, to assist in accelerating construction of improvements to increase the capacity of the city's water treatment facilities if necessary to accommodate accelerated growth (i.e., addition of a 4th filter). Target funding sources include, but are not limited to:
 - U.S. Department of Agriculture Small Communities Grant Program
 - SB 308 (Financing assessment, bond financing, state program)
 - Redevelopment Funds (See **Programs 2Cf, 7Bc**)

The financing plan and timeline for constructing these facility improvements are described in the City of Angels Water Master Plan, 2002, hereby incorporated by reference.

If insufficient water treatment capacity exists to serve existing commitments and new development within 24 months of adopting 2020 General Plan, then

the city will implement a policy of no net increase in water connections until sufficient water treatment facilities are established to service existing commitments and new development

Equivalent Program: 2Bf (Housing)

Related Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 2Bh (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 6Ef (Public Safety), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

7.B.i

Reduce Connection Fees for Low and Very Low Income Households Commensurate With the Acquisition of Funding from State and Federal Sources Supporting Affordable Housing

The city shall investigate the feasibility of providing a reduction in water and/or wastewater connection fees to low and very low income households when the city acquires state or federal funding to improve the city's water and wastewater systems from sources intended to assist low and very low income families. As feasible, the city should strive to reduce connection fees in an amount commensurate with the level of funding received.

Equivalent Program: 2Bg (Housing)

Related Programs: 2Bc (Housing), 3Ai (Circulation), 3Ak (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 4Cf (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

7.B.j

Acquire NPDES Discharge Permits and/or Undertake Viable Alternatives to Maintain Sufficient Water and Wastewater Capacity

The city will support policies and legislation facilitating the acquisition of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge permits facilitating the provision of housing.

If a discharge permit is denied, whichever occurs first; the city will immediately commence identifying funding and suitable locations for and designing a new reservoir. While new reservoir construction occurs, the city may additionally pursue supplemental programs including, but not limited to:

- a. The purchase of unused connections from already approved developments (i.e., a modified transfer of development rights program)
- b. Negotiating delayed construction of some projects
- c. Suspending issuance of new wastewater connections
- d. Acquisition of loans and grants to construct a new reservoir
- e. Disposal of Title 22 water to alternative sources (e.g., ranchland)

If insufficient wastewater storage, treatment, or delivery capacity exists to serve existing commitments and new development, then the city will implement a policy of no net increase in wastewater connections until sufficient wastewater capacity has been established to service existing commitments and new development.

If insufficient water storage, treatment or delivery capacity exists to serve existing commitments and new development, then the city will implement a policy of no net increase in water connections until sufficient water treatment

facilities are established to service existing commitments and new development

Equivalent Program: 2Bh (Housing)

Related Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 2Bf (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 6Ef (Public Safety), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

7.B.k

Increase Water Storage Capacity

In future updates of the water master plan, identify additional locations for new water storage facilities (or expansion of existing facilities), estimate the costs of establishing and acquiring these new facilities and estimate the capacity needed within new water storage facilities sufficient to meet the demands of the city during emergency situations. The city anticipates that a minimum of three day supply of water should be available for emergency situations, with a goal of providing five to seven days' water storage. Facilities to be considered include, but are not limited to, the addition of new storage tank(s) and/or a new reservoir(s). Funding sources for new facilities should address the impacts of new development on city water demand and allocate a proportionate share of the cost of new water storage facilities to new development.

Equivalent Program: 6Ef (Public Safety)

Related Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 2Bf (Housing), 2Bh (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

7.B.l

Establish a Growth Management /Infrastructure Allocation Program

Establish a growth management program, including ~~investigation-~~ adoption of a growth management ordinance, to ~~achieve the following goals:~~

- a. Encourage a cohesive pattern of urbanization that balances competing interests, including the need for additional housing and related development, and the community desire to maintain community character, ensure adequate public facilities, and provide public open spaces for recreation, economic development and maintenance of scenic resources
- b. Ensure all new development provides the necessary infrastructure and public facilities required to support the development
- c. Provide the framework to phase and pace growth so as to minimize its fiscal and environmental impacts, and ensure concurrency between growth, infrastructure and services
- d. Provide for the accommodation of the city's fair-share housing allocations to meet the needs of all segments of the community
- e. Establish a growth management program that is consistent with the general plan
- f. Assure that the rate of population growth will not exceed the average annual growth rates established in the general plan, so that new development occurs concurrently with necessary infrastructure and public service improvements

- g. Ensure that adequate wastewater facilities and services are available to meet the needs of existing and new development
- h. Provide sufficient quantities of water for residents and businesses
- i. Establish limits for new water and wastewater connections consistent with the anticipated timing of capital improvements necessary to provide sufficient capacity as identified in the adopted Water and Wastewater Management Plans, as that plan may be amended.
- j. Revise water and wastewater master plans based on a range of population growth reflecting the city's historic growth patterns (i.e., 2% to 3.5% population growth, with an average of 2.5% as reflected in the 2007 Regional Transportation Plan)
- k. Identify Benefit Basins for new local roadways included in the 2020 General Plan and commence formation of the Benefit Basins in anticipation of new development within the Basins

In conjunction with this program, prepare a growth allocation study, jobs/housing balance study to determine a healthy balance between job growth, labor force, affordable housing, wages and the appropriate allocation of water and sewer connections necessary to achieve this balance. In addition, include an economic implementation program to assure that all aspects of the program are accomplished.

The program should be completed in coordination with the collaborative UPLAN (Partnership in Integrated Planning) modeling efforts being undertaken by the Calaveras Council of Governments to assist in anticipating future growth and development and the demand on city and county infrastructure and resources.

Within 30 months of adopting *General Plan 2020*, draft a growth management plan addressing projected population growth (ranging from a low of 2% to at least 3.5%) and available infrastructure (water and wastewater services, at a minimum)

Equivalent Programs: 1Ag (Land Use), 7Ae (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ae (Economic Development)

7.B.m**At Capacity Wastewater Systems**

The city shall implement a process requiring no net increase in wastewater connections in conjunction with adoption of the 2020 General Plan in the areas connecting to the system identified as "at capacity" in 2020 General Plan Appendix 7J) The program will remain effect until the following is completed:

A new sewer line is constructed to serve the North End of Angels Camp (north of SR 4) including all sewer lines currently served by the Altaville Lift Station and discharge has been rerouted from the Altaville Lift Station to the new line freeing up capacity in the Altaville Sewer Line (which also has been identified as "at capacity" by the City). The route of the new sewer line shall be evaluated pursuant to a separate environmental evaluation once a route has been determined. The City anticipates securing funding through bonds or alternative financing with creation of a Benefit Basin to recapture costs over time. All parcels connecting to the new line and in areas served by the current Altaville Lift Station shall be included in the Benefit Basin.

7C. City Facilities & Services: Fire Protection

Goal 7C Maintain or increase the standards of coverage currently available within Angels Camp for fire protection and medical response facilities and infrastructure.

Policies

- 7.C.1** Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and standards of coverage.
- 7.C.2** Spread the costs of providing adequate fire protection and medical response facilities and services to all beneficiaries.
- 7.C.3** Pursue innovative approaches to financing fire protection and medical response facilities and services.
- 7.C.4** Monitor the condition of and plan for future fire protection and medical response facility needs.
- 7.C.5** Continue to recognize the need for and support fire prevention and education activities to promote community health and safety.
- 7.C.6** Continue to support and encourage coordination between organizations and agencies to optimize limited resources assisting in the provision of adequate fire protection and medical response services.
- 7.C.7** Recognize the need to coordinate planning for infrastructure improvements (e.g., circulation improvements) to achieve the city's health and safety goals.
- 7.C.8** Assist in protecting residents from the effects of global warming by reducing fire hazard associated with existing development in the wildland/urban interface.

Implementation Programs

- 7.C.a Undertake a “Standard of Coverage” Process Study/Assessment**
Secure a technical assistance grant, or similar funding, and undertake a “Standard of Coverage” process study/assessment (aka Standard of Response Coverage Assessment). The “Standard of Coverage” assessment is a community-driven, self-assessment study evaluating fire response, emergency medical response and establishing standards for fire protection and medical response. Guidelines and examples of assessments and the study process are provided in 2020 General Plan Appendix 7E. The assessment should identify areas within the existing city limits and within the city’s sphere of influence where new development in the wildland/urban interface has the potential to significantly hinder the city’s ability to achieve its adopted standard of coverage.

Equivalent Program: 1.B.m (Land Use)

Related Programs: 7.C.n (Public Facilities & Services)

- 7.C.b Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan**
Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
- c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- d. **Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)**
- e. Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)
- f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa

(Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10AI (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

- 7.C.c** **Continue to Implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program**
Continue to implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program, or equivalent, to support the continued provision of city services that benefit city residents and visitors. Continue to maintain a community services impact mitigation fee for new development to assist in the provision of adequate recreational, fire, medical, police and other community services, as applicable. Update fees as necessary to ensure adequate funding.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Db (Land Use), 7Da (Public Facilities), 7Ea (Public Facilities)
Related Programs: 2Bc (Housing), 4Cg (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities), 7Ed (Public Facilities), 12Ef (Recreation)
- 7.C.d** **Continue to Mitigate Impacts to City Fire and Medical Protection Resources**
Continue to mitigate impacts of new development on the city's ability to achieve its goal of achieving standards of coverage compatible with those established pursuant to **Program 7.C.a**. For example, require built-in fire suppression equipment in new development that may directly or cumulatively impact the Angels Camp Fire Department's ability to achieve established standards of coverage.
- 7.C.e** **Make Available Fire Protection Standards**
Publish the city's adopted development standards in booklet form or on-line to allow for easy access to this information by the public. Alternatively, amend the municipal code to include a separate title for the city's adopted Fire Protection Standards including, but not limited to:
- a. The city's adopted standards for the urban/wildland interface including provisions for defensible space, secondary access and other fire-protection related standards
 - b. Adopted standards for fire flow for commercial, residential, industrial and other land use categories
 - c. Standards for installing fire sprinklers
 - d. Standards for fire protection systems
 - e. Standards for placement of propane tanks and facilities
 - f. Standards of coverage for fire and emergency medical response as may be established pursuant to **Program 7.C.a**
- Equivalent Program:** 1Bj (Land Use), 1Gc (Land Use)
Related Programs: 1Ge (Land Use), 3Ab (Circulation), 7Cn (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.C.f** **Continue to Maintain and Expand Fire Prevention Inspection Activities**
Continue to maintain and expand fire prevention inspection activities as necessary to reduce the risk of loss of life and property to fire.

- 7.C.g** **Continue to Maintain State-of-the-Art First Responder Equipment and Trained Personnel for Emergency Medical Response and Fire Suppression**
Continue to maintain state-of-the-art first responder equipment and trained personnel for emergency medical response and fire suppression consistent with the standards of coverage as may be established in **Program 7.C.a.**
- 7.C.h** **Continue to Provide Fire Prevention and Safety Education**
Continue to provide fire prevention and safety education to schools, public interest groups and other interested parties.
- 7.C.i** **Continue to Implement the Citywide Weed Abatement Program**
Continue to implement the citywide weed abatement program in order to reduce fuel loads and fire hazards.
- 7.C.j** **Continue to Work Cooperatively with the California Department of Forestry & Fire Protection (CDF), Cal Fire, Calaveras County Fire District (CCFD) and the United States Forest Services (USFS), U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**
Continue to work cooperatively with Calaveras County Fire District, California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection and, the United States Forest Service, United States Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) in matters of mutual aid, automatic aid and related fire protection and emergency response endeavors. Meet with BLM and BOR land managers to formulate and implement a plan for reducing fire hazards on BLM wildlands adjacent to the city consistent with the agency's resources management goals
- Related Programs:** 1Ia (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.C.k** **Pursue Reimbursement for Fire Protection and Emergency Response Services, Police Protection and Criminal Justice Services, and Other City Services in Future Annexations**
Request reimbursement for the provision of expanded fire protection and emergency response services, police protection and criminal justice services, and other services provided by the city in conjunction with LAFCO actions involving annexation agreements between Angels Camp and the county. Agreements should provide for county reimbursement to the city for the expansion of city services required in conjunction with the annexation.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Dc (Public Facilities & Services, 7Ge (Public Facilities & Services), 7If (Public Facilities & Services)
Related Programs: 1Ha (Land Use), 10Ai (Economic Development), 11Af (Community Identity)
- 7.C.l** **Consider Fixed Funding Sources for Fire and Emergency Medical Response Personnel**
Consider and adopt, as appropriate, fixed methods of funding fire and emergency medical response personnel. Funding mechanisms to be considered included, but are not limited to, the formation of special districts, increases in the transient occupancy tax, benefit assessment districts, and sales taxes.
- Related Programs:** 7Aa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Df (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ee (Public Facilities & Services)

- 7.C.m Support Circulation Improvements**
Continue to support local and regional traffic circulation improvements which facilitate the response of emergency resources during emergencies.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Dd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hg (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.C.n Prepare a Community Wildfire Protection Plan**
Prepare a Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) in accordance with the California Fire Alliance’s guidelines for Community Wildfire Protection Plans and in cooperation with the local Fire Safe Council. CWPPs enable communities to plan how to reduce the risk of wildfire including identifying strategic sites and methods for fuel reduction across jurisdictional boundaries. The plan should be prepared in coordination with the Standard of Coverage Assessment (**Program 7.C.a**). Guidance for preparation of a CWPP is available at www.cafirealliance.org/cwpp/ and through the California Fire Alliance’s manual: *Preparing a Community for Wildfire Protection Plan: A Handbook for Wildland-Urban Interface Communities*.
- Related Programs:** 7C.a (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ce (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.C.o Update Chapter 15.24 of the Angels Camp Municipal Code (Fire Prevention), Including Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map (VHFHSZ) Vegetation Management Plans, Guidelines for New Development in Urban/Wildland Interface Areas, Public Resources Code 4291**
Update Chapter 15.24 of the Angels Camp Municipal Code to reference those codes currently enforced by the Angels Camp Fire Department (e.g., Current versions of the California Fire Code and/or national fire codes) as adopted by the State of California to guide fire safe development standards and to eliminate outdated references to fire hazard areas within the city and including, but not limited to:
- Identifying (i.e., map) areas of moderate, high and very high fire hazard within the city limits [Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ) Map] as authorized pursuant to Section 15.24.025.
 - Adopting guidelines for new development in urban/wildland interface areas for each of the fire hazard zones identified on the city’s VHFHSZ map including consideration for adopting the International Fire Code Council Urban Interface Code (or equivalent provisions of the California Fire Code) for new development in Urban/Wildlife interface areas and designated as a very high fire hazard severity zone.
 - Including provisions for when to prepare and guidelines addressing content of Vegetation Management Plans including, but not limited to: clearing hazardous vegetation surrounding existing residential structures—especially in conjunction with changes or expansions of existing use and addressing management of diseased vegetation and non-native invasive species as they relate to wildland fire hazard.
 - Consider adopting Public Resources Code 4291 to address evacuation and emergency vehicle access, water supplies and fire flow, fuel modification for defensible space and home signing.

- 7.C.p** **Maintain Vegetation Clearances along Emergency Access Routes**
Continue to maintain vegetation clearances along emergency access transportation routes encompassing, at a minimum, the existing width of the roadway.

7D. City Facilities & Services: Police Protection

Goal 7D Maintain or increase the levels of service currently available within Angels Camp for police protection facilities and infrastructure.

Policies

- 7.D.1** Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.
- 7.D.2** Spread the costs of providing adequate police protection facilities and services to all beneficiaries.
- 7.D.3** Pursue innovative approaches to financing police protection facilities and services.
- 7.D.4** Pursue and adopt, as feasible, innovative approaches to reduce crime.
- 7.D.5** Monitor the condition of and plan for future police protection facility needs.
- 7.D.6** Continue to support and encourage coordination between organizations and agencies to optimize limited resources and assist in the provision of adequate police protection services.
- 7.D.7** Recognize the need to coordinate planning for infrastructure improvements (e.g., circulation improvements) to achieve the city's health and safety goals.

Implementation Programs

- 7.D.a** **Continue to Implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program**
 Continue to implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program, or equivalent, to support the continued provision of city services that benefit city residents and visitors. Continue to maintain a community services impact mitigation fee for new development to assist in the provision of adequate recreational, fire, medical, police and other community services, as applicable. Update fees as necessary to ensure adequate funding.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Db (Land Use), 7Cc (Public Facilities), 7Ea (Public Facilities)
- Related Programs:** 2Bc (Housing), 4Cg (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities), 7Ed (Public Facilities), 12Ef (Recreation)

- 7.D.b Identify and Implement Land Use Planning Techniques to Reduce Crime**
 Incorporate land use planning techniques to identify potential high-crime land uses and to integrate design methods to deter crime (e.g., hours of operation, lighting consistent with community character; use of private patrols and security personnel in large residential and commercial development).⁵
- Equivalent Program:** 1Gd (Land Use)
- 7.D.c Pursue Reimbursement for Fire Protection and Emergency Response Services, Police Protection and Criminal Justice Services, and Other City Services in Future Annexations**
 Request reimbursement for the provision of expanded fire protection and emergency response services, police protection and criminal justice services, and other services provided by the city in conjunction with LAFCO actions involving annexation agreements between Angels Camp and the county. Agreements should provide for county reimbursement to the city for the expansion of city services required in conjunction with the annexation.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Ck (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ge (Public Facilities & Services), 7If (Public Facilities & Services)
Related Programs: 1Ha (Land Use), 10Ai (Economic Development), 11Af (Community Identity)
- 7.D.d Support Traffic Circulation Improvements**
 Continue to support local and regional traffic circulation improvements that facilitate the response of emergency resources during emergencies.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Cm (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hg (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.D.e Strive to Maintain a Level of Service Standard for Police Services**
 Strive to maintain a 5-minute response time level of service standard for emergency police responses and a 10-minute response time level of service standards for non-emergency responses within the city. Due to varying activity levels, increases for both emergency and non-emergency responses may occur.
- 7.D.f Consider Fixed Funding Sources for Police Personnel**
 Consider and adopt, as appropriate, fixed methods of funding police personnel. Funding mechanisms to be considered included, but are not limited to, the formation of special districts, increases in the transient occupancy tax, benefit assessment districts, and sales taxes.
- Related Programs:** 7Aa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cm (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ee (Public Facilities & Services)

5 Recommended: *SafeScape*, Al Zelinka and Dean Brennan. Available through the Planners Book Service, American Planning Association, APA Planners Press, 2000

7E. City Facilities & Services: Parks

Goal 7E Maintain or increase the levels of service currently available within Angels Camp for park facilities and infrastructure.

Policies

7.E.1 Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.

7.E.2 Spread the costs of providing adequate recreation facilities and services to all beneficiaries.

7.E.3 Pursue innovative approaches to financing recreation facilities and services.

7.E.4 Monitor the condition of and plan for future recreation facility needs.

7.E.5 Continue to support and encourage coordination between organizations and agencies to optimize limited resources and assist in the provision of adequate recreational facilities and services.

7.E.6 Assist in counteracting the effects of global warming by expanding vegetative cover through the provision of park and recreation facilities.

Implementation Programs

7.E.a **Continue to Implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program**
Continue to implement a City Services Impact Mitigation Fee Program, or equivalent, to support the continued provision of city services that benefit city residents and visitors. Continue to maintain a community services impact mitigation fee for new development to assist in the provision of adequate recreational, fire, medical, police and other community services, as applicable. Update fees as necessary to ensure adequate funding.

Equivalent Programs: 1Db (Land Use), 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 2Bc (Housing), 4Cg (Conservation & Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

7.E.b Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
- c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
- e. **Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)**
- f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10AI (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

7.E.c Strive to Achieve an Increased Recreational Facilities Level of Service of 5 Acres per 1,000 Population

The city will strive to achieve a *minimum* of 5 acres of recreational facilities for every 1,000 city residents through implementation of the programs provided in the Recreation Element of the Angels Camp 2020 General Plan.

Related Programs: 1Gg (Land Use), 12Aa (Parks & Recreation)

7.E.d Update the City Services Impact Mitigation Fees to Recognize the Increased Recreational Level of Service

Update the City Services Impact Mitigation Fees to recognize the city's adopted level of service of 5 acres of park facilities per 1,000 resident population.

Related Programs: 1Db (Land Use), 2Bc (Housing), 4Cg (Conservation & Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da

(Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

- 7.E.e Consider Fixed Funding Sources for Recreational Services Personnel**
Consider and adopt, as appropriate, fixed methods of funding recreational services personnel. Funding mechanisms to be considered included, but are not limited to, the formation of special districts, increases in the transient occupancy tax, benefit assessment districts, and sales taxes.

Related Programs: 7Aa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Df (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cl (Public Facilities & Services)

- 7.E.f Select Park and Facility Sites and Designs that Conserve Water Resources**
Design parks and facilities to reduce the need for irrigation and conserve water, where feasible (e.g., limiting areas of turf where appropriate, choosing plants that require minimal water, installing smart irrigation systems).

Equivalent Programs: 4Gm (Conservation & Open Space), 12Dg (Parks & Recreation)

- 7.E.g Encourage City Use of Treated Water to Irrigate Landscaping at City Facilities**
Install infrastructure to facilitate the use of treated water for landscape irrigation when renovating or establishing new city facilities (including new city parks), where feasible.

Equivalent Programs: 4.G.I (Conservation & Open Space), 12Df (Parks & Recreation)

7F. City Facilities & Services: Parking

Goal 7F Maintain or increase the levels of service currently available within Angels Camp for parking facilities and infrastructure.

Policies

- 7.F.1** Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.
- 7.F.2** Maintain both on and off-street parking sufficient to accommodate residents, workers and visitors.
- 7.F.3** Spread the costs of providing adequate parking facilities to all beneficiaries.
- 7.F.4** Pursue innovative approaches to financing parking facilities.
- 7.F.5** Monitor the condition of and plan for future parking facility needs.

Implementation Programs

7.F.a Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
- c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
- e. Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)
- f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, **improving and/or expanding parking facilities**, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10AI (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

7.F.b Update the City's Parking Standards

Update the city's parking standards to provide specific requirements for a wide variety of land uses and to include illustrations for parking design and landscaping techniques. Incorporate standards for the location and provision of bicycle spaces, motorcycle spaces, *low-speed vehicle* spaces, compact vehicle spaces, landscaping and lighting, and pedestrian-friendly design and bus loading zones.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 3Da (Circulation), 11Cc (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 3Dc (Circulation), 3Db (Circulation), 7Fc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fd (Public Facilities & Services)

7.F.c Investigate Re-Establishment of a Parking Fund

Present the City of Angels City Council with an outline of the pros and cons of reestablishing a parking fund to allow for the collection of parking fees for developments which cannot provide on-site parking (e.g., downtown historic district) to be used for the construction of future parking facilities. In response to the presentation, the City of Angels City Council should provide staff direction to proceed, further investigate or abandon pursuit of a parking fund.

Equivalent Program: 3Dd (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 3Da (Circulation), 3Db (Circulation), 3Dc (Circulation), 7Fb (Public Facilities), 7Fd (Public Facilities), 11Cc (Community Identity)

7.F.d Increase Use of Existing Parking Facilities

Increase use of existing parking facilities including, but not limited to, the following (see following figure for locations):

Parking Lot #1: Improve signs, landscaping, security and pedestrian access to this facility.

Parking Lot #2: Re-evaluate the design of the existing parking structure and consider converting the facility into a two-level parking structure.

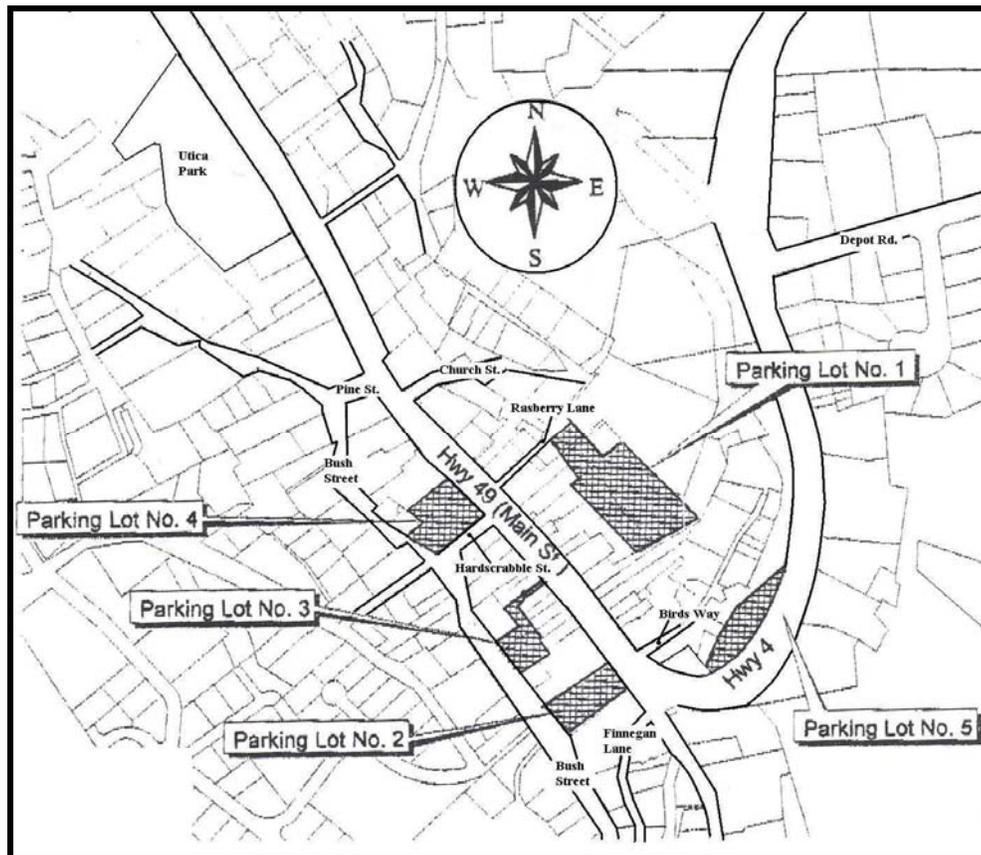
Parking Lot #5: Investigate the feasibility of constructing a footbridge across the creek to Birds Way or other pedestrian access improvements.

Should all of the following fail to fail to improve parking in the historic district, the city will investigate the possibility of increased parking enforcement in the district.

Equivalent Program: 3Dc (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 3Da (Circulation), 3Db (Circulation), 3Dc (Circulation), 7Fb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fc (Public Facilities & Services), 11Cc (Community Identity)

Public Parking Facilities in the Angels Camp Downtown Historic District



7G. City Facilities & Services: Administration

Goal 7G Maintain or increase the levels of service currently available within Angels Camp for administrative services facilities and infrastructure.

Policies

- 7.G.1** Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.
- 7.G.2** Pursue innovative approaches for financing administrative facilities and services.
- 7.G.3** Monitor the condition of and plan for future administrative facility needs.

Implementation Programs

7.G.a **Establish a Centralized Civic Center**

As funding allows, strive to establish a centralized civic center to provide one-stop service for planning, building, fire prevention, administrative services and other community services. Planning for a community park should be integrated with design plans for the center. Planning for the facilities should be done in coordination with the post office (see **Program 7.G.h**), schools, the library, museum and other agencies providing public services and/or desiring public meeting facilities. Design should incorporate, to the maximum extent feasible, facilities available to the community promoting *healthy arts* programs.

Related Programs: 3Cc (Circulation), 7Gb (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ci (Parks & Recreation)

7.G.b **Adopt a Location and Timeline for Establishing a Centralized Civic Center**

Evaluate alternatives for land acquisition necessary to meet public demands for administrative facilities as outlined in **Program 7.G.a**. Adopt a location and establish a timeline for establishing a centralized civic center.

Related Programs: 3Cc (Circulation), 7Ga (Public Facilities & Services)

7.G.c **Encourage Communications Infrastructure**

In evaluating applications for new communications infrastructure, the city will consider the following:

- How the proposed infrastructure will enhance the city's ability to reach its business attraction and expansion goals (as established in the studies contained in **Programs 1.F.b** and **10.A.c**)
- Consistency of the proposal with the city's Wireless Telecommunications Facilities Ordinance

Equivalent Programs: 1Fc (Land Use), 10Ag (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 1Fb (Land Use), 6Ed (Public Safety), 6Ee (Public Safety), 10Ac (Economic Development)

7.G.d **Identify Solid Waste Facilities**

Continue to identify existing and planned solid waste facilities in the county within or adjacent to the city's Sphere of Influence on the general plan land use diagrams and designate land around these facilities for compatible land uses recognizing that some potentially incompatible land uses may already exist.

Equivalent Program: 1Bg (Land Use)

- 7.G.e Pursue Reimbursement for Fire Protection and Emergency Response Services, Police Protection and Criminal Justice Services, and Other City Services in Future Annexations**
Request reimbursement for the provision of expanded fire protection and emergency response services, police protection and criminal justice services, and other services provided by the city in conjunction with LAFCO actions involving annexation agreements between Angels Camp and the county. Agreements should provide for county reimbursement to the city for the expansion of city services required in conjunction with the annexation.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Ck (Public Facilities & Services), 7Dc (Public Facilities & Services), 7If (Public Facilities & Services)
Related Programs: 1Ha (Land Use), 10Ai (Economic Development), 11Af (Community Identity)
- 7.G.f Formulate a Plan for Re-Use of the City-Owned Post Office**
Formulate a plan for re-use of the city-owned post office building (the post office lease is due to expire in 2016). Planning for re-use of the building should commence prior to December 31, 2009.
- Related Program:** 7Ih (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.G.g Increase Museum Visibility and Use**
Seek grant funding to establish a strategy for increasing the visibility and use, including the addition of signage, of the Angels Camp Museum.
- 7.G.h Facilitate Establishment of a Community-Based Organization to Accept Donations and Spearhead Community Projects**
Organize community leaders to establish a community-based organization authorized to accept land and facility donations for public uses or related community benefits from landowners, while encouraging continued use of the property by the landowner before donation (e.g., similar to estate planning assistance). The organization should work in coordination with the city to ensure coordinated planning efforts for public uses and community facilities.
- Equivalent Programs:** 12 Ai (Parks & Recreation), 12Eh (Parks & Recreation)

7H. City Facilities & Services: Public Works

See Also Circulation Element for Roadways

Goal 7H Maintain or increase the levels of service currently available within Angels Camp for public works facilities and infrastructure including roads, sidewalks, drainage facilities, public buildings, and other public facilities.

Policies

- 7.H.1** Continue to recognize the need to accommodate county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.
- 7.H.2** Spread the costs of providing adequate public works facilities and services to all beneficiaries.

- 7.H.3 Pursue innovative approaches to financing public works facilities and services.
- 7.H.4 Monitor the condition of and plan for future public works facility needs.
- 7.H.5 Continue to support and encourage coordination between organizations and agencies to optimize limited resources assisting in the provision of adequate public works facilities and services.

Implementation Programs

- 7.H.a **Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan**
Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:
 - a. The provision of affordable housing
 - b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
 - c. **Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements**
 - d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
 - e. **Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)**
 - f. **The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)**
 - g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
 - h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, **improving and/or expanding parking facilities**, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, **undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities**, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10AI (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

- 7.H.b Continue to Maintain and Upgrade Storm Drainage Facilities**
Continue to address maintenance and upgrades of the city’s drainage facilities. Consider preparation of a Drainage Facilities Management Plan to forecast when systems may require replacement and the potential costs and funding sources necessary to maintain the city’s drainage facilities. Continue to pursue sources of funding to ensure ongoing maintenance of the city’s storm drains.
- Equivalent Program:** 6Be (Public Safety)
Related Programs: 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.H.c Mitigate Impacts on Downstream Drainage Facilities and Property**
In conjunction with **Program 6.A.k**, address requirements for preparation of drainage plans addressing potential impacts on downstream drainage facilities and properties and requiring implementation of measures identified to reduce or eliminate those impacts. Continue to require drainage plans for private development to prevent inundation of the city’s Storm Drainage Facilities.
- Equivalent Program:** 6Bf (Public Safety)
Related Programs: 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 6Be (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.H.d Coordinate with the County to Address the Impacts of Development Increasing Runoff, Flood Hazards or Affecting the City’s Storm Drain System within the Watersheds of Drainages Flowing through the City**
Request that the county forward all development proposals located within watersheds of drainages flowing through Angels Camp to the city for comment (e.g., Six Mile Creek, Indian Creek, Angels Creek, Greenhorn Creek, Cherokee Creek, Utica Ditch, Jupiter Ditch, Lone Gulch, San Domingo Creek). The city’s area of interest, for the purposes of assessing impacts within watersheds of interest, is illustrated in 2020 General Plan Map 6A. Continue to comment on projects within the county with the potential to increase runoff, increase flood hazards and tax drainage systems within the city. Meet with the county to establish a strategy for acquiring funding for preparation of a retention basin master plan and/or standardized mitigation requirements to offset cumulative impacts of individual projects occurring upstream of Angels Camp and resulting in increased runoff, increased flood hazards and overtaxing of drainage systems within the city.
- Equivalent Program:** 6Bh (Public Safety)
Related Programs: 11a (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 6Be (Public Safety), 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bi (Public Safety), 6Bj (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7He (Public Facilities & Services), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services)

- 7.H.e** **Coordinate with Appropriate Agencies and Private Landowners to Ensure Debris Removal in Streams to Reduce the Potential for Damage of Downstream Facilities (e.g., Bridges)**
 Coordinate with appropriate local, state and/or federal agencies to ensure the removal of debris adjacent to bridges within the city limits that may result in damage and/or destruction of bridges, or damming at bridges, during flood events, thereby limiting emergency access into and out of the city. Update the city's emergency response plan to address the emergency response priority associated with maintenance of the State Route 49 Bridge over Angels Creek.
- Consider preparation of standardized mitigation requirements on new development requiring management of stream debris in conjunction with monitoring vegetation clearances for fire safety. Consider facilitating acquisition of a master streambed alteration permit from the California Department of Fish and Game and/or a federal Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit to facilitate the removal of debris within drainage facilities adjacent to already developed private property to reduce the potential for damage to downstream facilities resulting from inadequate debris removal.
- Equivalent Programs:** 4Hb (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bj (Public Safety)
Related Programs: 6Be (Public Safety), 6Bf (Public Safety), 6Bh (Public Safety), 6Bk (Public Safety), 7Hb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.H.f** **Investigate Potential Underground Hazards Associated with New Public Facilities**
 New public facilities (e.g., new buildings, new roads) located in the vicinity of known or suspected mines and tunnels should assess the risk of potential subsidence prior to construction. The city should consider requiring similar evaluations for new private facilities.
- Related Programs:** 6Ac (Public Safety), 6Ad (Public Safety)
- 7.H.g** **Support Traffic Circulation Improvements**
 Continue to support local and regional traffic circulation improvements that facilitate the response of emergency resources during emergencies.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Cm (Public Facilities & Services), 7Dd (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.H.h** **Establish a New or Improve the Existing Corporation Yard Facility**
 Include, in the city's capital improvement plan, provisions for establishing a new, or improving the existing, city corporation yard facility.
- Related Program:** 7Ad (Public Facilities and Services)

- 7.H.i** **Pursue Fair Share Participation and Contributions to Finance and Maintain Adequate Stormwater Runoff Infrastructure and Capacity**
The city will identify agencies with jurisdiction over, and pursue contributions to offset impacts created by, facilities that contribute significantly to stormwater runoff and generation of non-point source pollutants within the city limits (e.g. Caltrans). Participation and contributions to financing and maintaining stormwater runoff infrastructure should be formalized in written agreements and should address, but not be limited to : participation in a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), maintenance of off-site drains impacted by contributions to said drainages and participation in studies to identify drainage problems and solutions.

7I. County, State, Federal and Other Facilities & Services

Goal 7I Strive to work cooperatively with county, state, federal, regional, public and quasi-public agencies to formulate and achieve common goals while avoiding or minimizing actions which conflict with community goals.

Policies

- 7.I.1** Recognize the need to coordinate future expansion and relocation plans of schools, county, state, federal and other service providers within the city limits.
- 7.I.2** Continue to address the needs of county residents, workers, and visitors as well as city residents in planning for infrastructure improvements and levels of service.
- 7.I.3** Encourage cooperation and communication between the city and other public and quasi-public agencies.

Implementation Programs

- 7.I.a** **Participate in School Expansion/Relocation Planning Efforts**
 Participate in planning efforts to expand or relocate school facilities within the city limits and encourage the following in those planning efforts:
- a. Joint use of school and park facilities
 - b. Integration with bike lanes, and pedestrian facilities
 - c. Linkages to nearby residential areas through installation of bike lanes, pedestrian facilities
 - d. Location of schools within residential areas

Related Program: 7Ib (Public Facilities & Services)

7.1.b Keep Appraised of Future Expansion/Relocation Plans of Service Providers

Continue to keep apprised of the future expansion or relocation plans of schools, county, state, federal and other service providers located within the city as necessary to accommodate those plans in future updates of the general plan.

Related Programs: 71a (Public Facilities & Services)

7.1.c Recognize Opportunities and Constraints of Public Land Uses

Continue to recognize the opportunities and constraints created by public lands⁶ in and around Angels Camp and integrate these elements in the city's land use planning decisions.

Planning opportunities associated with public lands include:

- a. Providing buffers between communities to assist in retaining individual community character
- b. Providing recreational opportunities for residents and visitors
- c. Providing open space for conserving natural resources
- d. Providing defined public lands boundaries that may be integrated into the established boundaries of the city's sphere of influence
- e. Providing defined public lands boundaries that may be integrated into established city limit boundaries

Planning constraints that may be associated with public lands include:

- f. Increased demands on the city's police and fire services
- g. Generating significant noise levels (e.g., concerts at the fairgrounds)
- h. Increased traffic through the city (e.g., recreational vehicles, boats)

Equivalent Program: 1Bk (Land Use)

Related Programs: 3Bk (Circulation), 12Af (Recreation), 12Ag (Parks & Recreation)

7.1.d Facilitate City Cooperation/Coordination with Other Agencies

The city will seek input from county, state, federal, regional, public and quasi-public agencies regarding projects undertaken by the city with the potential to influence the interests of these agencies.

Equivalent Program: 11a (Land Use)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 5Ak (Noise), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Ck (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)

⁶ Examples of public lands in and around Angels Camp include: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (New Melones), fairgrounds, U.S. Bureau of Land Management

- 7.1.e Facilitate Agency Cooperation/Coordination with the City**
The city will contact local representatives of the county, state, federal, regional, public and quasi-public agencies within its sphere of influence, requesting that each agency notify the city and provide the city with an opportunity to provide input for projects with the potential to influence the interests of the city.
- Equivalent Program:** 11b (Land Use)
- 7.1.f Pursue Reimbursement for Fire Protection and Emergency Response Services, Police Protection and Criminal Justice Services, and Other City Services in Future Annexations**
Request reimbursement for the provision of expanded fire protection and emergency response services, police protection and criminal justice services, and other services provided by the city in conjunction with LAFCO actions involving annexation agreements between Angels Camp and the county. Agreements should provide for county reimbursement to the city for the expansion of city services required in conjunction with the annexation.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Ck (Public Facilities & Services), 7Dc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ge (Public Facilities & Services)
Related Programs: 1Ha (Land Use), 10Ai (Economic Development), 11Af (Community Identity)
- 7.1.g Continue to Support and Increase Coordination Between the City and the 39th Agricultural District (Fairgrounds)**
Increase coordination and communications between the city and the 39th Agricultural District (fairgrounds). Suggested methods for increasing coordination and communication may include, but are not limited to:
- a. Holding a gathering with city department heads and members of the 39th Agricultural District Board of Directors
 - b. Executing a memorandum of understanding to establish (in writing) the roles and responsibilities of the parties.
- Areas to be targeted for improved coordination and communication include, but are not limited to:
- c. Traffic management during special events
 - d. Effects of noise on city residents during special events
 - e. Impacts on police staffing
 - f. Reimbursement of city expenses incurred during special events (e.g., overtime for law enforcement)
 - g. Providing a connector road between the fairgrounds and the proposed Southeast State Bypass
- Equivalent Program:** 12Ai (Parks & Recreation)
Related Programs: 11a (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 3Aj (Circulation), 5Ak (Noise), 71d (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development)

- 7.1.h** **Formulate a Plan for a New Post Office**
Begin working with Postal Services prior to December 31, 2005 to establish a plan for designing and locating a new post office. Encourage the postal service to reduce traffic impacts on the downtown area by considering home delivery throughout the city, as well as rural home delivery.
- Related Program:** 3Cb (Circulation), 7Gf (Public Facilities & Services)
- 7.1.i** **Support the Maintenance/Encourage the Location of a Satellite Campus(s)/Learning Center in Association with Columbia College or Other Colleges in or Near the City**
Encourage and support the expansion, location, and maintenance of a Columbia College campus or satellite learning center (currently at the Glory Hole Commercial Center) in or near the city limits in cooperation with the appropriate agencies. Encourage the location of new satellite campus sites from other learning centers (e.g., San Joaquin Delta College) in or near the city.
- Equivalent Program:** 2Dc (Housing), 10Bb (Economic Development)
Related Program: 2Ae (Housing), 10Ba (Economic Development)
- 7.1.j** **Coordinate with Cemetery Districts to Ensure Sufficient Land**
Consult with local cemetery districts to keep apprised of the districts' future need for expanding cemeteries. Work with the districts to identify suitable land for expansion.
- Equivalent Program:** 1.G.h (Land Use)

8A. Identification & Evaluation of Resources

Goal 8.A Preserve and promote the preservation of Angels Camp’s cultural heritage through the identification and evaluation of its cultural resources.

Policies

- 8.A.1** Provide mechanisms to identify and preserve the historic, visual, and aesthetic character and diversity of Angels Camp by encouraging the protection, enhancement, perpetuation and use of buildings, structures, places, sites, districts or other objects or things that represent past eras, events or persons important in Angels Camp’s prehistoric, historic, cultural, social, economic, political and architectural history, or which provide significant examples of architectural styles of the past, or which are unique and irreplaceable assets to the city, or which provide examples of the physical surroundings in which past generations lived.
- 8.A.2** Foster knowledge, understanding and appreciation of our heritage, thereby creating civic pride and a sense of identity, by documenting, recognizing and utilizing the city’s cultural and historical resources.
- 8.A.3** Survey, record, inventory and evaluate cultural resources in the city to assist in guiding cultural resources management activities.
- 8.A.4** Prepare cultural resources inventories consistent with the standards and guidelines of the State Office of Historic Preservation.

Implementation Programs

- 8.A.a** **Prepare a Contextual History of Angels Camp**
Prepare a contextual history of Angels Camp to provide an historic overview of the area, identifying broad patterns and themes of historic development, and emphasizing buildings, structures and sites that are 50 years of age or older and including but not limited to the following themes: Gold Rush I & II Remains; Ethnic Affiliations; Technological Innovations; Literature and Folklore; and Major Periods of Historic Architecture, Transportation, and Tourism. The contextual history will provide guidance in evaluating the significance of cultural resources within the city.

- 8.A.b Adopt a Priority Plan for Future Historic Resources Inventories**
Adopt a priority plan for identifying and evaluating historic resources within the city which have not yet been identified and evaluated. Priorities will consider, at a minimum, the age of resources and level of threat posed to each group of resources.
- Related Programs:** 8Ae (Cultural Resources), 8Ai (Cultural Resources), 8Ak (Cultural Resources)
- 8.A.c Establish Professional Standards for Cultural Resources Consultants**
In conjunction with preparation of a Cultural Resources Management Ordinance (see **Program 8.B.a**), include a provision requiring that cultural resources studies be conducted by qualified professionals, as established in 2020 General Plan Appendix 8C.
- 8.A.d Adopt Cultural Resources Study Standards**
In conjunction with preparation of a Cultural Resources Managements Ordinance (see **Program 8.B.a**), include standards for conducting and preparing cultural resources studies as established in 2020 General Plan Appendix 8B.
- 8.A.e Prepare an Historic Resources Inventory**
Enlist a qualified professional to prepare an Historic Resources Inventory for properties 50 years of age or older, using DPR 523A and 523B forms (2020 General Plan Appendix 8F), evaluating the properties for eligibility for listing on the California Register of Historical Resources (2020 General Plan Appendices 8D & 8E) and for inclusion in potential historic districts, and assigning the appropriate California Historical Resource Status Codes. These designations will assist the city in performing environmental evaluations conducted pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (2020 General Plan Appendix 8J) and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, and implementation of the programs contained in this element.
- Related Programs:** 8Ab (Cultural Resources), 8Ae (Cultural Resources), 8Ai (Cultural Resources), 8Ak (Cultural Resources)
- 8.A.f Amend and Update the Existing Historic (:H) Combining District**
Update documentation of all buildings located in the Historic (:H) Combining District, using DPR 523A and 523B forms (2020 General Plan Appendix 8F), to identify the significance and character-defining features of all properties within the district. Create and adopt design guidelines that articulate the design goals for the district and provide guidance that will ensure the historic and architectural character and integrity of the area is maintained (see **Programs 8.B.g and 1.C.a**). The district also should encompass groups of cultural resources, including vacant parcels within historic districts, to ensure appropriate management of collected resources and their contextual setting. Prepare and adopt design guidelines that articulate the design goals for each district and provide guidance that will ensure the historic and architectural character and integrity of the area is maintained (see **Program 8.B.g**). The guidelines shall include all of the principles contained in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (2020 General Plan Appendix 8A).

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 1Ca (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Ba (Cultural Resources), 10Ad (Economics), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Da (Community Identity)

8.A.g Identify and Designate Historic Districts

As the city completes historic inventories and evaluations, enlist qualified professionals to provide recommendations for establishing historic districts within the city, and pursue Historic (:H) Combining District zoning. There may be more than one historic district within the city, the boundaries of which are clearly defined and mapped, with contributing and non-contributing resources identified within the district.

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 8Af (Cultural Resources)

8.A.h Establish an Angels Camp Register of Cultural Resources

Establish a Register of Cultural Resources for Angels Camp for the purposes of recognizing properties that are historically and culturally important to the citizens of Angels Camp and to implement preservation incentives programs pursuant to the Cultural Resources Management Ordinance (see **Program 8.B.a**). The Register will include properties that are:

- a. Listed on the National Register of Historic Places
- b. Listed on the California Register of Historical Resources
- c. Properties contained within cultural resource inventories (see **Program 8.A.e**) that have been assigned a California Historical Resources Status Code (2020 General Plan Appendix 8D) or National Register designation of:
 1. listed on the National Register;
 2. determined eligible for listing by formal process involving federal agencies;
 3. appears to be eligible for listing in the judgment of the person completing the form;
 4. might become eligible for listing; or
 5. ineligible for listing on the National or California Registers but of local interest and eligible for the City Register
- d. Properties that meet the criteria for listing on the City Register, contained in the Cultural Resources Management Ordinance
- e. Carry the Historic Combining District (:H) designation

8.A.i Include Inventoried Properties in an Electronic Database

To facilitate the use of the City's cultural resources inventories, establish an electronic database which includes information pertaining to cultural resources on individual parcels. Make the database available to the public via the City's website (www.angelscamp.gov). (See **Program 8.C.g**)

Related programs: 8Ab (Cultural Resources), 8Ae (Cultural Resources), 8Ak (Cultural Resources)

- 8.A.j Involve Property Owners and Stakeholders**
 Include opportunities for property owners and stakeholders to provide input when considering the designation of properties to the Angels Camp Register of Cultural Resources, designation of historic districts, adoption of design guidelines, establishment of incentive programs, and adoption of, and amendments to, the Cultural Resources Management Ordinance (see **Programs 8.B.a** and **8.C.a**).
- 8.A.k Notify Property Owners of Inclusion in the Cultural Resource Inventory and Available Preservation Incentives**
 Upon completion of cultural resources inventories, provide property owners with a copy of the property evaluation, regulatory effects, and a list of incentive programs available for the property if listed on the Angels Camp Register of Cultural Resources, California Register of Historical Resources or the National Register of Historic Places. In order to inform future owners of historic properties, the city shall, upon local designation as an historic resource, file with the Calaveras County Clerk and Recorder a notice identifying the property as being listed on the Angels Camp Register of Cultural Resources or located within a designated historic district.
- Related programs:** 8Ab (Cultural Resources), 8Ae (Cultural Resources), 8Ai (Cultural Resources), 8Bb (Cultural Resources), 8Bc (Cultural Resources), 8Bn (Cultural Resources), 8Bo (Cultural Resources)

8B. Resources Management

See also Chapter 11 (Community Identity Element), Section 11E

Goal 8B Maintain the cultural heritage of Angels Camp through the enlightened management, preservation, use, enhancement, restoration, rehabilitation and study of its cultural resources.

Policies

- 8.B.1** Recognize the importance of cultural resources management to the attractiveness, character and livability of Angels Camp.
- 8.B.2** Assist in retaining the special character of historic buildings, structures and districts and promote compatible development within historic districts by providing flexible development standards to encourage preservation of historic buildings, structures, sites and districts.
- 8.B.3** Recognize the importance of cultural resources management to the city's economic health and development. Promote the continued private ownership and utilization of historic properties by providing economic and zoning incentives to stabilize and improve the value of properties designated as historic resources, and strengthen the economy of Angels Camp by enhancing the city's attraction to residents and encouraging heritage tourism.
- 8.B.4** Emphasize the provision of incentives to encourage the retention, reuse and restoration of historic structures.
- 8.B.5** Establish the tools necessary for the city to pursue funding sources and develop incentive programs essential to the preservation of the city's cultural resources.

- 8.B.6** Seek the expertise of qualified professionals in evaluating potential impacts of proposed projects on cultural resources.
- 8.B.7** Manage the city's cultural resources in a manner consistent with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines.
- 8.B.8** Coordinate the goal of preservation of cultural resources with the need to set standards and guidelines for the orderly growth and development of the community, and use cultural resource management as a means of achieving other goals and implementing other programs of the general plan.
- 8.B.9** Adopt policies, plans and regulations that will enhance the historic small town character of Angels Camp and utilize and maximize the city's existing assets.
- 8.B.10** Recognize and protect resources associated with, and identified as important to, Native Americans within the Angels Camp Sphere of Influence.

Implementation Programs

- 8.B.a** **Prepare a Cultural Resources Management Ordinance (CRM)**
Prepare a Cultural Resources Management Ordinance (CRM) using the guidelines provided by the State Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) for format and content of a Cultural Resources Management Ordinance (2020 General Plan Appendix 8G). It is anticipated that the CRM will address, but not be limited to, the following:
- a. Preservation incentives (See **Programs 8.B.b** and **8.B.c**)
 - b. Criteria and procedures for listing properties on the City Register (see **Program 8.A.i**)
 - c. Guidelines for rehabilitation, restoration, and adaptive re-use of historic structures (See **Program 8.B.g**)
 - d. Guidelines for new construction within historic districts
 - e. Demolition and relocation criteria for buildings, structures and archaeological resources 50 years of age or older (See **Program 8.B.i**)
 - f. Review procedures for projects involving cultural resources and/or projects located within historic districts (See **Program 8.B.h, 8.B.q.**)
 - g. Maintenance standards for designated historic properties
 - h. Establishment of an Historic Preservation Commission (See **Program 8.B.k**)
 - i. Criteria for the protection of archeological resources
 - j. Public hearing procedures that ensure all interested parties will be afforded the opportunity to participate and provide input on cultural resource decisions

Related Programs: 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Ak (Economic Development)

8.B.b Provide Historic Preservation Incentives

Adopt and implement regulatory and financial incentive programs to encourage the preservation of designated historic properties including, but not limited to:

- a. Properties located in historic districts
- b. Properties listed on the City Register
- c. Properties listed on the California Register of Historical Resources
- d. Properties listed on the National Register
- e. Projects consistent with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Financial incentives that may be considered for historic preservation are included in 2020 General Plan Appendix 8H. Other incentive programs may be developed, depending on the availability of funding.

Related Programs: 8Ak (Cultural Resources), 8Bc (Cultural Resources), 8Bn (Cultural Resources), 8Bo (Cultural Resources)

8.B.c Provide Zoning Incentives to Encourage Preservation and Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings

Allow the modification of development standards, provided a determination is made that the modification furthers the intent and purpose of this element. The program will consider allowing, as a conditional use, expanded uses for historic resources located in residential zones, and may also consider modification of dimensional limitations such as building coverage and setbacks. Modified development standards shall not alter conformance requirements of appropriate building, construction or fire codes (e.g., State Historic Building Code, Uniform Building Code, Uniform Fire Code, Uniform Code for Building Conservation). City building officials and fire officials are encouraged to liberally construe pertinent portions of the codes in furtherance of this element to the extent that interpretations do not endanger health and safety.

Related Programs: 8Bb (Cultural Resources), 10Aj (Economic Development)

8.B.d Continue to Allow Use of Materials and Methods Consistent with the Construction Date of the Building for Buildings 50 Years of Age or Older per the State Historic Building Code

Continue to allow rehabilitation of housing using materials and methods as of the date of original construction for those residences 50 years of age or older and/or listed in the city's historical inventory (*Central Sierra Historic Resource Inventory*, March, 1989; Leslie Crow and as may be amended) unless a health or safety hazard would result, consistent with the provisions of Health & Safety Code Section 17922(d). Refer to the State Historic Building Code (2020 General Plan Appendix 8I) for guidance, where pertinent.

Equivalent Program: 2Ca (Housing)

Related Programs: 2Cg (Housing), 2Cm (Housing), 6Ah (Public Safety), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bn (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 8By (Cultural Resources), 10Aj (Economic Development)

8.B.e Establish a Facade Easement Program

Working with an appropriate nonprofit organization, establish a facade easement program allowing the city or nonprofit to purchase or accept, through donation, easements on building facades.

Equivalent Program: 10Ak (Economic Development)

8.B.f Establish Criteria for CEQA Review for Projects Involving Cultural Resources

Implement policies for environmental review pursuant to CEQA that include consideration of the potential for a project to have an effect on historical resources. Adopt the following standard for exempting projects involving cultural resources:

Projects undertaken that affect a cultural/historical resource or site, or are located within a designated historic district, shall be considered categorically exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Section 15331 (*2020 General Plan Appendix 8J*), so long as such work is conducted in a manner consistent with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Preserving, Rehabilitating, Restoring and Reconstructing Historic Buildings (2020 General Plan Appendix 8A)*.

8.B.g Prepare Design Guidelines for the Preservation of Historic Resources

Prepare and adopt illustrated Angels Camp Historic Design Guidelines that articulate the design goals for the preservation of historic resources, including historic districts, and ensure that development within the historic district is designed to be compatible with the character, scale and architectural style of the district. Provide guidance that will ensure the maintenance of the historic and architectural character and integrity of the resources and surrounding areas. The design guidelines should include the following:

- a. Guidelines that specifically address the character and design of specific building types as well as neighborhoods and districts
- b. Adoption of the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* as a guide for evaluating development proposals including, but not limited to, restoration, rehabilitation, or alteration of, and additions to, existing historic structures (*2020 General Plan Appendix 8A*)
- c. Adoption of design criteria for landscaping, lighting, signage, and the design of new buildings and structures located within an historic district or located outside of an historic district but adjacent to a cultural resource

Equivalent Program: 1Ci (Land Use), 11Ec (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 8Bh (Cultural Resources), 8Bi (Cultural Resources)

8.B.h Update Development Standards for the Historic Commercial (HC) District

Revise existing development standards in the Historic Commercial (HC) zoning district as necessary to achieve compatibility with the character, scale and architectural style of the district. Revisions should include, but not be limited to, a review of dimensional limitations (e.g., building height).

Equivalent Programs: 1Ch (Land Use), 11Ed (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ci (Land Use), 11Ec (Community Identity), 8Bg (Cultural Resources), 8Bi (Cultural Resources), 8Bk (Cultural Resources)

8.B.i Establish a Review Process for Historic Structures

Establish a procedure for reviewing applications for preservation, rehabilitation, restoration, alterations or additions to historic structures (see **Program 8.B.a**). Design review procedures for historic structures will consider the following:

- a. Design review procedures for applications seeking approval of alterations, rehabilitations or additions to historic resources, for the purpose of issuing *Certificates of Appropriateness*, or equivalent
- b. Criteria for staff approval of certain minor alterations
- c. Opportunities for public input when making design review decisions

Related Programs: 1Ch (Land Use), 1Ci (Land Use), 11Ec (Community Identity)

8.B.j Adopt Criteria and Procedures for the Review of Demolition and Relocation for Buildings and Structures 50 Years of Age and Older

Adopt demolition and relocation procedures for structures 50 years of age or older (see **Program 8.B.a**). Procedures may address, but not be limited to:

- a. The necessity for a building permit or site development plan for a replacement structure or other project to be issued prior to demolition and relocation
- b. Structural soundness
- c. Health and safety
- d. Economic hardship criteria
- e. Criteria for evaluating the impact of the proposal on the historic character of the surrounding area, and for relocation, the character of the area to which the building is being relocated.
- f. Demolition stays for significant historic resources (the definition of "significant" to be defined in the enabling ordinance)
- g. Acquisition of a *Certificate of Appropriateness* prior to demolition or relocation
- h. Review procedure for considering *Certificates of Appropriateness* (see **Program 8.B.i**)

Related Programs: 1Ch (Land Use), 1Ci (Land Use), 8Bg (Cultural Resources), 8Bh (Cultural Resources), 8Bi (Cultural Resources)

8.B.k Implement a Technical and Design Assistance Program

Provide advisory technical and design assistance to property owners, architects, and contractors working with designated historic properties and properties within historic districts, as well as properties 50 years of age or older which are otherwise not listed or determined eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, California Register of Historical Resources or Angels Camp Register of Cultural Resources, or which are not otherwise zoned Historic Combining (:H) or located in the Historic Commercial District (HC). The assistance program should include the following:

- a. Develop public education forums and workshops
- b. Provide links to appropriate preservation websites through the city's website (see **Program 8.C.g**)
- c. Create and distribute informational materials
- d. Maintain a listing of qualified preservation professionals and consultants
- e. Make available reference materials on appropriate preservation treatments (see **Program 8.C.f**)

Related Programs: 1Ch (Land Use), 1Ci (Land Use), 8Bg (Cultural Resources), 8Bh (Cultural Resources)

8.B.l Consider Establishment of an Historic Preservation Commission

Consider establishment of an Historic Resources Committee (HPC). It is anticipated that the HPC will:

- a. Include members meeting the professional qualification criteria, as required for designation as a Certified Local Government (CLG) if the city decides to seek CLG designation (*2020 General Plan Appendix 8C*; see **Program 8.B.l**)
- b. Review and approve *Certificates of Appropriateness* for alterations and additions to historic resources, demolition and relocation, and new construction in historic districts
- c. Review and provide input to the planning commission and city council for development proposals involving significant historic resources or located in or adjacent to historic districts and properties
- d. Review and provide input to the city council for designation of historic properties to the Angels Camp Register of Cultural Resources (see **Program 8.A.i**)
- e. Review and provide input to the city council for adoption of and amendments to the Cultural Resources Management Ordinance (see **Program 8.B.a**)
- f. Coordinate preparation of grant applications for funding available through the CLG Program to further the cultural resources objectives of this element, if the city pursues CLG designation (see **Program**

8.B.l)

- g. Oversee the preparation of cultural resources inventories and evaluations of the city's cultural resources and maintain that system for the survey and inventory of historic properties (see **Program 8.A.e**)
- h. Enforce appropriate state and local legislation for the designation and protection of historic properties
- i. Provide for adequate public participation in the local historic preservation program, including the process of reviewing and recommending properties for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places, California Register of Historical Resources, and City Register, and establishment of historic districts
- j. Support, encourage and implement public education programs about the cultural resources and history of Angels Camp (See **Goal 8.C**)

Related Program: 8Bm (Cultural Resources)

8.B.m**Pursue Certified Local Government (CLG) Designation**

Investigate the pros and cons of seeking city designation as a Certified Local Government (CLG) consistent with the standards established by the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service (2020 General Plan Appendix 8K). Provide a report to the planning commission and city council with the findings of the investigation and recommendations. If the city proceeds with seeking CLG designation, then membership of the Historic Preservation Commission (HPC, **Program 8.B.l**) will reflect the membership requirements of a CLG.

Related Program: 8Bl (Cultural Resources)

8.B.n**Adopt the Mills Act**

Adopt and promote the availability of the Mills Act for the reduction of property taxes through historic preservation for the rehabilitation of historical structures for residential use to assist in long-term maintenance, rehabilitation and affordability in compliance with California Government Code, Article 12, Sections 50280-50290 (2020 General Plan Appendix 8H).

Equivalent Program: 2Cg (Housing)

Related Program: 2Ca (Housing), 8Bb (Cultural Resources), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources)

8.B.o**Encourage and Support the Efforts of Property Owners to Qualify for Federal Historic Preservation Tax Incentives (aka 1986 Tax Reform Act)**

As inventories are completed, prepare a list of properties in Angels Camp that could benefit from the 1986 Tax Reform Act, and notify and assist property owners with information for taking advantage of this Act which provides federal income tax credits for income-producing properties listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (2020 General Plan Appendix 8H).

Related Programs: 8Ak (Cultural Resources), 8Bb (Cultural Resources), 8Bc (Cultural Resources), 8Bn (Cultural Resources)

8.B.p Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
- c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
- e. Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for *low-impact modes of transportation*)
- f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- g. **The rehabilitation of historic properties**
- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 10AI (Economic Development), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

8.B.q Review Projects Involving Federal Assistance (Section 106)

Adopt a procedure for city review of projects for consistency with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). Designate the Historic Preservation Commission (see **Program 8.B.k**) as the appropriate advisory agency for these reviews if the city pursues Certified Local Government Designation (see **Program 8.B.l**).

- 8.B.r** **Establish Procedures for Addressing Unanticipated Cultural Resources**
 For projects with conditions of approval related to the management of cultural resources, include a requirement for preconstruction meetings with project contractors, the developer or his/her representative, Native American representative, the project's qualified cultural resources professional, the planning department and other agencies responsible for overseeing the construction phase of a development project (including demolitions) to review procedures as required pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act when it is possible that cultural resources may be discovered during the construction process.
- 8.B.s** **Integrate Cultural Resources Management Goals and Recreation Goals**
 Recognize the importance of natural features such as Angels Creek to the historic development of the city. Emphasize the historic nature of recreational resources (e.g., ditch and creek trails) as a means to enhance funding opportunities for recreation improvements and preservation programs. Potential recreational facilities with cultural resource value will be made a priority for development pursuant to the Cultural Resources Element, Community Identity Element and the Parks & Recreation Element of the general plan (see related programs).
- Related Programs:** 3BI (Circulation), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 11Ed (Community Identity), 12Cb (Parks & Recreation)
- 8.B.t** **Integrate Affordable Housing Goals and Cultural Resources Goals**
 Emphasize the historic nature of resources that may be rehabilitated for use as single- and multi-family housing for low and very-low income households as a means to enhance funding opportunities, available tax credits and other incentive programs.
- Related Programs:** 2Ca (Housing), 2Cg (Housing), 2Cm (Housing), 3BI (Circulation), 6Ah (Public Safety), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bn (Cultural Resources), 8Bs (Cultural Resources), 8By (Cultural Resources), 10Aj (Economic Development), 11Ed (Community Identity), 12Cb (Parks & Recreation)
- 8.B.u** **Remove General Advertising Signs From the Historic Downtown**
 Prepare an ordinance providing for the removal of general advertising (billboards) from the historic downtown area. Provide a means by which owners can relocate signs to areas that are not historically or visually sensitive.
- Related Programs:** 1Eb (Land Use), 4Ce (Conservation & Open Space), 11Cd (Community Identity)
- 8.B.v** **Reduce Traffic Impacts on the Historic Downtown**
 Encourage alternative traffic routes, circulation patterns, and traffic-calming methods to alleviate impacts of traffic, encourage pedestrian traffic, and allow residents and visitors to enjoy the historic small-town character of downtown Angels Camp (see **Circulation Program 3BI**).
- Related Program:** 3BI (Circulation)

- 8.B.w** **Develop City Gateways to be Attractive and Compatible with the Historic Character of Angels Camp**
 Develop the entrances to Angels Camp along State Routes 4 and 49 so the history and culture of the area is recognized through signage, landscaping, lighting and other means.
- Related Programs:** 1Cc (Land Use), 3Ea (Circulation), 4Ca (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bi (Community Identity), 11Cf (Community Identity)
- 8.B.x** **Consult with Native Americans in Conjunction with General Plan and Specific Plan Review and Adoption**
 Consistent with the State of California Governor’s Office of Planning and Research General Plan guidelines addressing implementation of California SB18 [*Tribal Consultation Guidelines (2020 General Plan Appendix 8N)*], notify and allow Native American tribes to request a consultation with the City before adoption or amendment of a General Plan or Specific Plan. Keep apprised of updates to the guidelines at <http://www.opr.ca.gov/SB182004.html>.
- Related Program:** 8Cc (Cultural Resources)
- 8.B.y** **Encourage Rehabilitation of Old Buildings**
 Amend the Municipal Code to address work undertaken on old buildings that require seismic stabilization (e.g., *unreinforced masonry buildings*) and the need to maintain the historic integrity of those buildings consistent with the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (*2020 General Plan Appendix 8A*). In addition, the amendment should address bracing or stabilizing, rather than removing, architectural features on buildings for seismic safety.
- The amendment should address the City’s policy towards *Unreinforced Masonry Buildings* (URMs) and voluntary versus non-voluntary measures that the City may request in conjunction with the rehabilitation of URMs consistent with California Government Code Section 8875 *et seq.*, the 1997 *National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program Provisions for the Development of Seismic Regulations for New Buildings* (NEHRP Provisions), the Uniform Building Code, Executive Order 12699 (*Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted or Regulated New Building Construction*), State Historic Building Code, and other applicable codes (See also *2020 General Plan Appendix 8I*).
- Equivalent Program:** 6Ah (Public Safety)
Related Programs: 2Ca (Housing), 2Cg (Housing), 2Cm (Housing), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 10Aj (Economic Development)
- 8.B.z** **Establish Interpretive Programs**
 Identify funding sources for and establish programs to identify and promote the city’s cultural resources (e.g., installing plaques or similar identifying structures, publishing the city’s walking tour of identified resources, and similar programs).

8C. Partnerships, Public Participation, and Education

Goal 8.C Encourage public participation and foster partnerships to educate citizens and visitors on the importance of the cultural heritage of Angels Camp.

Policies

8.C.1 Involve citizens in all aspects of the city's cultural resources programs.

8.C.2 Develop programs that will educate the community about cultural resources and preservation.

Implementation Programs

8.C.a **Provide for Public Participation in Implementing Cultural Resource Programs**
Provide opportunities to property owners, stakeholders and interested persons for public participation when conducting historic resource surveys, in the designation of historic properties, and adoption of design guidelines, plans and ordinances (see **Program 8.A.k**). Encourage citizen initiative of cultural resources programs.

8.C.b **Work in Partnership With Other Cultural Resource Organizations to Develop and Enhance Educational Opportunities**
Form partnerships with and support the Angels Camp Museum, Calaveras County Historical Society, schools, and other institutions and organizations to educate and inform residents and citizens about the history and culture of Angels Camp and the surrounding area. Work to develop interpretive materials, including but not limited to plaques, monuments, tours, workshops, publications and lectures. Work with the local media to disseminate information regarding cultural resources.

8.C.c **Recognize the Native American Culture of the Area**
Consult with Native American representatives when reviewing major developments, consistent with Senate Bill 18 (*2020 General Plan Appendix 8N*). Support the development of interpretive materials and efforts to protect places, features and objects that recognize the Native American heritage and culture of the area. Where feasible, encourage the protection of prehistoric, archeological, cultural, spiritual and ceremonial places by designating the sites as open space.

Related Program: 8Bx (Cultural Resources)

8.C.d Support and Promote Events Celebrating the City’s Culture, History, Recreational Opportunities and Natural Resources

Continue to support and promote public activities and events celebrating the city’s culture, history, industries, recreational opportunities, arts and natural resources. Support and promote events that bring visitors and residents downtown, further the economic development objectives of the city, and are compatible with the city’s community character including, but not limited to:

- a. **Events recognizing and celebrating the city’s historic sites, structures, people, culture and events**
- b. **Events recognizing the city’s literary history**
- c. Calaveras County Frog Jump
- d. Fishing tournaments (e.g., bass tournaments), triathlons, fun–runs, biking tournaments and other recreational events
- e. **Events recognizing the city and region’s historic industries (e.g., mining, timber harvesting)**

Equivalent Programs: 4Fc (Conservation & Open Space), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Cg (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 3Cd (Circulation), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Ao (Economic Development), 11Ea (Community Identity)

8.C.e Encourage Public Art That Celebrates and Enhances the City’s Cultural Heritage

Encourage property owners and developers to incorporate art and/or provide opportunities for incorporating art in project design that is reflective of the heritage and character of Angels Camp. *2020 General Plan Appendix 11C* provides examples of communities implementing a similar program.

8.C.f Establish a Preservation Reference Library

Acquire and maintain a library of reference materials that property owners, architects and contractors may consult to help prepare preservation and rehabilitation plans, and to provide guidance on maintaining historic properties.

8.C.g **Maintain an Historic Preservation Page on the City's Website and Linked to the Museum**

On the city's website (www.angelscamp.gov), Angels Camp Museum page, maintain an historic preservation page that includes:

- a. The inventory of all historic and cultural resources within the city (see **Program 8.A.j**)
- b. All applicable design guidelines and ordinances
- c. A list of historic preservation resources and supporting informational materials
- d. Links to other agencies and organizations such as the National Park Service, California Office of Historic Preservation, National Trust for Historic Preservation and California Preservation Foundation

8.C.h **Develop a Master Plan for Context Sensitive Solutions - Caltrans Coordination**

Use Caltrans' policy regarding *Context Sensitive Solutions* for projects involving the planning, design, maintenance and operation of State Routes 4 and 49, in order to integrate and balance community, aesthetic, historic and environmental values with transportation safety, maintenance and performance goals.

Identify locations throughout the city that might benefit from the application of *context sensitive solutions* including, but not limited to, plans for:

- a. Type, size, location and planting technique for street trees
- b. Location and design of bulbouts and pedestrian crossings
- c. Location and design of parking
- d. Locations for civic buildings and other public facilities and amenities
- e. Approaches to restoring historic buildings
- f. Location and design of transit stops and ride-share centers
- g. Lighting
- h. Street lighting
- i. Similar programs

Equivalent Programs: 1Cd (Land Use), 3Eb (Circulation), 11Ce (Community Identity)

AIR QUALITY**Goal 9.A**

Maintain and improve air quality to ensure the health and safety of the city's residents and visitors and to maintain the area's quality of life.

Policies

- 9.A.1** Facilitate implementation of uniform, cost-effective and feasible standards for consistently and fairly mitigating air quality impacts resulting from development as prescribed by law.
- 9.A.2** Design, where feasible, public facilities that demonstrate best management practices aimed at maintaining and improving air quality and that can serve as models for the private sector.
- 9.A.3** Encourage and promote the development of walkable communities that incorporate the use of non-motorized methods of transportation, reduce traffic congestion, and reduce vehicle trips.
- 9.A.4** Encourage city residents to implement best management practices to maintain and improve air quality in their own neighborhoods.
- 9.A.5** Emphasize the reduction of air emissions (including greenhouse gas emissions) generated from sources located within the City of Angels and under city control.
- 9.A.6** Coordinate local air quality programs with regional programs aimed at improving air quality.
- 9.A.7** Reduce the emission of greenhouse gasses, counteract the effects of, and protect the city's residents from the effects of global warming to the maximum extent feasible.

Implementation Programs**9.A.a Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA)**

Continue to notify the local Certified Unified Program Agency (Calaveras County Environmental Health Department, or CUPA) of pending project proposals during the environmental review process. In particular, proposals involving hazardous materials, including those that may create hazardous air emissions, should be reviewed by CUPA.

9.A.b Calaveras County Air Pollution Control District Authority to Construct

Continue to notify the Calaveras County Air Pollution Control District of pending project proposals during the environmental review process. Continue to verify that project proponents have obtained an authority to construct permit from the Calaveras County Air Pollution Control District (APCD) addressing:

- a. Potential project air emissions
- b. Use of gravel in construction with appropriate asbestos content limits
- c. Burning of construction debris
- d. Other potential uses or project emissions as may be identified by the APCD

9.A.c Encourage Installations of EPA-Certified Heating Devices

Establish development standards that encourage installation of EPA-certified wood, oil, pellet or other heating devices for new development projects.

9.A.d Establish Standards for Erosion and Dust Control

Establish and adopt standards for erosion and dust control to be included as conditions of approval, conditions of site development or to be otherwise attached as requirements of entitlements issued by the city, as necessary to reduce dust and erosion during construction activities. Methods to be addressed include, but are not limited to:

- a. Revegetating cut and fill slopes
- b. Hydroseeding
- c. Revegetation using native grasses
- d. Use of on-site water trucks or similar devices during non-precipitation periods to control dust emissions and maintain water quality during demolitions, construction, or other dust-generating activities
- e. Installation of erosion control devices (e.g., silt fences, hay bales) prior to the rainy season
- f. Measures for protecting soil stability (See **Program 6Ak**)
- g. Tire-washing stations for trucks leaving construction sites

Equivalent Programs: 1Ee (Land Use), 6Am (Safety), 11Ad (Community Identity)

Related Program: 6Ak (Safety)

9.A.e Encourage Use of Energy-Conserving Designs, Materials and Equipment

Promote residential and commercial construction design that incorporates active and passive solar heating, supplemental solar water heaters, energy efficient lighting, additional weather-stripping, green and heat reflecting roofs compatible with the city's visual character, additional insulation and similar energy-conserving features. Use of energy-conserving designs and materials also should be incorporated into additions and remodeling projects requiring a building permit. Use of energy-conserving construction equipment (e.g., biodiesel) also should be encouraged. Promote incentive programs for projects that incorporate these features at a level that contributes to the maintenance of the area's air quality.

Equivalent Program: 4Ba (Conservation and Open Space)

Related Program: 2CI (Housing)

9.A.f Encourage Low-Impact Modes of Transportation

Continue to designate land uses compatible with compact development patterns and incorporating sidewalk or trail systems that encourage access between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities using *low-impact modes of transportation* [e.g., pedestrian, bicycle, *low-speed vehicles* (LSVs)]

Equivalent Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation)

Related Programs: 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

9.A.g Implement the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan

Implement the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* identifying specific locations and routes planned for sidewalks, bicycle lanes and low-speed vehicle paths based on the plan included in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. The plan should integrate with the Calaveras County Master Bikeway Plan (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A) and emphasize connections between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities within the city. The plan also should incorporate the findings of the City of Angels sidewalk study and target sidewalk gaps identified in that study.

Equivalent program: 3Bb (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

9.A.h Continue to Support & Promote Alternatives to Open Burning for Biomass Disposal

Continue to support and promote alternatives to open burning of yard debris and construction clearing. Efforts should include, but are not limited to:

- a. Supporting the efforts of the Calaveras Foothills Fire Safe Council including providing letters and resolutions of support for grant applications made by the council to continue door-to-door chipping services
- b. Promoting the efforts of the Calaveras Foothills Fire Safe Council by providing a link to the agency through the city website and/or assisting the council in creating a page on the city's website to promote the availability of its programs
- c. Supporting efforts to maintain a biomass disposal site near the city (e.g., Red Hills Road facility)
- d. Continuing to seek grant funding and/or the use of contracting services for biomass disposal activities within the city limits
- e. Continuing, as feasible, twice-yearly yard waste pick-up and the use of mulched yard debris for city landscaping projects

Equivalent Program: 4Be (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Program: 9Ao (Air Quality)

9.A.i Facilitate an Air Quality Demonstration Show

Consider partnering with the local Resource Conservation District (RCD) to acquire US Department of Agriculture Natural Resource Conservation Service Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) funding to sponsor an Air Quality Demonstration Show utilizing area merchants and local, state and federal agencies to provide demonstrations of equipment and materials that facilitate the use of alternatives to open-burning for biomass disposal. Demonstrations may include alternative dust control methods, chipping/brushing and shredding, low emission yard and garden equipment (e.g., biodiesel), electric vehicles, and use and sale of wood chip products.

9.A.j Participate in and Support Regional Air Quality Planning Efforts and Implement Adopted Plans where Mandated by Law

Provide representation from Angels Camp at regional planning events that address the issues and opportunities available for effective air quality management. Participate in planning efforts to prepare and implement a regional Air Quality Plan or State Implementation Plan (SIP) and implement those components applicable to Angels Camp as prescribed by state and federal regulations and continue to comply with the rules set forth by the CCAPCD and CARB including, if required pursuant to AB32 (Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006), preparation of a greenhouse gas emissions reduction plan addressing City emissions. Support cost-effective multi-use modeling and Geographic Information System (GIS) technology to accurately measure air quality parameters.

9.A.k Pursue Partnerships to Secure Funding to Assist in Attaining State and Federal Air Quality Standards

Pursue partnerships with private and public agencies to pursue Community Development Block Grants and similar funding for residential rehabilitation programs that improve air quality by reducing emissions through the installation of EPA-Certified heating devices or that repair or replace existing heating units as necessary to achieve EPA air quality standards.

9.A.l Support Actions to Reduce Air Pollution in Source/Producer Regions

Recognize that degraded air is transported to the foothills from sources located outside of the county. Support legislation to reduce and/or control air emissions in those areas (e.g., the San Joaquin Valley) that are primary producers of emissions transported to Calaveras County.

9.A.m Investigate a City Street Tree Program

Investigate establishing a city Street Tree Program that considers at least the following elements:

- a. Funding sources for long-term maintenance
- b. Identification of streets and highways subject to the city Street Tree Program
- c. Tree varieties with suitable growth patterns, that are easily maintained, minimize potential root damage to sidewalks and other infrastructure and avoid risks to health and safety
- d. Participation by new development located along streets and highways included in the program
- e. Working with local non-profit agencies, service clubs and other volunteer organizations to assist with plantings and/or maintenance
- f. Membership in Tree City, USA and potential publicity that such participation might generate

Equivalent Programs: 4Cb (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bf (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ed (Land Use), 9An (Air Quality), 11Bh (Community Identity)

- 9.A.n Consider a Tree Management Program**
 Work with the community to develop a heritage tree program addressing the conservation of landmark trees within the city limits and including provisions for health and safety should such trees become hazards. Consider including trees of exceptional size, trees important in the history of Angels Camp, trees representing the oldest of their kind or similar unique attributes as heritage trees. Consider a voluntary program in which residents may enroll heritage trees with recognition by the city. In addition, consider providing information at the City of Angels Community Development Department counter regarding best construction practices around oaks and other tree management guidelines.
- Equivalent Programs:** 4Cc (Conservation & Open Space), 11Be (Community Identity)
Related Program: 9Am (Air Quality)
- 9.A.o Support Existing Burning Regulations**
 Continue to reduce air emissions and increase public safety through local enforcement activities emphasizing control of illegal burning.
- Related programs:** 4Be (Conservation & Open Space), 9Ah (Air Quality)
- 9.A.p Support Air Quality Monitoring Efforts in and Near the City**
 Encourage the county to locate an air monitoring site within the city limits, should funding become available. Support funding requests or similar efforts from local organizations (e.g., community groups, schools) to implement volunteer air quality monitoring programs within the city.
- 9.A.q Establish Emission Threshold Guidelines for Triggering Individual Project Air Quality Assessments**
In cooperation with the CCAPCD, establish a list of project thresholds with the potential to generate a significant adverse impact pursuant to CEQA. The guidelines should be used in determining when an air quality assessment should be conducted for an individual project. Thresholds should be based, to the extent feasible, on the anticipated trips per day to be generated by the project or other factor that can be calculated with relative ease. Air quality assessments shall be completed with oversight by the CCAPCD in compliance with CCAPCD's rules and regulations. Sample thresholds are provided in (2020 General Plan Appendix 9A).
- 9.A.r Establish Guidelines for Reducing Vehicle Exhaust Emissions During Construction Activities**
In cooperation with the CCAPCD, establish guidelines for reducing vehicle exhaust emissions during project construction activities. Sample guidelines are provided in (2020 General Plan Appendix 9B).

2020 General Plan Appendix 9A
Sample Thresholds for Individual Projects Triggering Need for
Air Quality Analyses per CEQA

No quantification of (enter criteria pollutant here) emissions is needed for projects less than or equal to the sizes listed in the following tables:

Small Project Analysis in Vehicle Trips

<u>Land Use Category</u>	<u>Project Size (trips/day)</u>
<u>Residential Housing</u>	<u>1,453 trips/day</u>
<u>Commercial</u>	<u>1,673</u>
<u>Office</u>	<u>1,628</u>
<u>Institutional</u>	<u>1,707</u>
<u>Industrial</u>	<u>1,506</u>
<u>Source: San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District, <i>Guide for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality</i>, January 10, 2002 revision.</u>	

Small Project Analysis by Project Type and Size

<u>Land Use Category</u>	<u>Project Size (trips/day)</u>
<u>Housing</u>	
<u>Single Family</u>	<u>152 units</u>
<u>Apartments, Low Rise</u>	<u>220 units</u>
<u>Apartments, High Rise</u>	<u>345 units</u>
<u>Condominiums, General</u>	<u>270 units</u>
<u>Condominiums, High Rise</u>	<u>335 units</u>
<u>Mobile Homes</u>	<u>330 units</u>
<u>Retirement Community</u>	<u>460 units</u>
<u>Office</u>	
<u>General Office Building</u>	<u>110,000 ft²</u>
<u>Office Park</u>	<u>106,000 ft²</u>
<u>Government (Civic Center)</u>	<u>57,000 ft²</u>
<u>Government Office Building</u>	<u>23,000 ft²</u>
<u>Medical Office Building</u>	<u>52,000 ft²</u>
<u>Retail</u>	
<u>Free Standing Discount Store</u>	<u>61,000 ft²</u>
<u>Regional Shopping Center <57,000</u>	<u>11,000 ft²</u>
<u>Discount Club Store</u>	<u>40,000 ft²</u>
<u>Supermarket</u>	<u>9,000 ft²</u>
<u>Convenience Market (w/o gas pumps)</u>	<u>2,000 ft²</u>
<u>Convenience Market (w/ gas pumps)</u>	<u>2,000 ft²</u>
<u>Gasoline/Service Station</u>	<u>10 pumps</u>
<u>Quality Restaurant</u>	<u>20,000 ft²</u>
<u>Restaurant (high turnover sit-down)</u>	<u>9,000 ft²</u>
<u>Fast Food Restaurant</u>	<u>2,000 ft²</u>
<u>Day Care Center</u>	<u>22,000 ft²</u>
<u>Bank (w/ drive-through)</u>	<u>10,000 ft²</u>
<u>Racquet/Health club</u>	<u>44,000 ft²</u>
<u>Hotel</u>	<u>200 Units</u>
<u>Motel</u>	<u>170 Units</u>
<u>Source: San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District, <i>Guide for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality</i>, January 10, 2002 revision.</u>	

Projects exceeding the following emission levels are expected to trigger potential significant adverse impacts pursuant to CEQA:

Individual Construction Projects – Triggers for Potentially Significant Adverse Impacts to Air Quality

<u>Emission</u>	<u>Threshold</u>
<u>Ozone precursors</u>	<u>274 pounds per day</u>
<u>PM₁₀</u>	<u>383 pounds per day</u>
<u>Other pollutants</u>	<u>550 pounds per day</u>
<u>Source: Amador County Air Pollution Control District</u>	

2020 General Plan Appendix 9B**Sample Guidelines for Reducing Vehicle Emissions during Project Construction****During construction activities, excessive construction equipment and vehicle exhaust emissions shall be controlled by implementing the following measures:**

- **Properly and routinely maintain all construction equipment, as recommended by manufacturer manuals, to control exhaust emissions;**
- **Shut down equipment when not in use for extended periods of time to reduce emissions associated with idling engines;**
- **Encourage ride sharing and use of transit transportation for construction employee commuting to the Project sites;**
- **Use electric equipment for construction whenever possible in lieu of fossil fuel-fired equipment; and**
- **Curtail construction during periods of high ambient pollutant concentrations; this may include ceasing construction activity during the peak-hour of vehicular traffic on adjacent roadways.**

10A. Land Use & Economics

Goal 10A Maintain and enhance the city's economic vitality while conserving the city's social, cultural, environmental, and aesthetic resources.

Policies

- 10.A.1** Encourage a mixture of uses and activities that will maintain the vitality of the downtown area.
- 10.A.2** Recognize the economic impacts of new commercial development on existing businesses within the city limits.
- 10.A.3** Continue to maintain an efficient permit processing system at the city.
- 10.A.4** Support transportation system improvements that facilitate economic development.
- 10.A.5** Reserve sufficient capacity within the city's water and wastewater systems to serve land uses that promote economic development and assist in achieving the city's goal for establishing a jobs/housing balance.
- 10.A.6** Encourage home occupations consistent with neighborhood character as a means of supporting start-up businesses.

Implementation Programs

- 10.A.a** **Maintain Lists of Vacant Commercial and Business Attraction & Expansion Lands**
Facilitate economic development within the city by working in cooperation with the Economic Development Company of Calaveras County to maintain a list of vacant and underutilized Commercial and Business Attraction and Expansion (BAE)-designated and/or zoned lands to be made available to the public upon request. This program should be completed in conjunction with **Program 1.A.c** (Monitor Land Availability).

Equivalent Program: 1Ea (Land Use)

Related programs: 1Ab (Land Use), 1Ac (Land Use), 1Fb (Land Use), 10Ac (Community Identity), 10Ad (Community Identity)

10.A.b Investigate the Feasibility of Establishing an Economic Development - Housing Coordinator/Facilitator/Special Events Coordinator

Investigate the potential cost of hiring a housing-economic development coordinator/facilitator/special events coordinator, perhaps in partnership with Calaveras County or the Human Resources Council, to oversee implementation of housing and economic development programs in the region. The coordinator should be able to fund all or a portion of his or her position through grants. The coordinator would be expected to spearhead efforts to implement the programs found in the city and/or county housing and economic development elements, apply for funding for implementation of these programs, and oversee implementation of funded programs.

Equivalent: 2Aa (Housing)

Related Programs: 11a (Land Use), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Cd (Circulation), 5Ak (Noise), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Cj (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Ao (Economic Development), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Am (Parks & Recreation), 12Cg (Parks & Recreation)

10.A.c Establish and Maintain a Business Attraction and Expansion Land Use Designation/Pursue Development of an Angels Camp Business Attraction & Expansion Park(s)

Establish and maintain a Business Attraction and Expansion (BAE) Land Use Designation within the city on lands suited to the development of industries identified in the following studies (and amendments to these and similar studies as may occur throughout the life of this general plan).

Community Assessment, Volume I: Business Attraction & Expansion Study (Applied Development Economics; November, 1993)

Industrial and Commercial Market Analysis, Volume II: Business Attraction & Expansion Study (Applied Development Economics; November, 1993)

Economic Strategy and Implementation Plan, Volume III: Business Attraction & Expansion Study (Applied Development Economics; November, 1993)

Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels Camp, (Applied Development Economics; November 15, 2002)

The BAE land use designation should allow a mixture of light industrial land uses with light commercial land uses servicing employees (e.g., small-scale food service, day-care) with an emphasis on light manufacturing, processing, assembly, wholesale businesses and research and development activities in a campus-like business setting (e.g., extensive landscaping, integrated architectural design).

Equivalent Program: 1Fb (Land Use)

Related Programs: 10Aa (Economic Development), 10Ad (Economic Development)

- 10.A.d Develop a Business Attraction and Expansion (BAE) Zoning District**
Develop a Business Attraction and Expansion (BAE) Zoning District within the city to provide for a mixing of light industrial and commercial uses and for implementing **Program 10.A.c.**

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 1Ca (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Aa (Economic Development), 10Ac (Economic Development), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Da (Community Identity)

- 10.A.e Establish a Growth Management /Infrastructure Allocation Program**
Establish a growth management program, including ~~investigation- adoption of~~ a growth management ordinance, to ~~achieve the following goals:~~

- a. Encourage a cohesive pattern of urbanization that balances competing interests, including the need for additional housing and related development, and the community desire to maintain community character, ensure adequate public facilities, and provide public open spaces for recreation, economic development and maintenance of scenic resources
- b. Ensure all new development provides the necessary infrastructure and public facilities required to support the development
- c. Provide the framework to phase and pace growth so as to minimize its fiscal and environmental impacts, and ensure concurrency between growth, infrastructure and services
- d. Provide for the accommodation of the city's fair-share housing allocations to meet the needs of all segments of the community
- e. Establish a growth management program that is consistent with the general plan
- f. Assure that the rate of population growth will not exceed the average annual growth rates established in the general plan, so that new development occurs concurrently with necessary infrastructure and public service improvements
- g. Ensure that adequate wastewater facilities and services are available to meet the needs of existing and new development
- h. Provide sufficient quantities of water for residents and businesses
- i. Establish limits for new water and wastewater connections consistent with the anticipated timing of capital improvements necessary to provide sufficient capacity as identified in the adopted Water and Wastewater Management Plans, as that plan may be amended.
- j. Revise water and wastewater master plans based on a range of population growth reflecting the city's historic growth patterns (i.e., 2% to 3.5% population growth, with an average of 2.5% as reflected in the 2007 Regional Transportation Plan)
- k. Identify Benefit Basins for new local roadways included in the 2020 General Plan and commence formation of the Benefit Basins in anticipation of new development within the Basins

In conjunction with this program, prepare a growth allocation study, jobs/housing balance study to determine a healthy balance between job growth, labor force, affordable housing, wages and the appropriate allocation of water and sewer connections necessary to achieve this balance. In addition, include an economic implementation program to assure that all aspects of the program are accomplished.

The program should be completed in coordination with the collaborative UPLAN (Partnership in Integrated Planning) modeling efforts being undertaken by the Calaveras Council of Governments to assist in anticipating future growth and development and the demand on city and county infrastructure and resources.

Within 30 months of adopting *General Plan 2020*, draft a growth management plan addressing projected population growth (ranging from a low of 2% to at least 3.5%) and available infrastructure (water and wastewater services, at a minimum)

Equivalent Program: 1Ag (Land Use), 7Ae (Public Facilities & Services), 7BI (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 2Bf (Housing), 2Bh (Housing), 4Gh (Conservation & Open Space), 6Ef (Public Safety), 7Ba (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bh (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bk (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bj (Public Facilities & Services), 10Be (Economic Development), 10Bd (Economic Development)

10.A.f Facilitate Establishment of a City/County Industrial Park

Approach the county to discuss the location of an industrial park outside of the city limits, preferably within ten miles of the city, to accommodate industrial uses that generate noise, odor, have outdoor storage, involve heavy equipment operation (especially outdoors), outdoor fabrication, or similar uses that may be incompatible with the compact development patterns of the city.

Equivalent Program: 1Fa (Land Use)

Related Program: 11De (Community Identity)

10.A.g Encourage Communications Infrastructure

In evaluating applications for new communications infrastructure, the city will consider the following:

- a. How the proposed infrastructure will enhance the city's ability to reach its business attraction and expansion goals (as established in the studies contained in **Programs 1.F.b** and **10.A.c**)
- b. Consistency of the proposal with the city's Wireless Telecommunications Facilities Ordinance

Equivalent Programs: 7Gc (Public Facilities & Services), 1Fc (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Fb (Land Use), 6Ed (Public Safety), 6Ee (Public Safety), 10Ac (Economic Development)

10.A.h Maintain Provisions for Home Occupations

Continue to allow home occupations pursuant to in-house permitting standards established in the City of Angels Municipal Code, encouraging professionals to work from their homes. Prepare and provide public handouts (or information on the city's website) summarizing the requirements for home occupations. Update and refine standards to better identify uses that are appropriate as home occupations and establish necessary measures to be undertaken to ensure neighborhood compatibility.

Equivalent Programs: 1Fd (Land Use)

10.A.i Establish an Annexation Plan

Consider establishing an annexation plan that addresses policies for evaluating annexation priorities and that identifies potential annexation areas, to assist in the implementation of the general plan's goals, policies and implementation programs.

Consideration should be given to annexing areas encompassing the following:

- a. Transportation corridors, including planned future by-pass routes
- b. Major intersections
- c. **Land with high potential for economic development**
- d. Land providing recreation and open space opportunities
- e. Natural (i.e., physical) boundaries (e.g., rivers, roads, ridges)
- f. Scenic vistas
- g. Land providing affordable housing opportunities

Decisions to pursue or not to pursue an annexation should involve consideration of potential impacts including, but not limited to:

- h. Availability and/or ability to provide water and sewer
- i. Potential to increase or decrease demands for affordable housing
- j. Ability to provide adequate police, fire, park and recreation and other city services
- k. Impacts associated with potential traffic increases

Equivalent Programs: 1Ha (Land Use), 3Ee (Circulation), 11Af (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 7Ck (Public Facilities), 7Dc (Public Facilities), 7Ge (Public Facilities), 7If (Public Facilities)

See Also: 2020 General Plan Map 1B Angels Camp Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence and Map 1C Angels Camp Area of Interest / Comment

- 10.A.j Encourage Adaptive Reuse**
Amend the municipal code to allow uses not otherwise permitted within a commercial or business attraction and expansion district when that development involves adaptive re-use of buildings (rehabilitating historic buildings for new uses) compatible with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (2020 General Plan Appendix 8A).
- Related Programs:** 2Ca (Housing), 2Cg (Housing), 2Cm (Housing), 6Ah (Public Safety), 8Ba (Cultural Resources), 8Bc (Cultural Resources), 8Bd (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 8By (Cultural Resources)
- 10.A.k Establish a Facade Easement Program**
Working with an appropriate nonprofit organization, establish a facade easement program allowing the city or nonprofit to purchase or accept, through donation, easements on building facades.
- Equivalent Program:** 8Be (Cultural Resources)
- 10.A.l Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan**
Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:
- a. The provision of affordable housing
 - b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
 - c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
 - d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
 - e. Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for low-impact modes of transportation)
 - f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
 - g. The rehabilitation of historic properties
 - h. **Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)**
- The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb

(Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 12Ea (Parks & Recreation)

10.A.m Provide a Community Forum to Establish Large Retail Facility Design Guidelines

Provide a public forum (i.e., public meeting or community committee) to address non-historic large retail facilities and identify guidelines for design, permitting and regulatory guidelines desirable for these facilities.

Equivalent Program: 1Eh (Land Use), 11De (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 1Ca (Land Use), 1Cb (Land Use), 1Eg (Land Use), 10An (Economic Development), 11Da (Community Identity), 11Db (Community Identity), 11Dd (Community Identity)

10.A.n Consider Adopting Bonding Standards for Non-Historic Large Retail Facilities

Consider adopting a provision in the City of Angels Municipal Code to require bonding for large retail facilities sufficient to fund the removal of non-historic large, vacant retail space and adaptive reuse of large buildings and spaces should they become vacant.

Equivalent Program: 1Eg (Land Use), 11Dd (Community Identity)

Related Program: 1Eh (Land Use), 10Am (Economic Development), 11De (Community Identity)

10.A.o Facilitate Traffic Control Planning for Special Events

Facilitate planning for traffic management at special events. Continue to support and promote bus service to and from special events that meet established participation thresholds from local parking facilities, and encourage charter bus service from the Bay Area and Valley locations for special events expected to draw large crowds.

Equivalent Program: 3Cd (Circulation)

Related Programs: 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Cg (Recreation)

10B. Work Force, Job Creation, Wages & Housing

Goal 10B Encourage the location of median wage jobs in the city to assist in increasing the accessibility of housing for low, very low and moderate income households.

Policies

10.B.1 Promote the development of housing for all income levels within the city.

10.B.2 Encourage and facilitate the location of median wage jobs in the city.

10.B.3 Continue to provide financial assistance to support economic development.

Implementation Programs

10.B.a **Facilitate and Promote Moderate-Wage Job-Training Efforts Compatible with the City's Employment Projections**

Increase the designation of land within the city limits available for business attraction and expansion and targeting those businesses identified in the *Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels Camp, November 15, 2002; Applied Development Economics* providing wages of \$10+ per hour.

Monitor the availability of land for commercial development targeting those businesses that supply goods currently purchased in neighboring counties as identified in the *Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels Camp, November 15, 2002*.

Work cooperatively with the Calaveras County Economic Development Company, Job Connection, Columbia College, Bret Harte High School ROP, CalWorks and similar agencies, to provide job training targeting the priority industries identified in *Feasibility Study City-Owned Industrial Park City of Angels Camp, November 15, 2002*.

Anticipated activities may include, but are not limited to:

- a. Support for televised or other local instruction at satellite learning centers (e.g., Columbia College)
- b. Supporting outreach to low-wage earners within the city
- c. Supporting job "fairs" at local high schools to encourage students to pursue medium-wage jobs that are locally in demand
- d. Work with Columbia College and other higher education institutions and programs to locate and expand campuses in and near the city

The city shall encourage implementation of this program through implementation of the following program:

Establish, on the city website, a page with links and contact information to the region's job training and job assistance organizations.

Equivalent Program: 2Ae (Housing)

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 1Ac (Land Use), 1Ca (Land Use), 1Ea (Land Use), 1Fb (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Aa (Economic Development), 10Ac (Economic Development), 10Ad (Economic Development), 10Bb (Economic Development), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Da (Community Identity)

10.B.b Support the Maintenance/Encourage the Location of a Satellite Campus(s)/Learning Center in Association with Columbia College or Other Colleges in or Near the City

Encourage and support the expansion, location, and maintenance of a Columbia College campus or satellite learning center (currently at the Glory Hole Commercial Center) in or near the city limits in cooperation with the appropriate agencies. Encourage the location of new satellite campus sites from other learning centers (e.g., San Joaquin Delta College) in or near the city.

Equivalent Program: 2Dc (Housing), 7Ii (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Program: 2Ae (Housing), 10Ba (Economic Development)

10.B.c Seek to Provide Funding Assistance for Small Businesses

Earmark funds in the city's Community Development Block Grant Program Income Reuse Plan in support of small business development (e.g., small business revolving loan fund).

10.B.d Monitor Jobs-Housing Balance

Establish and maintain a program to monitor the jobs-housing balance in Angels Camp in conjunction with updates to the city's housing element. The program should include monitoring the following elements:

- a. Annual changes and five-year trends for the number of jobs and number of housing units and, if available, workers per household
- b. Annual changes and five-year trends for household incomes compared with the median prices and rents of housing
- c. Changes in the transportation system or communications technologies that would significantly affect current reliance on automobile commuting
- d. Changes in inter-county commuting patterns

Related Programs: 1Ef (Land Use), 10Ae (Community Identity), 10Be (Community Identity)

10.B.e Provide Job and Wage Projections for New Commercial Developments

Amend the municipal code to require applications for commercial development (development size to be determined) to include the projected number of jobs to be created, the estimated salary range for those positions and the number of new local hires anticipated by the new commercial development. This information will be used in the city's jobs/housing analysis.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ef (Land Use)

Related Programs: 10Ae (Economic Development), 10Bd (Economic Development)

10C. Economic Development

Goal 10C Promote a wide variety of economic opportunities consistent with the city's social, cultural, environmental, and aesthetic resources.

Policies

- 10.C.1** Maintain the city as the economic center of the county.
- 10.C.2** Promote the city as the economic center of the region, providing the full range of goods and services necessary for residents' daily lives.
- 10.C.3** Continue to recognize the importance of the tourism industry to the city.
- 10.C.4** Promote locally produced products.
- 10.C.5** Encourage the establishment of high-demand service providers within the city limits (e.g., medical services) compatible with the city's character.
- 10.C.6** Promote Healthy Arts activities (e.g., performance arts, crafts, art in public places).

Implementation Programs

- 10.C.a** **Continue to Support the Calaveras County Economic Development Company (EDC)**
Continue to support the Calaveras County Economic Development Company's (EDC) efforts in regional economic development.
- 10.C.b** **Continue to Support Economic Development Organizations**
Continue to support organizations that enhance economic development benefiting Angels Camp [e.g., Calaveras County Visitor's Bureau, Calaveras County Chamber of Commerce, Economic Development Company of Calaveras County, Central Sierra Resource Conservation & Development District (RC&D), Central Sierra Economic Development Council, Angels Camp Business Association, Sierra Business Council].
- 10.C.c** **Encourage Recreation-Related Commercial Uses**
Amend the City of Angels Municipal Code to allow recreational uses as a permitted uses within Commercial and Recreational zoning districts (e.g., bike rentals, rafting companies, guide services).

10.C.d Support and Promote Events Celebrating the City’s Culture, History, Industries, Recreational Opportunities and Natural Resources

Continue to support and promote public activities and events celebrating the city’s culture, history, industries, recreational opportunities, arts and natural resources. Support and promote events that bring visitors and residents downtown, further the economic development objectives of the city, and are compatible with the city’s community character including, but not limited to:

- a. Events recognizing and celebrating the city’s historic sites, structures, people, culture and events
- b. Events recognizing the city’s literary history
- c. Calaveras County Frog Jump
- d. Fishing tournaments (e.g., bass tournaments), triathlons, fun-runs, biking tournaments and other recreational events
- e. Events recognizing the city and region’s historic industries (e.g., mining, timber harvesting)

Equivalent Programs: 4Ae (Conservation & Open Space), 4Fc (Conservation & Open Space), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Cg (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 3Cd (Circulation), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Ao (Economic Development), 11Ea (Community Identity)

10.C.e Support the Maintenance of a Tourism and Visitor’s Bureau in the City Limits

Continue to maintain and support the retention of a Tourism and Visitor’s Bureau within the city limits, separate from facilities that may be maintained by the county outside of the city limits.

10.C.f Support Business Retention

Support and encourage the establishment of organizations that promote the retention and growth of existing businesses within Angels Camp. Review the city’s municipal code to determine if there are provisions that may discourage retention and growth of existing businesses within Angels Camp; where appropriate, propose amendments to the municipal code that will encourage the growth and retention of existing businesses.

Equivalent Program: 1Fe (Land Use)

11A. Community Identity: General, Healthy Community, Rural Character

Goal 11A Provide a wide variety of planning tools for the preservation and enhancement of the natural, scenic and cultural resources and rural character of Angels Camp.

Policies

- 11.A.1** Integrate the varied local issues and needs of all sectors of the community (e.g., business, government, health, environment) in community design, to the maximum extent feasible.

- 11.A.2 Conserve the city's natural, scenic and cultural resources.
- 11.A.3 Encourage new development to blend with the existing landscape and streetscape.
- 11.A.4 Provide guidance to developers in the application of *Best Management Practices* for grading, vegetation retention and similar practices that may affect visual quality.
- 11.A.5 Consider aesthetics when reviewing development proposals.
- 11.A.6 Recognize and incorporate, to the maximum extent feasible, the concepts of a *Healthy Community*.
- 11.A.7 Continue to support efforts of local organizations and citizens that help make the Angels Camp a *Healthy Community*.
- 11.A.8 Strive to involve all city residents and community groups in the activities of Angels Camp's government.

Implementation Programs

- 11.A.a **Support Programs and Efforts that Help Establish the City as a Healthy Community: Promote/Facilitate Public Participation in Local Government**
Consider organizing and holding a community visioning event or series of events, forums or meetings in Angels Camp to increase citizen involvement in local government and better reflect the goals of all individuals and groups within the city. Expand city retreats or consider holding a city retreat dedicated to identifying new mechanisms for expanding citizen involvement in government and increasing coordination between city government, businesses, culture, health care organizations, educational institutions, local and regional community organizations and other components of the community.
- 11.A.b **Prepare Illustrated Guidelines for Project Design**
Prepare illustrated public handouts providing sample site layouts and building forms to assist developers and design professionals in developing landscape, vegetation retention/removal, and site plans.

Related Programs: 8Bg (Cultural Resources), 11Ac (Community Identity), 11Ad (Community Identity), 11Bc (Community Identity), 11Bd (Community Identity), 11Bg (Community Identity), 11Bh (Community Identity), 11Ca (Community Identity), 11Cb (Community Identity), 11Cc (Community Identity), 11Cd (Community Identity), 11Ce (Community Identity), 11Cg (Community Identity) 11Db (Community Identity), 11Dc (Community Identity), 11Ec (Community Identity), 11Ed (Community Identity)

11.A.c Prepare a Grading Ordinance/Promote Best Management Practices

Prepare a grading ordinance addressing: when a grading permit is required, when a grading plan shall be prepared, required contents of a grading plan, anticipated grades before and after construction, the total amount of soil to be removed, location and design of retaining walls, erosion control standards, preparation of erosion control plans, recommended erosion control methods, soil disposal, vegetation retention, revegetation, drainage, requirements for erosion and sediment control plans and other elements, as identified. The ordinance, or a companion publication (either prepared as an original publication or adopted from existing publications), should be prepared in conjunction with the grading ordinance and illustrate best management practices. Resources for *Best Management Practices* are listed in Angels Camp 2020 General Plan Appendix 4C.

The ordinance should further establish that no grading permit or permits to allow grading or vegetation removal of more than ten percent of a parcel shall be issued until a site plan, development plan, building permit or other entitlement has been issued for a specific development project unless otherwise necessary for reasons of health and safety as declared by the city.

The grading ordinance should further specify that applications for discretionary entitlements for development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at least, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Provisions of a Grading Ordinance should be combined with those of a Hillside Management Ordinance to the maximum extent feasible.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cf (Land Use), 4Cf (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ga (Conservation & Open Space), 6AI (Public Safety)

11.A.d Establish Standards for Erosion and Dust Control

Establish and adopt standards for erosion and dust control to be included as conditions of approval, conditions of site development or to be otherwise attached as requirements of entitlements issued by the city, as necessary to reduce dust and erosion during construction activities. Methods to be addressed include, but are not limited to:

- a. Revegetating cut and fill slopes
- b. Hydroseeding
- c. Re-vegetation using native grasses
- d. Use of on-site water trucks or similar devices during non-precipitation periods to control dust emissions and maintain water quality during demolitions, construction, or other dust-generating activities
- e. Installation of erosion control devices (e.g., silt fences, hay bales) prior to the rainy season
- f. Measures for protecting soil stability (See **Program 6Ak**)
- g. Tire-washing stations for trucks leaving construction sites

Equivalent Programs: 1Ee (Land Use), 6Am (Safety), 9Ad (Air Quality)

Related Program: 6Ak (Safety)

11.A.e Evaluate the Need for a Right-to-Farm Ordinance

Consult with local agricultural interests to determine the need for a right-to-farm ordinance within the city or for landowners adjacent to the city. If pursued, the ordinance should include provisions for notifying landowners that they live adjacent to an agricultural operation and disclosing the nature of impacts that are present and will be protected by the ordinance (e.g., dust, smell). 2020 General Plan Appendix 4G provides sample ordinances.

Equivalent Programs: 1BI (Land Use), 4Eb (Conservation & Open Space),

Related Programs: 4Ec (Conservation & Open Space), 5AI (Noise), 12Am (Parks & Recreation)

11.A.f Establish an Annexation Plan

Consider establishing an annexation plan that addresses policies for evaluating annexation priorities and that identifies potential annexation areas, to assist in the implementation of the general plan's goals, policies and implementation programs.

Consideration should be given to annexing areas encompassing the following:

- a. Transportation corridors, including planned future by-pass routes
- b. Major intersections
- c. Land with high potential for economic development
- d. Land providing recreation and open space opportunities
- e. Natural (i.e., physical) boundaries (e.g., rivers, roads, ridges)
- f. Scenic vistas
- g. Land providing affordable housing opportunities

Decisions to pursue or not to pursue an annexation should involve consideration of potential impacts including, but not limited to:

- h. Availability and/or ability to provide water and sewer
- i. Potential to increase or decrease demands for affordable housing
- j. Ability to provide adequate police, fire, park and recreation and other city services
- k. Impacts associated with potential traffic increases

Equivalent Programs: 1Ha (Land Use), 3Ee (Circulation), 10Ai (Economic Development)

Related Programs: 7Ck (Public Facilities), 7Dc (Public Facilities), 7Ge (Public Facilities), 7If (Public Facilities)

See Also: 2020 General Plan **Map 1B** Angels Camp Primary and Secondary Spheres of Influence and **Map 1C** Angels Camp Area of Interest / Comment

11B. Community Identity: Natural Resources, Natural Setting, Landscaping, Tree Management

Goal 11B Preserve and enhance the natural and scenic resources of Angels Camp.

Policies

11.B.1 Conserve the city's natural, scenic and cultural resources.

11.B.2 Encourage new development to blend with the existing landscape and streetscape.

- 11.B.3** Conserve the scenic qualities of hillsides and hilltops.
- 11.B.4** Encourage new development to blend with the existing landscape and streetscape.
- 11.B.5** Provide guidance to developers in the application of *Best Management Practices* for grading, vegetation retention and similar practices that may affect visual quality.
- 11.B.6** Consider aesthetics when reviewing development proposals.
- 11.B.7** Protect, maintain, and enhance wildlife and trail corridors through Angels Camp (e.g., Angels Creek).

Implementation Programs

- 11.B.a** **Establish a Resources Management (RM) Land Use Designation and Maintain and Update the City's Open Space Zoning District**
 Establish a Resources Management (RM) General Plan Land Use Designation in the city's general plan that is compatible with an Open Space (OS) zoning district. The city's municipal code should use the Open Space (OS) zoning district to provide for conservation of biological, scenic and cultural resources. Alternative zoning districts may be developed consistent with the Resources Management (RM) General Plan Land Use Designation to address flood protection, recreation and similar uses.
- Update the city's Open Space (OS) zoning district to address permitted and conditional uses, use of native plants, trail construction, and similar uses in the Open Space (OS) zoning district.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Cg (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation and Open Space), 1Ca (Land Use)
Related Program: 1Aa (Land Use), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Ad (Economics), 11Da (Community Identity)
- 11.B.b** **Designate Resource Management & Open Space Setbacks Along Creeks**
 Establish an open space setback encompassing designated flood hazard areas along Angels Creek and Six Mile Creek. Designate these areas as Resource Management (RM) on the city's general plan maps and as Open Space (OS) on the city's zoning maps. Establish similar setbacks along other drainages within the city (e.g., China Gulch) or along drainages in areas that may be annexed into the city in the future.
- Equivalent Programs:** 1Bf (Land Use), 4Dd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Gc (Conservation & Open Space), 6Bg (Public Safety)
Related Programs: 1Be (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ha (Conservation & Open Space)

11.B.c Promote the Use of Designs and Materials that Mimic Natural States for Projects Involving Drainages

Encourage the use of natural materials in the design of flood control projects, for bank stabilization, erosion control or restoration efforts along city creeks. Discourage the use of concrete channeling of existing creeks and streams. 2020 General Plan Appendix 4C offers a list of resources for *best management practices* for stream rehabilitation, repair and restoration.

Equivalent Program: 4Dg (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Ee (Land Use) 6Am (Public Safety), 9Ad (Air Quality), 11Ad (Community Identity)

11.B.d Draft a Hillside Management Ordinance

Draft a hillside management ordinance establishing acceptable hillside slope-related densities and alternatives for hillside construction standards that reduce grading and other adverse environmental impacts. The ordinance should address infill development on city lots (in particular, those lots established prior to the adoption of the city's development standards for creating new parcels) and the appropriateness of setbacks, lot sizes, road widths, road-related facilities (e.g., bike ways, sidewalks), parking standards and related development standards.

Provisions of a Hillside Management Ordinance should be combined with those of a Grading Ordinance to the maximum extent feasible.

In the absence of a Hillside Management Ordinance, or equivalent, applications for new development of one acre or more on slopes averaging 10% or greater, will, at a minimum, be accompanied by a grading plan indicating, at a minimum, the amount of soil to be disturbed; a tree plan indicating the number, size, species and location of trees to be removed and proposals for replacing trees; a vegetation management plan and revegetation plans.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ce (Land Use), 2Bj (Housing), 3Ec (Circulation), 6Aj (Public Safety)

11.B.e Consider a Tree Management Program

Work with the community to develop a heritage tree program addressing the conservation of landmark trees within the city limits and including provisions for health and safety should such trees become hazards. Consider including trees of exceptional size, trees important in the history of Angels Camp, trees representing the oldest of their kind or similar unique attributes as heritage trees. Consider a voluntary program in which residents may enroll heritage trees with recognition by the city. In addition, consider providing information at the Community Development Department counter regarding best construction practices around oaks and other tree management guidelines.

Equivalent Programs: 4Cc (Conservation & Open Space), 9An (Air Quality), 11Be (Community Identity)

11.B.f Investigate Establishing a City Street Tree Program

Investigate establishing a city Street Tree Program that considers at least the following elements:

- a. Funding sources for long-term maintenance
- b. Identification of streets and highways subject to the city Street Tree Program
- c. Tree varieties with suitable growth patterns, that are easily maintained, minimize potential root damage to sidewalks and other infrastructure, and avoid risks to health and safety
- d. Participation by new development located along streets and highways included in the program
- e. Working with local non-profit agencies, service clubs and other volunteer organizations to assist with plantings and/or maintenance
- f. Membership in Tree City, USA and potential publicity that such participation might generate

Equivalent Program: 4Cb (Conservation & Open Space), 9Am (Air Quality)

11.B.g Consider a Vegetation & Oak Woodlands Management Program

Draft an ordinance to retain significant stands of oak woodlands, clusters of native shrubs and clusters of trees that contribute to defining the city's character. The program should establish thresholds addressing when a city permit is required for vegetation removal and provide guidance for conserving movement corridors for resident wildlife species or those with established migratory wildlife corridors and addressing timing for tree removal to minimize potential impacts to native wildlife nursery and nesting sites. The program should apply to all new development requiring a discretionary entitlement from the city. This program should not apply to vegetation removal required for fire safety as determined by the Angels Camp Fire Department or to vegetation removal required for reasons of public health and safety as determined by city officials.

Equivalent Programs: 4.C.d (Conservation & Open Space), 4.D.j (Conservation & Open Space), 4.F.d (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Programs: 4.C.c (Conservation & Open Space)

11.B.h Update the City's Landscaping Provisions/Street Trees

Update the city's landscaping provisions to incorporate:

- a. Requirements for planting street trees consistent with the provisions of Implementation **Programs 1C.b, 1.C.d, 1.C.e and 11.B.f**
- b. A list of appropriate plant species for Angels Camp (prepared in consultation with local nurseries and the United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service) including trees, shrubs, vines and ground covers, and including native grasses
- c. Provisions for replacing dead or dying vegetation required pursuant to a city entitlement (including perpetual maintenance of landscaping by landowner)
- d. Mulching standards for water retention
- e. Revegetating cut and fill slopes
- f. Hydroseeding
- g. Landscaping retaining walls 4 feet or higher
- h. Irrigation alternatives, including the use of reclaimed water and "smart" irrigation systems
- i. Oak tree protection standards
- j. Additional related measures

Equivalent Program: 1Ed (Land Use)

Related Programs: 4Cb (Conservation & Open Space), 9Am (Air Quality), 11Bf (Community Identity)

11.B.i Consider Establishing Scenic Gateways/Scenic Corridors

Evaluate the potential benefits and constraints associated with designating portions of the primary transportation routes entering into the city as *scenic gateways* or *scenic corridors* as a means of establishing good "first-impressions" for visitors. Consider adopting development standards for these areas that encourage new development while addressing landscaping, vegetation retention, sign design, outdoor storage, architecture, traffic-calming, preservation of and compatibility with the city's visual character and similar design issues.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cc (Land Use), 3Ea (Circulation), 4Ca (Conservation & Open Space), 11Cf (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 8Bw (Cultural Resources)

11C. Community Identity: Built Environment, Signs, Lighting, Parking, Transportation Design, Corridors

Goal 11C Design new development to be compatible with the natural, scenic and cultural resources and rural character of Angels Camp.

Policies

- 11.C.1 Encourage new development to blend with the existing landscape and streetscape.
- 11.C.2 Conserve the scenic qualities of hillsides and hilltops.
- 11.C.3 Encourage new development to blend with the existing landscape and streetscape.
- 11.C.4 Provide guidance to developers in the application of *Best Management Practices* for grading, vegetation retention and similar practices that may affect visual quality.
- 11.C.5 Consider aesthetics when reviewing development proposals.

Implementation Programs

- 11.C.a **Screen Existing Outdoor Storage Areas**
Identify and, where feasible, pursue funding to assist landowners in adding landscaping, wood-slatted fencing or similar devices to screen outdoor storage areas (e.g. outdoor storage of equipment, materials, parts) visible from public transportation routes.
- 11.C.b **Eliminate Visible Storage Facilities/Mini-Storage Facilities Along State Routes 4 and 49**
Amend the municipal code to prohibit mini-storage facilities adjacent to or in view of State Route 4 or State Route 49 through Angels Camp.
- 11.C.c **Update the City's Parking Standards**
Update the city's parking standards to provide specific requirements for a wide variety of land uses and to include illustrations for parking design and landscaping techniques. Incorporate standards for the location and provision of bicycle spaces, motorcycle spaces, *low-speed vehicle* spaces, compact vehicle spaces, landscaping and lighting, and pedestrian-friendly design and bus loading zones.

Equivalent Programs: 1Ec (Land Use), 3Da (Circulation), 7Fb (Public Facilities & Services)
Related Programs: 3Db (Circulation), 3Dc (Circulation), 7Fc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fd (Public Facilities & Services)

11.C.d Revise the City's Sign Ordinance

Amend the city's sign ordinance to eliminate inconsistencies, emphasize cohesive design for commercial centers with multiple buildings, and to include design standards reflective of the city's three distinct commercial districts [i.e., Historic Commercial District (HC), Community Commercial District (CC) and Shopping Center Commercial District (SC) as described in **Programs 1.C.a and 11.D.a**]. Specific changes include, but are not limited to: eliminating pole signs; requiring master sign plans for shopping centers; requiring master sign plans for multiple businesses in a single structure, establishing criteria for announcement signs (e.g., signs with scrolling text or changing copy), and eliminating flashing or glaring signs.

Equivalent Programs: 1Eb (Land Use), 4Ce (Conservation & Open Space)
Related Program: 8Bu (Cultural Resources)

11.C.e Develop a Master Plan for Context Sensitive Solutions - Caltrans Coordination

Use Caltrans' policy regarding *Context Sensitive Solutions* for projects involving the planning, design, maintenance and operation of State Routes 4 and 49, in order to integrate and balance community, aesthetic, historic and environmental values with transportation safety, maintenance and performance goals.

Identify locations throughout the city that might benefit from the application of *context sensitive solutions* including, but not limited to, plans for:

- a. Type, size, location and planting technique for street trees
- b. Location and design of bulbouts and pedestrian crossings
- c. Location and design of parking
- d. Locations for civic buildings and other public facilities and amenities
- e. Approaches to restoring historic buildings
- f. Location and design of transit stops and ride-share centers
- g. Lighting
- h. Street lighting
- i. Similar programs

Equivalent Programs: 1Cd (Land Use), 3Eb (Circulation), 8Ch (Cultural Resources)

11.C.f Consider Establishing Scenic Gateways/Scenic Corridors

Evaluate the potential benefits and constraints associated with designating portions of the primary transportation routes entering into the city as scenic gateways or scenic corridors as a means for establishing good "first-impressions" for visitors. Consider adopting development standards for these areas that continue to encourage new development while addressing landscaping, vegetation retention, sign design, outdoor storage, architecture, traffic-calming, preservation of and compatibility with the city's visual character and similar design issues.

Equivalent Programs: 1Cc (Land Use), 3Ea (Circulation), 4Ca (Conservation & Open Space), 11Bi (Community Identity)
Related Programs: 8Bw (Cultural Resources)

- 11.C.g Underground Utilities Along Highway Corridors**
 Pursue funding to underground utilities along highway corridors.

11D. Community Identity: Commercial & Industrial

See also Chapter 1 (Land Use), Sections 1E and 1F

Goal 11D Design new commercial and industrial development to be compatible with the natural, scenic and cultural resources and rural character of Angels Camp.

Policies

- 11.D.1** Organize future commercial uses into planned, grouped concentrations.
- 11.D.2** Require screening and buffering of commercial developments from adjoining residential uses.
- 11.D.3** Promote integrated, rather than scattered, visitor-serving commercial developments.
- 11.D.4** Encourage new commercial development to integrate natural and cultural features into project design taking advantage of, to the maximum extent feasible, creeks, hillsides, scenic views, mature vegetation.
- 11.D.5** Require new commercial development to be designed to minimize the visual impact of parking areas from transportation routes and other land uses.
- 11.D.6** Ensure that new commercial development within historic districts is designed to be compatible with the scale and architectural style of the historic district.
- 11.D.7** Avoid degeneration of the city's commercial districts resulting from vacant large, non-historic retail facilities.
- 11.D.8** Locate new industrial development away from established residential areas.
- 11.D.9** Minimize the visibility of industrial areas from public transportation routes.
- 11.D.10** Enhance the appearance of existing industrial establishments that include extensive outdoor storage visible from public transportation routes.
- 11.D.11** Encourage new development to blend with and enhance the existing landscape and streetscape.
- 11.D.12** Encourage adaptive renovation and reuse of existing buildings.

Implementation Programs

11.D.a **Establish and Maintain Four Distinct Commercial Districts**

Establish and maintain a general plan land use designation and consistent zoning districts as necessary to distinguish four distinct commercial areas in the city:

- a. An Historic Commercial District (HC) encompassing the city's core historic district and extending to the southernmost boundary of the city's Community Commercial District (CC)
- b. A Community Commercial District (CC) emphasizing commercial service uses which serve the city's residents and job creation extending from the Historic District (HC) to the northern intersection of State Routes 4 and 49
- c. A Shopping Center Commercial District (SC) emphasizing heavy commercial uses extending north from the northern intersection of State Routes 4 and 49
- d. A Visitor Serving Commercial District (VC) emphasizing commercial services catering to visitors encompassing: a) commercially-designated land south and outside of the Historic Commercial District (HC) along State Route 49 to the south city limits and b) commercial areas located along State Route 4 east outside of the Historic Commercial District (HC) and east of the southern junction of State Routes 4/49

Ensure that zoning districts and associated development standards for each of the preceding land use designations and the design guidelines adopted in Program 11.D.b are consistent with respect to mass, scale and placement of buildings that may be built.

Equivalent Program: 1Ca (Land Use)

Related Programs: 1Aa (Land Use), 1Ca (Land Use), 1Cb (Land Use), 4Di (Conservation & Open Space), 8Af (Cultural Resources), 10Ad (Economics), 11Ba (Community Identity), 11Da (Community Identity), 11Db (Community Identity)

11.D.b **Establish Design Guidelines for Each of the City's Distinct Commercial Districts**

Adopt design guidelines for each of the city's distinct commercial districts [i.e., Historic Commercial District (HC), Community Commercial District (CC), Shopping Center Commercial District (SC) and Visitor Serving Commercial District (VC) as described in **Program 1.C.a**] as necessary to visually distinguish each district as a separate district. In addition to adopting building design criteria, design guidelines should address, but not be limited to: the use of street tree species and other landscaping distinct to each of the four districts; sign designs distinct to each of the four districts; lighting; art in public places; site design; parking; building form, materials and design; and architectural features that may be used to distinguish the city's four distinct commercial districts.

Ensure that the Design Guidelines are consistent with the zoning districts and development standards adopted in Program 11.D.a, with respect to mass, scale and placement of buildings that may be built.

Equivalent Program: 1Cb (Land Use)
Related Programs: 1Ca (Land Use), 11Da (Community Identity)

11.D.c Continue to Maintain and Update Commercial Development Standards to be Used in the Development Review Process

Continue to maintain and update the city's landscaping, architectural, sign and parking design criteria and apply them through the city's development review process.

11.D.d Consider Adopting Bonding Standards for Non-Historic Large Retail Facilities

Consider adopting a provision in the City of Angels Municipal Code to require bonding for large retail facilities sufficient to fund the removal of non-historic large, vacant retail space and adaptive reuse of large buildings and spaces should they become vacant.

Equivalent Program: 1Eg (Land Use), 10An (Economic Development)
Related Program: 1Eh (Land Use), 10Am (Economic Development), 11.D.e (Community Identity)

11.D.e Provide a Community Forum to Establish Large Retail Facility Design Guidelines

Provide a public forum (i.e., public meeting or community committee) to address non-historic large retail facilities and identify guidelines for design, permitting and regulatory guidelines desirable for these facilities.

Equivalent Program: 1Eh (Land Use), 10Am (Economic Development)
Related Programs: 1Ca (Land Use), 1Cb (Land Use), 1Eg (Land Use), 10An (Economic Development), 11Da (Community Identity), 11Db (Community Identity), 11Dd (Community Identity)

11.D.f Encourage the Relocation and Concentration of Existing Industrial Uses to Industrial Parks

Establish an incentive program for existing industrial developments within the city limits, or for quasi-industrial developments with extensive outside storage visible from public transportation routes, to relocate to newly established business and industrial parks within the city in conjunction with the establishment of new business or industrial parks within the city limits.

Related Programs: 1Fa (Land Use), 10Af (Economic Development)

11E. Community Identity: Cultural Resources, History & the Historic District
See also: Chapter 8 (Cultural Resources Element)

Goal 11E Preserve and enhance the cultural resources and historic context of Angels Camp and continue to recognize the city's history and cultural resources as an essential component of its community identity.

Policies

11.E.1 Conserve the city's natural, scenic and cultural resources.

11.E.2 Encourage adaptive renovation and reuse of existing buildings.

Implementation Programs

11.E.a Retain and Enhance Historic District Vitality

In cooperation with the Angels Camp Business Association (ACBA), or related organizations, prepare a plan to retain and enhance the vitality of the Angels Camp historic district. Identify potential funding sources and programs to encourage the continued vitality of the downtown district. Consider redevelopment to assist in funding programs. Specific activities should include, but not be limited to:

- a. Live entertainment
- b. Farmers' Markets/Vintners' Market
- c. Introducing a pedestrian mall to downtown (e.g., along Bird's Way)
- d. Art in public places
- e. Enhancing pedestrian access to and along Angels Creek
- f. Attracting additional hotel/motel accommodations
- g. Retention or re-introduction of some community services and traditional retail services to downtown (e.g., government services, small grocery store, post office)
- h. Supporting programs to reduce the number of trucks traveling through downtown

Equivalent Program: 4Fb (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Programs: 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity), 12Cg (Parks & Recreation)

11.E.b Preserve Cultural Resources

Implement the programs contained in **Chapter 8** of the *Angels Camp 2020 General Plan* (Cultural Resources) to preserve cultural resources.

11.E.c Prepare Design Guidelines for the Preservation of Historic Resources
 Prepare and adopt illustrated Angels Camp Historic Design Guidelines that articulate the design goals for the preservation of historic resources, including historic districts, and ensure that development within the historic district is designed to be compatible with the character, scale and architectural style of the district. Provide guidance that will ensure the maintenance of the historic and architectural character and integrity of the resources and surrounding areas. The design guidelines should include the following:

- a. Guidelines that specifically address the character and design of specific building types as well as neighborhoods and districts
- b. Adoption of the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* as a guide for evaluating development proposals including, but not limited to, restoration, rehabilitation, or alteration of, and additions to, existing historic structures (2020 General Plan Appendix 8A)
- c. Adoption of design criteria for landscaping, lighting, signage, and the design of new buildings and structures located within an historic district or located outside of an historic district but adjacent to a cultural resource

Equivalent Programs: 1Ci (Land Use), 8Bg (Cultural Resources)

11.E.d Update Development Standards for the Historic District
 Revise existing development standards in the historic district as necessary to achieve compatibility with the character, scale and architectural style of the district. Revisions should include, but not be limited to, a review of dimensional limitations (e.g., building height).

Equivalent Programs: 1Ch (Land Use), 8Bh (Cultural Resources)

Related Programs: 1Ci (Land Use), 11Ec (Community Identity), 8Bg (Cultural Resources), 8Bi (Cultural Resources), 8Bj (Cultural Resources), 8Bs (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 12Cb (Parks & Recreation)

11.E.e Support and Promote Events Celebrating the City's Culture, History, Industries, Recreational Opportunities and Natural Resources
 Continue to support and promote public activities and events celebrating the city's culture, history, industries, recreational opportunities, arts and natural resources. Support and promote events that bring visitors and residents downtown, further the economic development objectives of the city, and are compatible with the city's community character including, but not limited to:

- a. Events recognizing and celebrating the city's historic sites, structures, people, culture and events
- b. Events recognizing the city's literary history
- c. Calaveras County Frog Jump
- d. Fishing tournaments (e.g., bass tournaments), triathlons, fun-runs, biking tournaments and other recreational events

- e. Events recognizing the city and region's historic industries (e.g., mining, timber harvesting)

Equivalent Programs: 4Ae (Conservation & Open Space), 4Fc (Conservation & Open Space), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Cd (Economic Development), 12Cg (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 3Cd (Circulation), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Ao (Economic Development), 11Ea (Community Identity)

12A. Recreation: General

Goal 12A Provide an acceptable supply and equitable distribution of park and recreation facilities, providing multiple benefits to the city's residents and non-residents while enhancing the city's recreational opportunities, economy, community design, visual quality, jobs/housing balance, conservation of natural and cultural resources and circulation.

Policy

12.A.1 Acquire and develop sufficient park and recreational facilities.

12.A.2 Assist in counteracting the effects of global warming by expanding vegetative cover through the provision of park and recreation facilities.

Implementation Programs

12.A.a **Acquire and Develop Park and Recreation Facilities**
Acquire and develop at least ~~21.2± - 22.0±~~ 25.7± - 28.4±⁷ acres of park and recreation facilities to fulfill the city's projected unmet needs based on a goal of 5 acres of recreational facilities per 1,000 residents and based on a city resident population projection of ~~5,129 - 5,288~~ 5,138 to 5,673 by the year 2020.

Equivalent Program: 1Gg (Land Use)

Related Program: 7Ec (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ah (Parks & Recreation)

12.A.b **Develop and Adopt a Park and Recreation Master Plan**
Develop and adopt a Park and Recreation Master Plan describing the general locations, designs, costs, priorities, potential funding sources, management agencies, strategies for protecting future trail corridors, and uses for at least ~~21.2± - 22.0±~~ 25.7± - 28.4±⁸ acres of future park and recreation facilities in the city with consideration for including those facility options listed in the following table:

⁷ 21.21± - 23.91 acres with the existing 4.49 acres of parks

⁸ 21.21± - 23.91 acres with the existing 4.49 acres of parks

Table 12-6 Opportunities: 2020 Angels Camp Park and Recreation Facility Options		
Facility	Location/ Description	Acres (Estimated)
<i>Lo- impact mode of transportation</i> trail facilities @ 3 acres per mile/a/	Establish a priority list of those facilities included in Appendices 3E and 12A (as it may be amended) with a goal towards constructing 3 miles of these facilities. See Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.B.c	9.0
Trails along Waterways; Angels Creek Trail/a/	See Land Use Element (1.C.j), Conservation & Open Space Element (4.D.c) and Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.C.a	4.5
Live-work parks (see also Mini parks and Neighborhood Parks)	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.C.b	2.0-4.0
Pocket/Mini parks	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.C.h	0.5
Mark Twain Elementary School Cooperative venture	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.A.f	2.0
Museum Park	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.A.f	1.5
Civic Center	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.A.f	1.0
Implement sidewalk gap plan	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.A.h and 3.B.m (Circulation)	0.5
Dog Park	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.A.j	2.0-5.0/b/
Bret Harte/Angels Incorporated	See Parks & Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.A.f	14.59/b/
Total Estimated Acres:		37.59±- 42.59/b/
<p>OTHER: The preceding park and recreation facilities meet the objectives of the Angels Camp Park and Recreation Element. Additional park locations, trail routes, priorities, opportunities, needs and facilities may be identified and developed as guided by the goals, policies, and implementation programs of this element and its subsequent updates.</p>		

- /a/ Trails are projected to encompass easements of approximately 50 feet wide (including natural areas adjacent to trails). Fifty-foot trail easements are projected to be approximately equivalent to 3 acres of parkland per mile [25 ft. of constructed trail area X 5,280 ft. per mile/43,560 ft. per acre = 3.0± acres]
- /b/ Projected acreage – should be considered an estimate only

- 12.A.c Establish a Trail System Integrated with Regionally-Planned Facilities Located Within or Near the City's Sphere of Influence**
 Integrate new trails located within the city's Sphere of Influence with trails in the *Calaveras County Bikeway Plan*⁹ (See *2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A*) or with a county park and recreation master plan, if one is adopted. Continue coordination with the county's regional transportation planning agency to ensure recognition of proposed city trails in regional plans (*2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A*).
- Related Programs:** 1Hc (Land Use), 12Ad (Parks & Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)
- 12.A.d Continue to Support Establishment and/or Maintenance of a Regional Park Facility Within or Near the City's Sphere of Influence and Support Maintenance of Existing Facilities with the City's Area of Interest**
 Support partnerships with the county and/or other agencies and non-profits to establish regional park facilities serving city and county residents located near or within the city's Sphere of Influence. Continue to support the maintenance of existing parks and recreation facilities within the Angels Camp Area of Interest including, but not limited to:
- a. Copello Park aka Angels/Murphys/Arnold Boosters Club, Inc. (AMA Park), Located adjacent to the city's northern boundary, APN: 58-011-17, 6.81± acres
 - b. Tryon Park / Veterans Pool
1246 Booster Way, APN: 062-003-42, 0.79± acres
- Related Programs:** 1Hc (Land Use), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)
- 12.A.e Update Facility Inventory and Needs Projections**
 Update the Angels Park and Recreation Master Plan at least once every five years. Updates shall address, at a minimum, the changing park and recreation needs of city residents and visitors, new potential funding sources, revised cost estimates for proposed park facilities, population projections, changes in population composition, new opportunities for partnerships and updates to the inventory of park facilities including both acreages removed from recreational use and acreages added for recreational use.

⁹ *Calaveras County Bikeway Plan Update Draft Report*, February, 1998, Fehr & Peers Associates, February 1998, Calaveras Council of Governments, or as amended

12.A.f Promote Shared Use to Expand the Variety and Quantity of Available Facilities and to Distribute Costs and Manpower to Acquire, Construct and Maintain Facilities

Promote and pursue partnerships with schools, utility agencies (e.g., Calaveras County Water District, Union Public Utility District), community groups, the county, state and federal agencies, private, non-profit agencies and others to share the use of existing recreational facilities and to develop new facilities for mutually beneficial recreational use. Pursue partnerships as necessary to distribute costs and manpower necessary to acquire, construct and maintain facilities. Link or incorporate recreational facilities from other entities with city facilities whenever feasible. Examples of these partnerships and shared uses include, but are not limited to:

- a. Cooperating with local school districts to assist in funding, constructing, maintaining and/or acquiring recreational facilities to be made available to the public when not used by the school district
- b. Locating trails adjacent to existing public rights-of-way where they may be easily maintained in conjunction with maintenance of pre-existing facilities (e.g., roadways)
- c. Integrating park facilities in the design of a new civic center
- d. Continuing to maintain park facilities with the museum
- e. Coordinating events with the 39th Agricultural District fairgrounds
- f. Coordinating with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation to integrate City trails and existing and planned trails at New Melones Reservoir
- g. Supporting groups that establish organized (team) sports facilities serving the community
- h. Seeking partnerships with the Resource Conservation District to maximize funding opportunities

Equivalent Program: 12Eg (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Bk (Land Use), 3Bk (Circulation), 7Ic (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ag (Parks & Recreation)

12.A.g Continue to Promote the Use of Public Lands

Design park and recreation facilities adjacent to existing public lands whenever feasible to allow for future expansion of those facilities and to encourage partnerships for funding (e.g., Friends of New Melones), developing and maintaining new recreational facilities (e.g., United States Bureau of Reclamation trail to New Melones Reservoir).

Related Programs: 1Bk (Land Use), 3Bk (Circulation), 7Ic (Public Facilities), 12Af (Parks & Recreation)

- 12.A.h** **Implement the Recommendations of the City’s Sidewalk Inventory**
In conjunction with **Program 12.A.a**, implement the recommendations of the city’s sidewalk inventory to fill sidewalk gaps. Identify funding sources and projected timelines for filling sidewalk gaps and for facilitating construction of new sidewalks in accordance with that plan to help make Angels Camp a more walkable community.
- Equivalent Program:** 3Bm (Circulation)
Related Programs: 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 12Aa (Parks & Recreation)
- 12.A.i** **Facilitate Establishment of a Community-Based Organization to Accept Donations and Spearhead Community Projects**
Organize community leaders to establish a community-based organization authorized to accept land and facility donations for public uses or related community benefits from landowners, while encouraging continued use of the property by the landowner before donation (e.g., similar to estate planning assistance). The organization should work in coordination with the city to ensure coordinated planning efforts for public uses and community facilities.
- Equivalent Programs:** 7Gh (Public Facilities & Services), 12Eh (Parks & Recreation)
- 12.A.j** **Design Recreation Facilities to Accommodate Dog Use**
In conjunction with **Program 12.A.b** (development of a park and recreation master plan), include provisions for establishing all or a portion of a recreational facility to accommodate dogs off-leash.
- 12.A.k** **Design Park and Recreation Facilities to Include Equestrian Use**
In conjunction with **Program 12.A.b** (development of a park and recreation master plan), design trails to accommodate equestrian use, to the maximum extent feasible and as safety permits.

12.A.I Continue to Support and Increase Coordination between the City and the 39th Agricultural District (Fairgrounds)

Increase coordination and communications between the city and the 39th Agricultural District (fairgrounds). Suggested methods for increasing coordination and communication may include, but are not limited to:

- a. Holding a gathering with city department heads and members of the 39th Agricultural District Board of Directors
- b. Executing a memorandum of understanding to establish (in writing) the roles and responsibilities of the parties

Areas to be targeted for improved coordination and communication include, but are not limited to:

- c. Traffic management during special events
- d. Effects of noise on city residents during special events
- e. Impacts on police staffing
- f. Reimbursement of city expenses incurred during special events (e.g., overtime for law enforcement)
- g. Providing a connector road between the fairgrounds and the proposed Southeast State Bypass

Equivalent Program: 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services)

Related Programs: 1Ia (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 3Aj (Circulation), 5Ak (Noise), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development)

12.A.m Recognize the Right-to-Farm when Planning Park and Recreation Facilities

In conjunction with **Program 12.A.b** (development of a park and recreation master plan) and consistent with **Program 4.E.b** (Right-to-Farm), locate new park and recreation facilities to reduce conflicts between ongoing agricultural operations and recreation activities to the maximum extent feasible.

Related Programs: 1Ia (Land Use), 2Aa (Housing), 2Dg (Housing), 3Bk (Circulation), 4Eb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Ec (Conservation & Open Space), 5Al (Noise), 6Bh (Public Safety), 7Cj (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Hd (Public Facilities & Services), 7Id (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ig (Public Facilities & Services), 10Ab (Economic Development), 11Ae (Community Identity)

12B. Parks and Recreation: Facilities for Low-Impact Modes of Transportation

Goal 12B Encourage the use of low-impact modes of transportation for both transportation and recreation.

Policy

12.B.1 Pursue establishment of an integrated system of bicycle, pedestrian and *low-speed vehicle (low-impact modes of transportation)* routes.

Implementation Programs

12.B.a **Encourage Low-Impact Modes of Transportation**

Continue to designate land uses compatible with compact development patterns and incorporating sidewalk or trail systems that encourage access between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities using *low-impact modes of transportation* [e.g., pedestrian, bicycle, *low-speed vehicles* (LSVs)]

Equivalent Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 9Af (Air Quality)

Related Programs: 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

12.B.b **Implement the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan**

Implement the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* identifying specific locations and routes planned for sidewalks, bicycle lanes and *low-speed vehicle* paths based on the plan included in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. The plan should integrate with the Calaveras County Master Bikeway Plan (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A) and emphasize connections between residential, commercial, recreational and public facilities within the city. The plan also should incorporate the findings of the Angels Camp sidewalk study and target sidewalk gaps identified in that study.

Equivalent Programs: 3Bb (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

12.B.c Prioritize Trails that Promote Circulation and the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan

Establish priorities for constructing the *low-impact modes of transportation* routes identified in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. Give priority to establishing trail routes with:

- a. Linkages to existing pedestrian and bicycle facilities
- b. Linkages to low-impact mode of transportation facilities proposed herein

These linkages should emphasize intermodal connections between recreational facilities and schools, commercial centers, neighborhoods, libraries, public facilities, medium and high density housing and between other population centers and destination points over distances of two miles or less.

Equivalent Programs: 3Bc (Circulation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

12.B.d Adopt Construction Standards for Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Routes

In conjunction with **Implementation Program 3.A.b** (incorporation of road standards into the City of Angels Municipal Code), include standards for the construction of low-impact transportation routes for new development as outlined in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. Design considerations should include, but not be limited to, encouraging the safe use of *low-impact modes of transportation routes* by multiple transportation forms including pedestrian use, bicycle use, *low-speed vehicle* use, and equestrian use. Construction standards should include a requirement to build Class I facilities (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A) adjacent to new collector and arterial roads. Class II facilities may be considered in areas adjacent to collectors and/or arterials where right-of-way cannot be secured or is insufficient to allow Class I facilities. Class III facilities are discouraged, but may be considered on alternative routes (normally local roads) established to redirect *low-impact modes of transportation* traffic from collectors and arterials where Class I and Class II facilities are infeasible.

Equivalent Program: 3Bd (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

12.B.e Expand the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan to Include Routes Along Planned Roadways

Expand the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* to include routes along the following planned roadways as routes are adopted by the city:

- a. Gold Cliff Connector (Gold Cliff to Greenhorn Creek Road at McCauley Ranch Road)
- b. Greenhorn Creek Road to Tuolumne Avenue Connector (Sierra Avenue)
- c. Kurt Drive/Murphys Grade Road Connector
- d. Connection from Blair Mine Road outlet (between lots 443/444) to Stockton Road northwest of Greenhorn Creek Subdivision
- e. Road(s) to serve Multi-Family and Business Park Development within the area formed by Murphys Grade Road (to the west), State Route 4 North Angels Bypass (to the north) and the proposed Purdy Road Connector (options may include, but are not limited to a Purdy Road extension to Murphys Grade Road, connector from Purdy Road Connector to Main Street across from Mark Twain Road)
- f. Connection from Sonora Street to Tryon Road via the Greenstone Mine Road Grade
- g. A possible connector between the proposed Gold Cliff/Greenhorn Creek (McCauley Ranch Road) connector and the Greenhorn Creek South Extension
- h. A possible cul-de-sac road serving land northwest of Murphys Grade Road, southeast of the State Route 4 North Angels Bypass and south of China Gulch to North Main Street (subject to final land use decisions by Caltrans, landowners and Bret Harte High School for the area)

Equivalent Program: 3Be

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

12.B.f Update the City's Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees

Review the city's Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF) schedule at least annually to ensure that the city's highest priority planned streets [including associated bicycle, pedestrian and low-speed vehicle routes (i.e., *low-impact modes of transportation routes*)] are addressed in the fee study.

In addition, detail conditions under which partial credit may be granted against TIMF for construction of improvements identified in the TIMF ordinance.

Equivalent Program: 3Ak (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 2Bc (Housing), 3Ai (Circulation), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 7Bg (Public Facilities), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation), 12De (Recreation)

12.B.g Coordinate New State Route 4/49 Bridge Design with Plans for an Angels Creek Master Plan and Trail

In conjunction with **Program 4.D.c** (Draft Creek Corridor Preservation & Management Plan for Angels Creek), coordinate design of the proposed State Route 4/49 Bridges and Intersection Project to reflect plans for an Angels Creek trail (See *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan - 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A*). Incorporate the city's adopted State Route 4/49 Bridges and Intersection Project Principles and Guidelines Regarding Intersection Design Improvements in the design effort (*2020 General Plan Appendix 3F*).

Equivalent Program: 3Bg (Circulation)

Related Programs: 1Hc (Land Use), 3Bh (Circulation), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ad (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

12.B.h Require New Development to Construct Facilities Integrating with the City's Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan

As conditions of project approval, require:

- a. New commercial development to provide low-impact transportation facilities connecting to routes identified in the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* or otherwise facilitate the use of *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* to and from residential developments within ½ mile of new commercial development
- b. New residential developments of 20 or more lots to provide *low-impact modes of transportation* facilities connecting to routes identified within the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan* or otherwise facilitate the use of *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* to and from commercial developments, schools, recreational areas, or similar destination sites within ½ mile of the new residential development
- c. New commercial and business developments to install and maintain bicycle racks near entrances for employees and customers
- d. New development including employment centers, schools, and commercial centers with access to the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* routes to provide support facilities for those using *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation* including bicycle racks, personal lockers, showers at appropriate locations (e.g., park and ride facilities)
- e. Small parking spaces to accommodate *low-speed vehicles*

Equivalent Programs: 3Bh (Circulation), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation) 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation & Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation & Open Space), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ba (Parks & Recreation), 12Bb (Parks & Recreation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation), 12Bd (Parks & Recreation), 12Be (Parks & Recreation), 12Bf (Parks & Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

12.B.i Require New Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Facilities Along New Collector Roads

Require the construction of *low-impact modes of transportation* facilities along all new collector and arterial roadways constructed after 2004 that may be integrated into the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan*. All such facilities shall be constructed as Class I facilities (2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A), to the maximum extent feasible.

Equivalent Program: 3Bi (Circulation), 12De (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation)

12C. Parks and Recreation: Integration with Other General Plan Elements

Goal 12C Optimize limited resources by emphasizing multiple uses and multiple benefits of recreation facilities.

Policy

12.C.1 Design and locate park and recreation facilities to further the goals of other general plan elements.

Implementation Programs

12.C.a **Develop Standards and Guidelines for Trails Along Waterways**
In conjunction with **Program 4.D.d** (Establishing setbacks along creeks) and **Programs 1.C.j** and **4.D.c** (Creek Corridor Preservation & Management Plan for Angels Creek), develop standards and guidelines for the development and construction of trails along waterways. Examples of guidelines to be considered include, but are not limited to: constructing trails along the tops of banks (and away from the edge of the bank to reduce erosion), using permeable surfacing materials, limiting the number of direct access points to waterways (to reduce erosion and damage to biological resources), emphasizing low-impact uses at or near the top of banks, as feasible; provisions for alternate routes deviating from creeksides where environmental or other concerns are prohibitive.

Facilitate implementation of the city's **Conservation and Open Space Element** by creating buffer zones along Angels Creek for trail development and to protect water quality within this drainage. Consider expanding creekside trails in the future along other city waterways including, but not limited to: Indian Creek, Cherokee Creek, 6-Mile Creek, Greenhorn Creek, Utica Ditch, Jupiter Ditch, and Lone Gulch.

Related Programs: 1Cj (Land Use), 1Hc (Land Use), 4Dc (Conservation & Open Space), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ad (Parks & Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation)

12.C.b **Establish Parks to Facilitate the Implementation of the General Plan's Land Use and Housing Elements**
Create live-work parks for high density residential developments to provide recreational opportunities for affordable housing pursuant to the **Land Use** and **Housing Elements** of the Angels Camp General Plan. These parks will generally be 1-2 acres in size (or larger, dependent upon size of the high-density development); be located within, or immediately adjacent to, the boundaries of the high-density residential development and provide landscaped open spaces, tot lots, benches, small picnic facilities and other facilities suitable to the size and use of the facility. Locations consistent with this program include, but are not limited to:

- a. High density residential land adjacent to the Save Mart Shopping Center
- b. High density residential land adjacent to and north of Frog Jump Plaza

Related Programs: 3Bl (Circulation), 8Bs (Cultural Resources), 8Bt (Cultural Resources), 11Ed (Community Identity)

12.C.c Prioritize Trails that Promote Circulation and the City’s Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan

Establish priorities for constructing the *low-impact modes of transportation* routes identified in 2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A. Give priority to establishing trail routes with:

- a. Linkages to existing pedestrian and bicycle facilities
- b. Linkages to low-impact mode of transportation facilities proposed herein

These linkages should emphasize intermodal connections between recreational facilities and schools, commercial centers, neighborhoods, libraries, public facilities, medium and high density housing and between other population centers and destination points over distances of two miles or less.

Equivalent Programs: 3Bc (Circulation), 12Bc (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bi (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ac (Parks & Recreation), 12Ad (Parks & Recreation), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Bi (Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Ce (Parks & Recreation) 12De (Recreation)

12.C.d Locate Parks and Recreation Facilities Where They Will Assist in Defining Community Character and Enhance Visual Quality

Locate park and recreation facilities to provide a visual “break” between large expanses of commercial or high-density residential uses - especially in the shopping center commercial zoning district. Locate park and recreation facilities, especially pocket parks, to provide visually appealing spaces at the gateways to the city. Opportunities within the city’s Sphere of Influence include, but are not limited to, establishing *live-work parks* (See **Recreation Element Implementation Program 12.C.b**).

12.C.e Promote Visitor Access to the Regional Trail System

Prepare a trail map brochure describing trails and their access points from major transportation routes for distribution to the visitor’s center and commercial establishments throughout the city. Provide directional indicators to trail heads for visitors (e.g., signs from State Routes 4 and 49 to trail heads; a kiosk trail map at the visitor’s center).

Related Programs: 1Hc (Land Use), 12Ad (Parks & Recreation), 12Bg (Parks & Recreation), 12Ca (Parks & Recreation), 12Cc (Parks & Recreation)

12.C.f Promote Recreation-Related Commercial Uses

Amend the city’s zoning ordinance to include bicycle, *low-speed vehicle* rental facilities, and other recreational uses as a permitted use within Commercial and Recreational zoning districts.

12.C.g Support and Promote Events Celebrating the City’s Culture, History, Industries, Recreational Opportunities and Natural Resources

Continue to support and promote public activities and events celebrating the city’s culture, history, industries, recreational opportunities, arts and natural resources. Support and promote events that bring visitors and residents downtown, further the economic development objectives of the city, and are compatible with the city’s community character including, but not limited to:

- a. Events recognizing and celebrating the city’s historic sites, structures, people, culture and events
- b. Events recognizing the city’s literary history
- c. Calaveras County Frog Jump
- d. **Fishing tournaments (e.g., bass tournaments), triathlons, fun–runs, biking tournaments and other recreational events**
- e. Events recognizing the city and region’s historic industries (e.g., mining, timber harvesting)

Equivalent Programs: 4Ae (Conservation & Open Space), 4Fc (Conservation & Open Space), 8Cd (Cultural Resources), 10Cd (Economic Development), 11Ee (Community Identity)

Related Programs: 2Aa (Housing), 3Cd (Circulation), 10Ab (Economic Development), 10Ao (Economic Development), 11Ea (Community Identity)

12.C.h Establish Mini/Pocket Parks Providing Visitor Amenities and for Scenic Values

Establish mini/pocket parks along the State Route 4/49 Historic Commercial (HC) district that provides rest areas, restrooms, information kiosks and similar visitor amenities and mini/pocket parks in commercial areas outside of the Historic Commercial (HC) district to break up the appearance of large expanses of buildings along State Route 4/49. Opportunities within the city include, but are not limited to:

- a. City parking lots
- b. Bus stops
- c. Large, commercial parking lots
- d. Trailheads
- e. Museum
- f. Gateways/entryways

12.C.i Promote Healthy Arts Programs

Healthy Arts programs address the health issues and problems which affect young people, with a special focus upon those who are excluded, disaffected, or at risk of becoming so. The programs normally use music, dance, photography, circus skills, drama, creative writing, new multimedia technologies and video in order to develop discussion and promote an informed approach to a wide range of health issues. *Healthy Arts* programs also include after-school art-based activities for teens and young adults as an alternative to drugs or other anti-social activities.

Promote *healthy arts* programs in the city through implementation of the following:

- a. Amend the municipal code to allow community center/residential meeting room facilities included in subdivision design to count towards fulfilling recreation requirements for residential developments, where those facilities are accessible to children and families and promote *healthy arts* programs
- b. Investigate the feasibility of allowing reduced recreational requirements for residential development that provide such facilities and where guarantees can be provided that these facilities will be used for *healthy arts* programs
- c. Include facilities that can be made available to the community for *healthy arts* programs in project design for the city's Civic Center

Equivalent Program: 2Dj (Housing)

Related Programs: 7Ga (Public Facilities & Services), 8Ce (Cultural Resources)

12D. Parks and Recreation: Facility Design, Location and Maintenance

Goal 12D Design recreational facilities to optimize their use, minimize conflicts with other land uses, and to be compatible with the surrounding landscape.

Policy

- 12.D.1** Consider topography, impacts on adjacent private property and access for the disabled in the design of park and recreation facilities.

Implementation Programs**12.D.a Select Park and Recreation Facility Sites and Designs to Minimize Changes in Topography and Vegetation**

Give priority to acquiring park and recreation facility sites requiring minimal grading and vegetation removal by making use of existing utility easements for trails, targeting park sites with average slopes of less than 10-20%, and acquiring sites that require minimal removal of large trees, to the maximum extent feasible and consistent with the stated goals of the facility.

- 12.D.b Select Park and Recreation Facility Sites and Designs to Maximize Safety**
 Maximize safety in facility site location and design including, but not limited to, the following elements: locate new facilities where they can be easily patrolled for public safety; use public rights-of-way, as feasible, to discourage trespass disputes; and use adequate lighting consistent with adjoining land uses.
- 12.D.c Design Facilities to Minimize Impacts to Adjoining Land Uses**
 Consider impacts to homeowners located adjacent to park and recreation facilities by:
- a. Establishing buffers between residential and park uses;
 - b. Acquiring park and recreation facility sites with existing natural buffers between residences and proposed park uses;
 - c. Following the tested guidelines established in *Rails with Trails, Sharing Corridors for Transportation and Recreation* (Rails-to-Trails Conservancy in cooperation with the National Park Service, undated) and strategies developed for similar existing recreational facilities
 - d. Designing recreation facilities to accommodate dog use (See **Program 12.A.j**)
 - e. Designing park and recreation facilities to include equestrian use (See **Program 12.A.k**)
 - f. Recognizing the Right-to-Farm when planning park and recreation facilities (See **Program 12.A.m**)
- 12.D.d Access for the Disabled**
 Give priority to acquiring park and recreation facilities that provide maximum access for the disabled or that provide minimal site alteration to accommodate the disabled.
- 12.D.e Require New Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Facilities Along New Collector Roads**
 Require the construction of *low-impact modes of transportation* facilities along all new collector and arterial roadways constructed after 2004 that may be integrated into the city's *Low-Impact Modes of Transportation Plan*. All such facilities shall be constructed as Class I facilities (*2020 General Plan Appendices 3E and 12A*), to the maximum extent feasible.
- Equivalent Program:** 3Bi (Circulation), 12Bi (Parks & Recreation)
Related Programs: 1Dc (Land Use), 3Ba (Circulation), 3Bb (Circulation), 3Bc (Circulation), 3Bd (Circulation), 3Be (Circulation), 3Bf (Circulation), 3Bh (Circulation), 3Bj (Circulation), 3Bk (Circulation), 3Bl (Circulation), 3Ce (Circulation), 3Cf (Circulation), 4Bb (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bc (Conservation and Open Space), 4Bd (Conservation and Open Space), 12Ba (Recreation), 12Bb (Recreation), 12Bc (Recreation), 12Bd (Recreation), 12Be (Recreation), 12Bf (Recreation), 12Bh (Recreation), 12Cc (Recreation)

12.D.f Encourage City Use of Treated Water to Irrigate Landscaping at City Facilities

Install infrastructure to facilitate the use of treated water for landscape irrigation when renovating or establishing new city facilities (including new city parks), where feasible.

Equivalent Programs: 4.G.I (Conservation & Open Space), 7Eg (Public Facilities & Services)

12.D.g Select Park and Facility Sites and Designs that Conserve Water Resources

Design parks and facilities to reduce the need for irrigation and conserve water, where feasible (e.g., limiting areas of turf where appropriate, choosing plants that require minimal water, installing smart irrigation systems).

Equivalent Programs: 4Gm (Conservation & Open Space), 7Ef (Public Facilities & Services)

12E. Recreation: Facility Funding

Goal 12E Pursue and encourage innovate approaches to funding recreational facilities.

Policy

12.E.1 Distribute the costs equitably and pursue multiple resources for ongoing funding acquisition, construction and maintenance of park and recreation facilities.

Implementation Programs**12.E.a Consider Establishing a Redevelopment Agency to Assist in the Provision of Affordable Housing, to Fund Infrastructure Improvements, and to Achieve Other City Goals Identified in the General Plan**

Consider establishing a redevelopment agency and plan, or similar mechanism, to assist in:

- a. The provision of affordable housing
- b. Funding infrastructure improvements that may be necessary for the provision of affordable housing or economic development
- c. Funding water and wastewater infrastructure improvements
- d. Funding fire and medical protection infrastructure improvements (e.g., upgrading fire hydrants, increasing fire flow)
- e. **Funding park infrastructure and related improvements (e.g., sidewalk construction, facilities for low-impact modes of transportation)**
- f. The provision of infrastructure improvements supporting public works facilities (e.g., sidewalks, drainage facilities)
- g. The rehabilitation of historic properties

- h. Promoting economic development (e.g., undertaking commercial area enhancements, improving and/or expanding parking facilities, establishing a commercial/retail facade loan program, undertaking gateway beautification projects, undertaking curb, gutter and sidewalk replacement and repair, providing and/or improving restroom facilities, conducting an historic inventory)

The preceding activities are subject to redevelopment law restrictions and requirements. The city should hold at least one public forum to discuss the establishment of a redevelopment agency prior to 2009.

Equivalent Programs: 1Af (Land Use), 2Cf (Housing), 7Ab (Public Facilities & Services), 7Bc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Eb (Public Facilities & Services), 7Fa (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ha (Public Facilities & Services), 8Bp (Cultural Resources), 10Al (Economic Development)

12.E.b Pursue Grant Funding

Include a current list of potential funding sources suited to the acquisition and development of the city's highest ranked (top 10) park and recreation facilities as part of the Park and Recreation Master Plan.

Related Program: 12Ab (Parks and Recreation)

12.E.c Facilitate and Support Community-Based Park and Recreation Efforts

Facilitate and support community-based efforts to establish park and recreation facilities within the city. Methods of support include, but are not limited to:

- a. Referring community-based organizations to agencies and consultants who have participated in or specialize in providing oversight and guidance for community organizations seeking to establish park and recreation facilities at a significant reduction or elimination of costs (e.g., Leathers and Associates, of Ithaca, NY www.leathersassociates.com)
- b. Reducing, waiving or deferring payment of permit application fees for non-profit organizations providing park and recreation facilities that benefit the community
- c. Reducing, waiving or deferring payment of impact mitigation fees for non-profit organizations providing park and recreation facilities that benefit the community
- d. Updating Title 17 of the City of Angels Municipal Code to include park and recreation facilities as a permitted or conditional use in all or most zoning districts

12.E.d Support and Encourage Adopt-A-Park Programs

Encourage community groups, commercial sponsors and similar entities to "Adopt-A Park" for maintenance of completed park and recreational facilities.

12.E.e Continue to Maintain Funding for Recreational Facilities

Continue to maintain and seek to expand consistent sources of funding to support the provision of recreational facilities (e.g., city services impact mitigation fee).

12.E.f Continue to Consider the Impacts of New Residential Development on the City's Recreational Facilities

Continue to maintain and implement the provisions of Government Code Section 66477 (Quimby Act) to address the impacts of new residential developments on the city's recreational facilities.

Equivalent Program: 4Cg (Conservation & Open Space)

Related Programs: 1Db (Land Use), 2Bc (Housing), 7Bg (Public Facilities & Services), 7Cc (Public Facilities & Services), 7Da (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ea (Public Facilities & Services), 7Ed (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ef (Parks & Recreation)

12.E.g Promote Shared Use to Expand the Variety and Quantity of Available Facilities and to Distribute Costs and Manpower to Acquire, Construct and Maintain Facilities

Promote and pursue partnerships with schools, utility agencies (e.g., Calaveras County Water District, Union Public Utility District), community groups, the county, state and federal agencies, private, non-profit agencies and others to share the use of existing recreational facilities and to develop new facilities for mutually beneficial recreational use. Pursue partnerships as necessary to distribute costs and manpower necessary to acquire, construct and maintain facilities. Link or incorporate recreational facilities from other entities with city facilities whenever feasible. Examples of these partnerships and shared uses include, but are not limited to:

- a. Cooperating with local school districts to assist in funding, constructing, maintaining and/or acquiring recreational facilities to be made available to the public when not used by the school district
- b. Locating trails adjacent to existing public rights-of-way where they may be easily maintained in conjunction with maintenance of pre-existing facilities (e.g., roadways)
- c. Integrating park facilities in the design of a new civic center
- d. Continuing to maintain park facilities with the museum
- e. Coordinating events with the 39th Agricultural District fairgrounds
- f. Coordinating with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation to integrate City trails and existing and planned trails at New Melones Reservoir
- g. Supporting groups that establish organized (team) sports facilities serving the community
- h. Seeking partnerships with the Resource Conservation District to maximize funding opportunities

Equivalent Program: 12Af (Parks & Recreation)

Related Programs: 1Bk (Land Use), 3Bk (Circulation), 71c (Public Facilities & Services), 12Ag (Parks & Recreation)

12.E.h Facilitate Establishment of a Community-Based Organization to Accept Donations and Spearhead Community Projects

Organize community leaders to establish a community-based organization authorized to accept land and facility donations for public uses or related community benefits from landowners, while encouraging continued use of the property by the landowner before donation (e.g., similar to estate planning assistance). The organization should work in coordination with the city to ensure coordinated planning efforts for public uses and community facilities.

Equivalent Programs: 7Gh (Public Facilities & Services), 12 Ai (Parks & Recreation) Recreation)

Additional proposed changes to the General Plan

Table 1: Proposed General Plan Land Use Designation Changes

Assessor's Parcel #	Landowner	Landowner Requested or Former Proposed GP	City Proposed Final GP
58-001-013	BLM	RR	P
58-004-013	Osborn, Consider adding to SOI	Ag Estate (County)	RR
58-004-016	Unknown, Consider adding to SOI	Ag Estate (County)	RR
58-005-017	BLM	PR	P
58-011-017	AMA	RR	PR
58-011-029	AMA	RR	PR
58-014-016	California Electric Steel	I	SP
64-004-011	PG&E	BAE	P
64-005-033	State	BAE or unassigned	P
64-006-002	Tryon	RR	SP
64-008-028	BLM	RR	P
64-010-035	ACE	REC	P
64-010-036	ACE	REC	P
64-011-030	ACE	RR	P

NOTE: Should changes in the preceding table be adopted by the City, no further environmental review is required.